

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 335 032

IR 053 587

AUTHOR Palais, Elliot S., Comp.  
TITLE Primary Sources in History: A Guide to Microform Collections at Arizona State University. Second Edition.  
SPONS AGENCY Arizona State Univ., Tempe. Univ. Library.  
PUB DATE Jan 91  
NOTE 229p.; Sabbatical project, Arizona State University.  
PUB TYPE Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131) --  
Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)  
  
EDRS PRICE MF01/PC10 Plus Postage.  
DESCRIPTORS Academic Libraries; Annotated Bibliographies; \*Archives; \*Databases; Films; Higher Education; \*History; \*Library Collections; \*Microforms; Online Catalogs; Online Searching; \*Primary Sources; Shared Library Resources  
IDENTIFIERS Arizona State University

## ABSTRACT

This guide describes history source materials available at Arizona State University (Tempe), as well as a selection of microforms located at other universities in Arizona and the Center for Research Libraries. Its purpose is to promote the use of sets and collections that, because of their publication in microformat, are relatively neglected. A secondary purpose is to encourage shared use of the expensive collections among the state's academic institutions. The materials included generally fall into one of the following categories: papers of individuals or organizations; U.S. National Archives films; and collections of diverse materials. The entries are arranged by broad subjects and there is an author/title index. Most entries have extensive notes, derived from a number of sources, describing the scope and content of the collection. The text is maintained in Notebook (Pro Tem) databases software and is revised as needed. The database may be searched by words in any field (i.e., title, notes, keywords). Each entry consists of the title, call number and location, number of reels or microfiche if known, an index or guide (which provides information on techniques for searching the collection in the online catalog when possible); scope and content sections (which provide details on the subject and arrangement of the collection); and subjects for searching. (Author/MAB)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*  
\* from the original document. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

- ☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- ☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

**PRIMARY SOURCES IN HISTORY:  
A GUIDE TO MICROFORM COLLECTIONS AT  
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY**

Second Edition  
January 1991

COMPILED BY

ELLIOT S. PALAIS  
SOCIAL SCIENCES COORDINATOR  
HISTORY SPECIALIST

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS  
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY  
Elliot Palais

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES  
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

ED335032

1R 053 587



## INTRODUCTION

This guide describes history source materials available at Arizona State University, as well as a selection of microforms located at Northern Arizona University, the University of Arizona and the Center for Research Libraries. Its purpose is to promote the use of sets and collections that, because of their publication in microformat (microfilm, microfiche or microprint), are relatively neglected. A secondary purpose is to encourage shared use of these expensive collections among the state's academic institutions and to avoid unwanted duplication.

Although many of the Arizona State University titles are listed in the Online Catalog, some are either not cataloged there or are difficult for users to locate, despite great improvements made in recent years in the bibliographical control of microforms. Even those which are easily located in the Online Catalog may not attract users, because the catalog description seldom reveals the full range of materials included in large collections, such as Early American Imprints or Nineteenth Century American Literature and History. Guides such as this one are designed to remedy these shortcomings by providing detailed descriptions of the collections and the guides or indexes available to access them.

However, this guide is intended to supplement the Online Catalog, not to replace it. It does not attempt to describe most newspapers, periodicals, separately published monographs, or dissertations, all of which are easily found in the Online Catalog.

The materials included generally fall into one of the following categories: papers of individuals or organizations; United States National Archives films; collections of materials published in a particular country; and collections of diverse materials on a particular subject.

The entries for these materials are arranged by broad subjects (see the Table of Contents), and there is an Author/Title Index. Most users should be able to find sources in their area by browsing the appropriate section. Those who prefer a more thorough search of the database, which is maintained in NOTEBOOK software, may contact the compiler at Arizona State University, 965-5250.

Each entry consists of the following fields:

1. Title.
2. Call Number and Location. Unless otherwise stated, the location is Arizona State University Libraries Microforms Service.
3. The number of reels or microfiche, if known.

4. Index or Guide, when available. Some entries include information on techniques for searching the collection in the Online Catalog when this is possible.

5. Scope and Contents. This section provides details on the subject of the collection and its arrangement.

6. Subjects. These subjects, as well as any word or phrase in the entire entry, are searchable in the NOTEBOOK database.

The following locations are used:

1. ARIZ                      Arizona Collection, Hayden Library.
2. ARIZ HIST FD.           Arizona Historical Foundation (in Hayden Library).
3. Center For Research Libraries.  
These materials are available to ASU patrons through Interlibrary Loan for extended periods of time.
4. Doc. Serv.              Documents Service, Hayden Library.
5. Micro Ref.              Microforms Reference. This designation is used for guides to microforms.
6. Northern Arizona University.  
This material is available through Interlibrary Loan.
7. REF.                    Hayden Reference Collection.
8. University of Arizona.  
This material is also available through Interlibrary Loan.

This second, greatly enhanced edition, was made possible by a sabbatical (July - December, 1990), and a grant from the Arizona State University Librarians' Research Fund. During this time, the compiler made an effort to identify and borrow copies of microform guides prepared by other librarians. The foremost of these is Suzanne Dodson, Microform Research Collections (1984), which was published to spare colleagues the effort of writing original descriptions of commonly held microforms for use in locally prepared guides. Information was borrowed from that title, from Charles Brownson's Selected Microform Collections in Literature (Arizona State University, 1989) and similar guides prepared at the following universities: California State University, Fullerton; Illinois State University; the Library of Congress; Michigan State University; Northern Arizona University; Pennsylvania State University; State University of New York, Stony Brook; Texas A & M University; and the Universities of Arizona, Georgia, Massachusetts, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada and New Mexico.

Other sources of information for the annotations were: publishers' brochures, reviews, and the guides that often accompany microforms. Accordingly, some of the descriptions in this guide combine elements from a number of these sources with original notes written by the compiler from an examination of the microforms. The intent here is to bring the best possible descriptions together for the benefit of library users.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                     | PAGE NO. |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| GENERAL . . . . .                   | 1        |
| AFRICA . . . . .                    | 2        |
| ARIZONA . . . . .                   | 3        |
| ASIA . . . . .                      | 5        |
| AUSTRIA . . . . .                   | 7        |
| BLACK HISTORY . . . . .             | 9        |
| CHINA . . . . .                     | 16       |
| EUROPE . . . . .                    | 19       |
| FRANCE . . . . .                    | 26       |
| GERMANY . . . . .                   | 35       |
| GREAT BRITAIN . . . . .             | 46       |
| INDIANS . . . . .                   | 79       |
| INTERNATIONAL . . . . .             | 86       |
| JAPAN . . . . .                     | 98       |
| LATIN AMERICA . . . . .             | 100      |
| MIDDLE EAST . . . . .               | 109      |
| SOUTHEAST ASIA . . . . .            | 110      |
| SOVIET UNION . . . . .              | 114      |
| SPAIN . . . . .                     | 120      |
| UNITED STATES . . . . .             | 123      |
| UNITED STATES - DOCUMENTS . . . . . | 165      |
| WOMEN'S STUDIES . . . . .           | 196      |
| AUTHOR/TITLE INDEX . . . . .        | 207      |

## GENERAL

### 1. CBS NEWS DAILY NEWS BROADCASTS, 1975-

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 S322

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Columbia Broadcasting System News Index (D 839.3 .C17x Ref. Table 2B). A subject index to the news.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Verbatim transcripts from television news broadcasts from 1980-1986. Includes CBS Evening News, CBS Newsbreak, CBS Sunday Night New, 60 Minutes, CBS Reports and CBS News Special Reports. Covers special events, such as assassination of President Kennedy.

SUBJECTS: Current Events; Modern History; 1970s; 20c; Television Broadcasting

### 2. ETHEL PERCY ANDRUS GERONTOLOGY CENTER. LIBRARY. CATALOGS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm HQ 1061 .E835x Ref.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A film edition of the card catalog of a specialized library in the field of the aged and aging. In effect, this is a comprehensive bibliography of monographs, research reports, conference proceedings, state and federal documents, agency publications and serials. Coverage is interdisciplinary, including psychology, sociology, social work, biology, housing, environmental planning, health care and geriatric nursing. Primary emphasis is on social gerontology. Vol. 1: Author/title catalog; Vol. 2: Subject catalog.

SUBJECTS: Aging - Bibliography - Catalogs; Gerontology; Aged; Old Age

### 3. NAMES IN THE NEWS, 1988-

CALL NUMBER: CT 100 N36x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: CT 100 N36x Ref. Index by name and vocation/profession. Also indexed in a CD-ROM machine in reference.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains biographical information from newspapers in 450 U.S. cities.

SUBJECTS: Biography; 20c

4. NATIONAL NEWSPAPER INDEX, 1979-

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche AI 3 .N22x Ref.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Annual indexes to the following newspapers: New York Times, Wall Street Journal and Christian Science Monitor. (Ask at Reference desk for additional indexes to these and other newspapers).

SUBJECTS: United States - Newspapers - Indexes; 20c

5. NEWSBANK, 1977-

CALL NUMBER: Microform Service (see Online Catalog for call number for each series).

INDEX OR GUIDE: Newsbank Index. H 1 N53x Ref. Table 2B.

There is also a CD-ROM index to recent years of Newsbank in the Reference Room.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Covers wide range of current affairs: government and politics, welfare, consumers, business and economic development, arts, literature, transportation, urban affairs. Consists of microfiche selections or clippings from newspapers around the country. ASU has fiche for Names in the News section from 1988 on. The other series start with 1977.

SUBJECTS: Current Events; Urban Affairs; Business; Arts; 20c

AFRICA

6. EXPLORATION AND COLONIZATION OF AFRICA, 1794-1844.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6852

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DT 31 G8x Micro Service. Reel guide; no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from British Colonial Office papers, CO2 and CO392. Includes correspondence and other documentation of British and French colonies.

SUBJECTS: Africa; Great Britain - Colonies; France - Colonies; 18c-19c

7. OSS. STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 13.

AFRICA: 1941-1961.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 5105

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm Guide 5105

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified intelligence circulars used for planning strategy.

SUBJECTS: Africa; 20c; 1940s; 1950s



## ARIZONA

### 8. SACKS MICROFILM COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Historical Foundation Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 303 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Typed guide in looseleaf notebook. There is also a place name index on 3x5 cards.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A large collection of source material for Arizona and Western history. Arranged in three sections: 1) Miscellaneous; 2) Newspapers, listed by title, with dates included; 3) National Archives Record Groups. The guide noted above lists these and a fourth section consisting of a numerical index to the microfilm. Much of the material was filmed from U.S. and local government archives and deals with subjects such as the army in Arizona and New Mexico; Indian affairs; Civil War; mining; and other topics. Also contains manuscripts and theses. The National Archives section includes material dealing with Arizona selected from various record groups and may duplicate other holdings to some degree. This list should be consulted in the event ASU appears to lack a desired National Archives film.

SUBJECTS: Arizona - History; New Mexico; United States - Indians; 19c; West

### 9. U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR. APPOINTMENT PAPERS, ARIZONA TERRITORY, 1857-1907.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 48 - M576

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 22 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains a brief guide. CD 3035 .A533x Arizona Ref. is a notebook containing the printed guide to this collection and a detailed calendar with contents notes and lists of applicants (successful and unsuccessful) for each office.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Information relating to appointments of governor, secretary, surveyor-general, land office registrars and Indian agency officials. The records are arranged by office or position (from governor on down to lower offices), subdivided by name of applicant. Includes letters of support for some applicants.

SUBJECTS: Arizona - Territory; United States - History; 19c; 20c



10. U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR. TERRITORIAL PAPERS, ARIZONA, 1868-1913.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Historical Foundation Microfilm. Record Group 48 - M429.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains a guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The papers relating to the administration of Arizona territory span the time from 1868 to statehood. Transcripts of executive proceedings such as proclamations, pardons, election notices and letters sent by the governors are included. The issues include the smuggling of arms to the Indians, a toll road through the Grand Canyon Forest reserve, the protection of Mexican citizens, statehood and national forests. Materials prior to 1907 are arranged chronologically; later documents are classified by subject.

SUBJECTS: Arizona - History; United States - Territories; 19c; 20c

11. U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. LETTERS SENT, 1879-1895.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Historical Foundation Microfilm 3748, Record Group 57 - M152.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 29 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index on reel 1.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: United States - Geological Survey; 19c; Arizona

12. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES. RETURNS FROM U.S. MILITARY POSTS, 1800-1916.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Historical Foundation Microfilm. Record Group 94 - M617; Northern Arizona University has full set of 1550 reels. ASU has all reels dealing with Arizona.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Records of various military outposts scattered throughout the Southwest during the years of the Indian wars. The information includes number of soldiers, by rank, at each post; names of commissioned officers; orders received; and general comments about the post and its operations. Reports were required to be filed monthly. Each post is represented by its own set of reels and the organization of each reel is chronological.

SUBJECTS: Southwest; Arizona; United States - Indians; 19c; 20c

## ASIA

### 13. CIA RESEARCH REPORTS. JAPAN, KOREA AND THE SECURITY OF ASIA, 1946-1976.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 518.1 J36x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 518.1 J36x Guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports from the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency. Collection arranged by country, then chronologically. Covers not only Japan and Korea, but also Australia, Burma, Indonesia, Malaysia, New Zealand and the Philippines. Includes intelligence memos and biographical reports. Covers communist methods and vulnerabilities; confrontation between Indonesia and Malaysia, 1950-1951; Korean War. Reports emphasize U.S. security, particular relations between China and the Soviet Union. Also covers the industrial development of Japan.

SUBJECTS: Japan; Korea; Asia; Southeast Asia; Vietnam; 20c; 1940s-1970s

### 14. INDIA (REPUBLIC) OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL. CENSUS OF INDIA, 1872-1951.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfiche 123

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Census of India, 1872-1951. Microfiche Guide 123. Follows the physical organization of the microfiche collection, by year, province and statistical categories.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Census reports for the early year consist largely of general population tables for the provinces, their principal towns and suburbs and other demographic statistics. Later reports include caste and ethnographic indexes, economic and industrial tables and maps.

SUBJECTS: India; South Asia; 19c; 20c; Census

### 15. MILITARY SITUATION IN THE FAR EAST AND THE RELIEF OF GENERAL MACARTHUR.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6782

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 919 G78x Stacks. The guide is a list of the contents of each reel. Reel 8 contains a detailed subject/name index to the printed edition of the hearings. It can be used as an index to this transcript by using the conversion table, also located on reel 8.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Transcript of 1951 Senate hearings on Pres. Truman's firing of the general and into developments in the Korean War following the introduction of Chinese troops. There are over 8,000 pages of material, including information on U.S.

foreign relations and military policy during the Korean War.  
Includes passages previously marked "top secret."

SUBJECTS: MacArthur, Douglas; World War II; Asia;  
Korean War; China; 20c; 1940s; 1950s

16. OSS STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE & RESEARCH REPORT PT 3. CHINA AND INDIA, 1941-1949.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm DS 774 .C435x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 774 .C435x Index. A reel guide and subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified research reports cover World War II; communism; economic, political, social and military conditions. Some biographies of officials. Noteworthy events during this period include the establishment of Pakistan and the rise of self-government in India. The University of Arizona has the 1950-1961 supplement to this set (Microfilm 2952).

SUBJECTS: Asia; China; India; World War II; 20c; 1940s

17. OSS STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE & RESEARCH REPORT. PT. 2. POST WAR JAPAN, KOREA & SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1945-1949.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 889 P83x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 889 P83x Guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified reports cover, Burma, Indochina, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaya, Philippines, Thailand. Includes biographies and information on political and economic and social conditions, foreign policy. Documents the industrial development of Japan, the spread of communism in Asia and the situation in Korea in the years preceeding the Korean War.

SUBJECTS: Asia; Japan; Korea; Southeast Asia; World War II; 20c; 1940s

18. OSS STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE & RESEARCH REPORT. PT. 8. JAPAN, KOREA, SOUTHEAST ASIA AND FAR EAST, 1950-1961.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 889 J335x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 889 J335x Guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified documents cover Burma, Indochina, Indonesia, Malaya, Philippines, Vietnam (North and South), Japan, Korea. Information on foreign relations, politics, economic conditions; the political and economic revival of Japan; the Korean War; the outbreak of war in Indochina; and the general strategic position of the Far East.

SUBJECTS: Japan; Korea; Southeast Asia; Asia; 20c;

1950s; 1960s

19. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. JAPAN, KOREA AND THE SECURITY OF ASIA, 1970-1980.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7772

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 518.1 J35x Guide Micro Ref. Provides author, title and subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains studies commissioned by the government from "think tanks." Topics include political, economic and military matters of concern to U.S. security. Papers are divided into three sections: East Asia, Japan and Korea. Notable events during this period include the end of the Vietnam War and the resumption of diplomatic relations between the U.S. and China.

SUBJECTS: Japan; Korea; Asia; Southeast Asia; 20c; 1970s

AUSTRIA

20. ALLIED COMMISSION FOR AUSTRIA. MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL, 1945-1955.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm DB 99.1 A325x.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 23 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DB 99.1 A32 1960 Micro Ref. Index to the Microfilmed Minutes. Table of contents; reel/subject index (subject index is in two parts: 1945-1953 and 1953-1955).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes agendas, unofficial US minutes of meetings of the four Commanders in Chief of the Allied Forces (Soviet Union, United Kingdom, France and the U.S.). Problems considered: food supply, establishment of the Commission, provisional government, compilation of lists of Nazis, reconstruction, the monetary system, problems caused by activities of the Socialist Party, the People's Party and the Communist Party.

SUBJECTS: Austria; Europe; 20c; 1940s; 1950s

21. ALLIED COMMISSION FOR AUSTRIA. MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, 1945-1955.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm DB 99.1 .A33x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 15 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DB 99.1 A32 1960 Micro Ref.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Chronicles the meetings of the deputies of the Commanders in Chief of the forces of occupation (Soviet Union, US, United Kingdom and France). Discussed administrative and economic problems, including food supply, political activities, freedom of press, unions, confiscation of Nazi property, extradition of war criminals.

SUBJECTS: Austria - History; Europe; 20c; 1940s; 1950s

22. AUSTRIA. REPUBLIK. STATISTISCHES HANDBUCH, 1920-1938; 1950-1965.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 S320

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 34 VE

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Particularly strong in economic, commercial and industrial statistics. Includes an international section.

SUBJECTS: Austria - Statistics; 20c

23. AUSTRIAN NATIONAL LIBRARY CARD CATALOG, 1501-1929.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3802

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 808 F

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Austrian National Library originated as the Hapsburg Court Library, and has been supplemented with many major acquisitions. This fiche edition reproduces over one million typeset catalog cards, based on the "Old Catalog."

SUBJECTS: Austria; Europe

24. [duplicate record deleted]

25. STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH (HANDBUCH) FUR OSTERREICH, 1938.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 S321

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Austria - Statistics; 1930s; 20c

26. U.S. ALLIED COMMISSION FOR AUSTRIA. REPORTS OF THE U.S. MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF AUSTRIA, 1945-1950.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm DB 99.1 .A9x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Most of the reports on the film have their own index and contents tables.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes the Military Government Handbook containing the basic policies governing the administration of Austria. Followed by periodic reports of the U.S. Commissioner, which cover developments in all areas of Austrian society: politics, education, displaced persons, economy, transportation, etc. Includes many statistical tables and graphs. Also includes the report: Rehabilitation of Austria, 1945-1947 and the Final Report of the U.S. High Commissioner.

SUBJECTS: Austria - History; Economic Conditions; United States - Foreign Relations; 1940s



## BLACK HISTORY

### 27. AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 4907

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 58 F (10 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: There appears to be no guide or index to this collection. There are visible headers so it is possible to quickly scan the contents by looking at the fiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Pamphlets and books originally published in the 18th and 19th centuries, with new bibliographical notes by Maxwell Whiteman. Includes information on black thought in early America, slave narratives, and drama and poetry by black authors. Includes many rare works published in small editions between 1793 and 1899. Each entry is preceded by a bibliographic note offering a synopsis of the work, a brief biography of the author, information on the original publishers, and directions to other source materials. Included are: Benjamin Banneker's Almanac, speeches by Absalom Jones, Booker T. Washington, Martin R. Delaney, and Russell Parrot; hymns and a play by William Wells Brown; and poetry by Frances Ellen Watkins Harper. See also American Periodical Series (in this guide), which includes Afro-American periodicals such as National Era, African Intelligencer and African Repository.

SUBJECTS: Blacks; Slavery; 18c; 19c

### 28. AFRO-AMERICAN RARE BOOK COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfiche 146.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index to the Afro-American Rare Book Collection, edited by Mayme Clayton and Kathleen Allen (NAU). Index by author, title or subject. The title entries include abstracts.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Collection consists of 152 items published in the 19th and early 20th centuries, filmed from the holdings of the Western States Black Research Center in Los Angeles. The fiche are arranged by author.

SUBJECTS: United States - Blacks; 19c; 20c

### 29. AMERICAN COLONIZATION SOCIETY. ANNUAL REPORTS, 1818-1910.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 E 448 .A51

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 93 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The American Colonization Society was organized in 1817 as the "American Society for Colonizing the Free People of Colour of the United States." It adopted the new



name in 1837. Deals with settling blacks in Liberia.  
SUBJECTS: Slavery; Blacks; 19c; 20c; Liberia

30. AMERICAN COLONIZATION SOCIETY. MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 330 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There should be a printed guide available for loan from CRL.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The purpose of the Society was to send freed slaves out of the United States, usually to Liberia. After the Civil War, its activities centered on helping people who wished to emigrate to Liberia. In the 20th century, the Society was concerned chiefly with the support of education in Liberia. Papers cover the years 1792-1965, but most of the material is for 1823-1912. The collection includes correspondence, financial and business papers, reports and other miscellaneous material relating to administrative and financial matters, membership, problems of slavery and the status of slaves, emigration, colonization and education in Liberia. Includes William McLain's personal papers and letter books of the Massachusetts Colonization Society.

SUBJECTS: United States - Slavery; Africa; Liberia; Blacks; 18c; 19c; 20c

31. AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION. ARCHIVES, 1832-1882.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: A printed reel guide and the Author and Added Entry Catalog (on microfiche) are both available for loan from CRL. The latter includes a cross reference index from the names of towns, missions or schools to the names of missionaries or teachers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Approximately 350,000 manuscripts of this important abolitionist organization, relating to peaceful efforts to abolish slavery and its missionary work in the South after the Civil War. Also deals with the beginnings of black higher education in the South and the establishment of foreign missions. Papers are arranged by state and foreign country. Includes papers for Arizona. The correspondence section includes extensive material on Lewis Tappan, one of the founders. Additional correspondents include Samuel Armstrong, Henry Ward Beecher, Lyman Beecher, Charles Boynton, Salmon P. Chase, James A. Garfield, William Lloyd Garrison, John Jay, William H. Seward, Gerrit Smith, Henry B. Stanton, Charles Sumner, and Arthur Tappan.

SUBJECTS: United States - Blacks; Slavery; Education;

Abolitionists; 19c

32. BOND, HORACE MANN. PAPERS, 1892-1972.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: One of the most respected and influential black educators of the 20th century, Bond was at the forefront of black education and civil rights. Bond was President of Lincoln University (1945-1957) and Dean of the School of Education at Atlanta University (1957-1966). His papers bear witness to an extraordinary life dedicated to improving education for the underprivileged and promoting intercultural and interracial understanding. Includes correspondence of his father, Dr. James Bond (1868-1929), long active in black organizations in Kentucky.

SUBJECTS: United States - Blacks - Education; 20c

33. CARVER, GEORGE WASHINGTON (1864-1943). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 67 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microfilm Edition available for loan from the Center. Includes introductory notes, a biographical sketch, the history of the collection, notes on scope of each series and a listing of the contents of each reel. Reel 1 also has a table of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfilm edition of the Carver papers at Tuskegee Institute and of Carver-related documents in other repositories, 1864-1943. Contains memorabilia, correspondence, writings and speeches, writings about Carver, and miscellaneous materials relating to his career as scientist, educator and promoter of racial harmony.

SUBJECTS: Carver, George W.; United States - Blacks; 19c; 20c

34. COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF THE SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE AND J. EDGAR HOOVER'S OFFICIAL AND CONFIDENTIAL FILE ON MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9344

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: From 1958 through 1980, the FBI compiled a file of over 13,000 pages on the SCLC. The rationale was to determine the degree of Communist Party influence on the organization. Also includes Hoover's 269 page official file on

Martin Luther King. The documents highlight the attitude held in the FBI towards the SCLC and the civil rights movement as a whole.

SUBJECTS: Blacks; King, Martin Luther; United States - Civil Rights; 20c; 1960s

35. DUBOIS, W. E. B. PAPERS, 1877-1965.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7847

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 89 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition. E 185.97 D73 M3x Micro Ref. Biographical sketch; scope, content and arrangement of the collection; selective index to correspondence; reel guide with contents of each frame.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The papers of the black scholar and leader, including documents relating to his early sociological investigations of American race relations, his condemnation of Booker T. Washington's philosophy of black accommodation, and his conversion to Communism. A founder of the Niagara Movement, an early civil rights organization, DuBois served as editor of the Crisis, and was the leading proponent of black separatism. He was one of the first leaders of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP). Filmed from the collection at the University of Massachusetts. Includes extensive correspondence with prominent people in many fields, including Jane Addams, Sherwood Anderson, Ralph Bunche, Andrew Carnegie, Mahatma Ghandi, Martin Luther King, Kwame Nkrumah and many others. Also includes manuscripts of DuBois' speeches, articles, book reviews, pamphlets, books, photos, essays and clippings. Includes over 100,000 items.

SUBJECTS: Dubois, W. E. B.; United States; Blacks; 19c; 20c

36. FBI FILE ON THE NATIONAL NEGRO CONGRESS, 1941-1961.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm E 185.5 N296 F25x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 185.5 N296 F25x Guide. Reel guide only; no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: FBI investigations into communist influence on the NNC, which was formed in 1935 in an effort to unite organizations of all races to fight for social and economic justice for blacks. The association of the group's founders with the Communist Party and the NNC's attempts to unite black labor organizations brought it under FBI surveillance from the 1930s through the 1950s. Among these file materials are synopses of news reports regarding the NNC, announcements of its meetings, copies of its constitution and membership rosters, and the Bureau's investigative reports.

SUBJECTS: United States - Blacks; 20c; Communist Party;  
National Negro Congress

37. FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT: SLAVE NARRATIVES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4 x 6 28

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 168 F (17 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no subject or name index for the collection, but each volume lists the informants included. See Reel 1 for introduction and table of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Arranged by state and alphabetically by name within each state. Contains the reminiscences of over 2000 former slaves, covering every phase of Negro life in the South, e.g., plantation life, the Civil War, attitudes towards other slaves, masters. It consists of the transcripts of oral interviews conducted in 17 Southern states in 1937/38 as part of the Federal Writers' Project of the Works Project Administration. The originals are in the Library of Congress Rare Book division. This microfiche edition has been somewhat superseded by the 22 volume published edition (E444 .A45 Stacks), which includes more narratives. However, the printed volumes lack the accompanying photographs and illustrations. Every volume lists the informants and corresponding page numbers.

SUBJECTS: Slavery; United States - Blacks; 19c

38. GARVEY, MARCUS. FBI INVESTIGATION FILE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8874

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no guide or index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Garvey was among the first and most influential proponents of black racial pride and separatism. Born in Jamaica, he emigrated to New York, founded the Universal Negro Improvement Association (UNIA) and published the newspaper, Negro World. An advocate of a return to Africa, he founded the Black Star Steamship Line to provide transportation. Arrested for mail fraud after an FBI investigation, he was convicted and deported to Jamaica. The collection includes FBI reports on his fund-raising activities, copies of his speeches, newspaper and magazine clippings, the constitution of the UNIA, and materials allegedly linking Garvey to the Imperial Giant of the Ku Klux Klan. This file is an informative source on his role as a spokesman for black nationalism as well as on the American black community of the 1920s, and the origins of the black social protest and separatist movements.

SUBJECTS: Garvey, Marcus; Universal Negro Improvement Association; Blacks; United States; 20c; 1920s



39. KU KLUX KLAN: OFFICIAL, UNOFFICIAL AND ANTI-KLAN SOURCES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8328

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no guide and the books on the film are not cataloged individually.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains 13 books and government documents concerning the first Ku Klux Klan, active during the 1860s and 1870s in the South. Includes some fiction.

SUBJECTS: Ku Klux Klan; United States; Blacks; 19c; 1860s; 1870s

40. MALCOLM X: FBI SURVEILLANCE FILE.

CALL NUMBER: Microform 8872

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Malcolm X (born Malcolm Little) was a member of the Black Muslim movement and a militant civil rights spokesman. Ousted in 1960, he formed his own rival sect, converted to orthodox Islam and founded the Organization of Afro-American Unity prior to his assassination in 1965. Reel one: 1953-1964; reel 2: 1964-1971. The FBI opened a file on him in 1953 and continued surveillance of him until his assassination in 1965. The collection consists of 2,300 pages, primarily memos and other reports by FBI agents and magazine and newspaper articles. Contains a few references dating from after his death. This file gives insight into the various factions and leaders of the black militant movement during the 1950s and 1960s as well as the details on the FBI's attempts to neutralize it.

SUBJECTS: Malcolm X; Blacks; United States; Civil Rights; 20c; 1950s; 1960s

41. NAACP. PAPERS. PT. 1-2.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8620-8621

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 48 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 185.5 N276 G82x & G83x. Micro Ref.

Introduction; description of collection; list of officers; reel guide. Subject index only to annual conference proceedings and business meetings.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The NAACP was founded in 1910 to promote the legal and political rights of blacks. The papers of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People document the association's structure, activities and development and virtually every aspect of American race relations, particularly social, legal and economic issues. There is strong coverage of labor unions, housing and racial stereotyping. ASU has: Pt. 1: Meetings of Directors, 1909-1950; monthly reports of officers, 1918-1950; annual conference proceedings; annual business meetings; special correspondence; and Pt. 2:



Correspondence of Officials, 1919-1939. Center for Research Libraries has parts 6-7. See Interlibrary Loan.

SUBJECTS: Blacks; National Association for the Advancement of Colored People; Civil Rights; 20c; United States

42. NEGRO NEWSPAPERS, 1865-1920.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm S250 - S310

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 181 R (1100 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide consists of photocopies of cards from old card catalog. Titles are arranged alphabetically; entry includes dates and call numbers for microfilm. Guide is kept in Micro Ref. with other guides, but has no call number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Sixty black newspapers from all parts of the country. Each is listed in the Public Serials List by title. There is no subject index to these papers.

SUBJECTS: United States - Blacks - Newspapers; 19c; 20c

43. PENNSYLVANIA SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING THE ABOLITION OF SLAVERY. PAPERS, 1775-1916.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9453

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R (11 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: See reel 1 for a history of the society, which includes a summary and analysis of the collection. There is no index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes the minutes, correspondence and manuscripts of the Susan Parish Wharton collection compiled by the "Society for the Relief of Free Negroes Unlawfully Kept in Bondage," organized in 1775. The first formal society for the abolition of slavery in the U.S., it was founded by Benjamin Franklin. Suspended during the Revolution, it was reactivated in 1787 as the "Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery and the Relief of Free Negroes Held in Bondage." Contains extensive manuscript collection for the years 1787-1868 and a summary and analysis of the Society by Will J. Buck in manuscript (on reel 5). Reel 1 contains information on the formation of the society, its constitution and minutes, 1775-1916; reels 2-5 include manuscripts from 1774-1868.

SUBJECTS: United States - Slavery; Blacks; Abolitionists; 18c; 19c; 20c

44. SCHOMBURG COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: All titles are listed in the CRL Catalog (on microfiche in Interlibrary Loan office).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: CRL has most of Series I and all of Series II of this material filmed from the Schomburg Collection of the New York Public Library.

SUBJECTS: United States - Blacks - History; 18c; 19c; 20c

## CHINA

### 45. CHINA COAST NEWSPAPERS, 1822-1911.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm AN 8 [rest of number varies: see online catalog]

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 105 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Research Guide to China Coast Newspapers, 1822-1911 (Z6958 C5 K5 Stacks). Guide has history of China-Coast newspapers; annotated list of the papers; a list of editors and publishers with brief biographical information; a bibliography; and the following indexes: 1: chronological, 2: alphabetical by title, 3: general index to the guide and its contents. There is no subject index to the contents of the newspapers, which are listed by title in the online catalog,

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of newspapers published in China.

SUBJECTS: China; Asia; 19c; 20c

### 46. DOCUMENTS ON CONTEMPORARY CHINA, 1949-1975: CULTURAL REVOLUTION, RED GUARD TRANSLATIONS.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfiche 258

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfiche Guide 258. A complete bibliography and subject index of the translations that comprise this collection.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This collection of Red Guard literature consists of about 1,500 translations from newspapers, periodicals, books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc., which were either published or sponsored by the Red Guard.

SUBJECTS: China - History - Revolution, 1949; Red Guard; 20c; Asia

### 47. MARSHALL, GEORGE. COMPLETE RECORDS OF THE MISSION OF GENERAL GEORGE C. MARSHALL TO CHINA, DECEMBER 1945-JANUARY 1947.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 50 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide available.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: President Truman appointed General Marshall a special envoy to China with instructions to arrange a

cease-fire agreement between Chiang Kai-shek's Nationalist troops and Chinese Communist forces. General Marshall returned to become Secretary of State without having reached a solution to the conflict. These papers are sources for studying the Chinese political and military situation following World War II, as well as U.S. policy during this period. Contains minutes of Marshall's meetings with Chiang Kai-shek, Chou En-lai and other leaders and reports and memoranda prepared for Marshall by U.S. diplomatic personnel. Reveals American perceptions of events in China and provides insights into the failure of postwar U.S. policy there. Includes a file prepared by John Carter Vincent, who had been in China since the early 1940s.

SUBJECTS: China - Politics; Foreign Relations; United States; 1940s; 20c; Chiang Kai-shek; Chou En-lai

48. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. BOARD OF FOREIGN MISSIONS. BOARD LETTERS TO MISSIONS; CHINA LETTERS, 1851-1861

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3831-3832

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 Reels

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 starts with a calendar or chronological list of the letters, with some excerpts indicating the contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Representative subjects: dedication of a new church; contrast of Chinese and Western educational methods; Romanizing the Chinese language; riots and rebellions; the Chinese form of government. These are manuscript letters.

SUBJECTS: Presbyterian Church; China - Missions; 19c; Education; Politics; Education; Asia

49. PRESS CUTTINGS ON ASIAN AFFAIRS: CHINA, 1963-1970.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9105

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 49 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Clippings from newspapers, mostly in Asian languages. Includes occasional English and French articles. Filmed in monthly segments.

SUBJECTS: China - History; Asia; 1960s

50. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. CHINA, 1970-1980.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7773

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 777.55 C44668x Guide. Micro Ref. Reel guide/subject index. Contains abstracts of the reports.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Sixty-nine studies by "think tanks" such as the Institute for Defense Analysis, Rand Corp, etc., originally written to provide current data and analyses of China

for the executive departments of the U.S. government. Sections cover both China and Taiwan. Chinese section includes papers on land reform, military strategy, cultural revolution, foreign policy, Sino-Soviet relations, nuclear weapons, and works of Mao Tse-Tung. The dates in the title refer to the dates of publication of these studies rather than the periods dealt with.

SUBJECTS: China; Taiwan; Asia; 1970s

51. U.S. CIA REPORT. CHINA, 1946-1976.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 777.55 C44655x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 777.55 C44655x Guide. Contains a table of contents, reel index and a subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports generated by the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency on China, India and Pakistan. Covers agriculture, balance of payments, Chinese Communist Party, Cultural Revolution, foreign policy, economic and political conditions, India-Pakistan war, Indochina, military issues. Information on Mao Tse-tung, Lin Piao, Indira Gandhi, Chou En-lai and Chiang Kai-shek. Important events during this period include continuous conflicts between Mainland China and Taiwan; China's entry into the Korean War; and her victory in Vietnam. Also covers relations between China and the Soviet Union.

SUBJECTS: China; India; Pakistan; Asia; Cold War; Korean War; Vietnam War; 20c

52. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. OFFICE OF CHINESE AFFAIRS, RECORDS, 1945-1955.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 41 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Office of Chinese Affairs, which was charged with the operational control of American policy toward China, amassed information on virtually all aspects of life there immediately before, during and after the revolution. These papers provide insights into numerous domestic issues in Communist and Nationalist China, U.S. containment policy and Sino-American relations. There are three categories of records: Political, Economic and Top Secret. The latter category includes policy statements, reports, correspondence and intelligence estimates pertaining to such topics as Soviet policy toward the Chinese Communist regime.

SUBJECTS: United States - Foreign Affairs - China; Economic Conditions; Politics; Soviet Union; 1940s; 1950s; 20c; Communism

53. U.S. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS, CHINA, 1911-1941.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8060

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 15 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 773.89 U6x Stacks. A reel and subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports of American military attaches on key events in China: revolution of 1911; Twenty-one demands; Japanese intervention; struggle between Kuomintang and Communists; the Long March; and World War II.

SUBJECTS: World War II; China; 20c

EUROPE

54. ALMANACH DE GOTHA: ANNUAIRE GENEALOGIQUES, DIPOMATIQUES ET STATISTIQUES, 1767-1863.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 S228

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 75 VE (501 F)

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Published annually. A standard handbook, in which coverage varies over the years. Until 1940, included two main sections: 1) Annuaire Genealogique, which gives genealogies of the royal and princely houses of Europe; and 2) Annuaire Diplomatique et Statistique, which gives statistical and descriptive information about the various countries of the world, with lists of the principal executive, legislative and diplomatic officials of each.

SUBJECTS: Europe; Kings and Rulers - Genealogy; 18c; 19c; 20c

55. BRITAIN AND EUROPE SINCE 1945.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (ask at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Copies of the guides are available from the Center. Includes a list of organizations whose publications have been filmed; introductory material about the integration of Britain and Europe; and chronological, author and title indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes British source material on European integration since 1945. Material is produced by a number of organizations interested in Britain's entry into the Common Market and the ramifications of that action on international affairs. Base set covers 1945-1972 with annual updates.

SUBJECTS: Common Market; Europe; European Integration; European Economic Community; 20c



56. BULGARIA. STATISTICHESKI GODISHNIK, 1956-1970.

CALL NUMBER: Microform HA 1621 S8

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 87 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Hardcopy, 1979- . HA 1621 S8

SUBJECTS: Bulgaria-Statistics; 20c

57. CATHOLIC REFORMATION.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrar Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Lists of works included available from CRL.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of about 190 separate works dealing with the Catholic Reformation in the 16th and 17th centuries. The emphasis is on philosophy, theology and controversy. Includes a number of biographies of major figures of the Catholic Reformation in France. Valuable sources for an understanding of the period between the end of the Middle Ages and the Enlightenment. Most of the works are in Latin, some in French.

SUBJECTS: Catholic Church - Reformation; 16c; 17c

58. EUROPEAN OFFICIAL STATISTICAL SERIALS ON MICROFICHE.

CALL NUMBER: Cataloged separately in the Online Catalog

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: ASU has selected titles for East Germany, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Rumania and Yugoslavia. Some cover as early as the nineteenth century while others are more recent. For a full list, do a series search in the Online Catalog. The University of Arizona has a more complete collection of these serials (Microfiche 212 U of A) and a printed list of the titles included (HA 1107 .E89 U of A).

SUBJECTS: Central Europe; East Germany; Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Rumania; Yugoslavia; Statistics; 19c; 20c

59. EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT. DEBATES, 1980-1984.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche JN 32 .036

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Name and subject index (in both bound volumes and fiche).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Full text of debates in English. An Annex to Official Journal of the European Communities. Have hardcopy, 1973-1980 on periodicals floor. Same call number as

fiche.

SUBJECTS: Europe; European Parliament; European Communities; 20c

60. HARVARD UNIVERSITY. DICTIONARY CATALOGUE OF THE BYZANTINE COLLECTION OF THE DUMBARTON OAKS RESEARCH LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9047

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 R

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A film of the library's card catalog, which contains 172,000 cards. Author, title and subject cards are interfiled in one alphabet. The 84,000 volume collection contains books on all aspects of Byzantine and medieval civilization, as well as the late Graeco-roman world, early and medieval Islam and the world of the Orthodox Slavs. The library contains literary and historical texts in the original languages, including primary sources in Greek, Latin, Coptic, Syriac, Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Georgian, Armenian and Old Slavonic. In addition to studies in political, social and economic history, there is a large section of titles on art, archaeology, church history and liturgy, as well as canon and civil law. Also covered are the auxiliary disciplines of epigraphy, numismatics, palaeography and papyrology. This catalog may be used as a comprehensive bibliography on this subject, to identify relevant titles, to verify bibliographical information and to locate books to borrow on interlibrary loan.

SUBJECTS: Medieval History; Byzantine Empire; 4c; 5c; 6c; 7c; 8c; 9c; 10c 11c; 12c; 13; 14c; 15c

61. HUNGARY. STATISTICAL YEARBOOK, 1872-1965.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche HA 1201 A523

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 488 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Have later in hard copy

SUBJECTS: Hungary; Europe; 19c; 20c

62. ITALIAN BOOKS BEFORE 1601.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3756

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 275 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 2342 I8x Micro Ref. "Italian Books Before 1601: A Short-title List" is a reel guide only. Books were not filmed in any order and there is no author or title index. In order to locate a specific title, it is necessary to scan the whole guide. Micro Ref. has a card file, consisting of cards for each title, arranged as they appear on the reels, for reels 1-143.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The collection is based on, but not restricted to, titles listed in: British Library, Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in Italy and of Italian Books Printed in Other Countries from 1465 to 1600 (Z2342 .B86x and Supplement - in Stacks). Includes important 15th and 16th century books in all subjects, e.g., Papal documents, works of humanists such as Ficino and Pico della Mirandola, editions of Greek and Latin texts, Celsus' De Medicina and other works invaluable for study of the Renaissance.

SUBJECTS: Italy - History; Renaissance; 15c; 16c

63. MARTENS, GEORGE FRIEDRICH. RECUEIL DE TRAITES D'ALLIANCE, DE PAIX, DE TREVE AND SUPPLEMENT.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 4958 and 4959

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 126 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Chronological table at end of each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The most complete collection of international agreements and negotiations for the late 18th - early 19th centuries.

SUBJECTS: Treaties - Collected Works; Europe - Politics; 18c; 19c

64. MICROFILM CORPUS OF THE INDEXES TO PRINTED CATALOGUES OF LATIN MANUSCRIPTS BEFORE 1600 A.D.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8558

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 39 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Cranz, F. Edward, Microfilm Corpus (Z 6601 .A1 M5x Ref.) A hard copy bibliography of the works whose text appears on the microfilm. Contains full bibliographical description of all the catalogs, a number of indexes (cities, names), and locations of the works cited in various libraries.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The purpose of this work is to facilitate the first stage of a search for Latin manuscripts of a given author or work. It makes available the indexes to authors and works found in the catalogs listed in Paul O. Kristeller's Latin Manuscript Books: A List of the Printed Catalogues and Unpublished Inventories of Extant Collections [LMB] (Z 6601.A1 .K7 stacks). The films are arranged in the order of listing in LMB.

SUBJECTS: Manuscripts, Latin - Catalogs; Latin Manuscript Books; Medieval History; 10c; 11c; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c

65. MIGNE, JACQUES PAUL. PATROLOGIAE CURSUS COMPLETUS, SERIES GRAECA.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 2860

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index at end of microfiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Early documents of the Christian Church, from the 1st to the 15th centuries (to 1439).

SUBJECTS: Ancient History; Mediaeval History; Christian Church - History; 1c; 2c; 3c; 4c; 5c; 6c; 7c; 8c; 9c; 10c; 11c; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c

66. OSS STATE DEPT. (OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PTS 5 AND 10) POSTWAR EUROPE, 1945-1949, 1950-1961.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D 1051 P68x and D1051 E9x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 21 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 1051 P68x Guide and D1051 E9x Guide.

Reel/subject indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified research reports on economic, social, military and political conditions; European recovery. Covers Albania, Austria, Baltic States, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Rumania, Sweden and Yugoslavia. The 1950-61 supplement has sections on Eastern and Western Europe in addition to individual countries and biographical articles on leaders such as Konrad Adenauer and Aneurin Bevan.

SUBJECTS: World War II; Europe; 20c

67. PARIS. PEACE CONFERENCE, 1919-1920. RECUEIL DES ACTS DE LA CONFERENCE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3823

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 18 R (45 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: A general table of contents (Liste des volumes) is included in the "Preliminary Note" on reel 1.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This once top-secret collection of records consists primarily of summaries in French of the proceedings of the various commissions of the Conference, including drafts of documents as they were presented and revised. The collection is divided into 8 parts (resolutions, commission proceedings, treaties, etc.) which in turn are subdivided into numerous sections. More detailed tables of contents are found at the beginning of each section, some of which are indexed by subject.

SUBJECTS: Paris Peace Conference; World War I; 20c

68. RECUEIL DES HISTORIENS DES CROISADES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 23

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 207 F (16 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of source material for the history of the Crusades. Includes material in various languages (Arabic, Greek, Latin) with translation into French at bottom of each page.

SUBJECTS: Crusades - History; Medieval History; 11c; 12c; 13c

69. RENAISSANCE RHETORIC: KEY TEXTS, 1479-1602, FROM THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: PN 185 R46x Micro Mixed Media

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 144 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide is in binder with the fiche. Contains list of authors and works with fiche number; biographical sketch of authors; and a bibliography.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reproduces 54 published works, arranged by author. Contains texts of works by a variety of authors, mostly in foreign languages including poets, diplomats, lawyers, philosophers, courtiers, businessmen and professors.

SUBJECTS: Renaissance; Rhetoric; Europe; 15c; 16c

70. REPARATION PAPERS OF THE ALLIED POWERS COMMISSION.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6390

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 649 G3 G8x Micro Service. Reel guide; no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: German economic conditions, 1918-1930. Includes complete statement of Germany's postwar obligations, meetings of the Committee of Experts, details of the Dawes Plan and the Young Plan and an examination of military restrictions. Reports on the Reichsbank, German industries and the Ruhr district.

SUBJECTS: Europe; World War I; Germany; 20c; 1920s

71. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. EUROPE AND NATO, 1970-1980.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8820

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: UA 646.3 E86x Micro Ref. Subject index with abstracts.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports written by "think tanks" on Eastern and Western Europe. Includes information on strategy,



political stability, NATO, Warsaw Pact, nuclear weapons, neutral countries and the U.S. military situation in Europe.

SUBJECTS: Europe; NATO; 20c; 1970s

72. U.S. CIA RESEARCH REPORTS. EUROPE, 1946-1976.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D 1058 E85x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 1058 E85x Guide. Lists reports by subject, geographically and chronologically.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports from the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency concerning internal economic and political situations and topics such as left wing groups (particularly communists), electoral groups, Greek Civil War; economic reconstruction of Europe after World War II. Information on Harold Wilson, Harold Macmillan, Charles de Gaulle and other leaders. Reports on foreign relations, attitudes toward NATO, relations with Soviet Union, attitudes toward Indochina war. Covers Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Great Britain, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Netherland, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden.

SUBJECTS: Europe; 20c

73. U.S. JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF. EUROPEAN THEATER, 1942-1945. RECORDS OF THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF, PT. I.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D 756 G8x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 756 G8x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Covers World War II military campaigns in Europe (e.g., Overlord); effects on bombing on Germany; surrender terms; conversations with neutrals (Portugal and Spain).

SUBJECTS: Europe; World War II; 20c; 1940s

74. U.S. JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF. EUROPE AND NATO, 1946-1953.

RECORDS OF THE JOINT CHIEFS, PT. 2.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D 1065 U5 U56x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 1065 U5 U56x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Primarily military, defense matters; military aid program; occupation and administration of Germany. Covers Austria, Balkans, Finland, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Spain and Yugoslavia.

SUBJECTS: NATO; Europe; 20c

75. ULTRA DOCUMENTS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6833

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 151 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 810 S7 U48x Micro Service. Reel guide only: no subject index. For each reel, gives serial numbers and dates covered. Our guide covers only reels 1-104.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Copies of intercepted and decrypted World War II German messages enciphered by the Enigma machine. Center for Research Libraries has rest of set.

SUBJECTS: World War II; Europe; 20c; 1940s

FRANCE

76. CONDITION OUVRIERE EN FRANCE AU 19E SIECLE: ENQUETE - STATISTIQUES - ETUDES (CONDITION OF THE 19TH CENTURY FRENCH WORKING CLASS).

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 8117

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: HD 8428 .C6x Index Micro Ref. Has chronological list of documents and an author list of books. Provides microfiche numbers. Titles were selected from Michelle Perrot's Enquete sur la Condition Ouvriere en France (HD 8428 .E57x Micro Ref.), which includes a subject index and descriptive text. The individual titles are not listed in the Online Catalog. There is a complete list of contents (by author) in A. Niles, Index to Microform Collections (Z 1033 .M5 I53 Ref. Vol. 2).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains documentation on various economic and social aspects of 19th century working class life in France. ASU appears to lack some of the total collection of 1215 fiche. Includes text of 19th century publications in French. The collection contains both government (official statistical surveys and reports of commissions of inquiry) and non-government titles (i.e., works by physicians, economists, statesmen and men of letters, including polemical and theoretical writings).

SUBJECTS: Labor and Laboring Classes - France - History; France - Social Conditions; France - Statistics; 19c

77. DOCUMENTS DIPLOMATIQUES FRANCAIS, 1871-1914.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfiche 106.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index is included on the fiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A history of the involvement of France in the origins of World War I as told through the official government documents from the archives of the French Foreign Ministry. Organized in three sequences: 1871-1900; 1901-Nov. 4, 1911; and Nov. 4, 1911-August 3, 1914. Within each group the documents are arranged by year.

SUBJECTS: France - History - World War I; Foreign Relations; 19c; 20c

78. EVENEMENTS DE MAI-JUIN 1968.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9009

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 57 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reproduces French newspapers covering the student riots during the period May 2-July 3, 1968. There are two series: daily newspapers (reels 1-54) and weekly newspapers (reels 55-57). For a list of the papers included, consult the Online Catalog.

SUBJECTS: College Students - France - Political Activity; Riot; 1968; 20c; 1960s; History

79. FRANCE. ARMEE. ETAT-MAJOR. LES ARMEES FRANCAISES D'OUTRE-MER.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8000

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R (21 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A history of the conquest and pacification of French colonies: Algeria, Tunisia, Morocco, Indochina, Madagascar, Cameroon and Togo.

SUBJECTS: France - Colonies; Military History; 19c; 20c

80. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL, 1869- .

CALL NUMBER: Varies for each series. See records below.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 800+

INDEX OR GUIDE: See separate record for: France. Journal Officiel. Tables.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The official daily publication of the French government, including all laws, decrees, administrative orders, instructions and other documents issued by the French government. It is the prime source for information on the activities of the legislative as well as the executive arms of government. Published under varying titles since 1870. The major series are described in separate records (see below). We have some volumes in paper, as noted when appropriate. Holdings are also listed in the Public Serials List. When the Center for Research Libraries owns parts that ASU lacks, this information is included. For a discussion of French government publications, their arrangement and use, see Gloria Westfall, French Official Publications (J 341 .W47x Stacks).

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 19c; 20c

81. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE (CHAMBRE DES DEPUTES). DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES, 1881-

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche or Microcard 3x5 J 341 .K2x  
(1881-1940); Microfilm J 341 .K2x (1947-1962; 1980- );  
Microfilm S1019 (1973-1979).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Annual indexes by personal name and subject of debate and questions are usually found at the end of the session. See also Tables, below.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains verbatim reports of the proceedings and written and oral questions put to ministers by members of Parliament and the answers to these questions. From 1980- the questions are in Microfilm J 341 .K25x. ASU has the following years in paper: 1964-1970. These are shelved with their indexes in Serial Compact Shelving, J 341 .K2x. For missing years, borrow from Center for Research Libraries.

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 19c; 20c

82. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. SENAT. DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES, 1881-

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 341 .J2x (1881-1961; 1983- );  
Microfilm S1020 1973-1982).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Annual indexes by personal name and subject of debates and questions. See also record for Tables, 1881-1946.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains verbatim reports of the proceedings and written or oral questions put to ministers by members of Parliament. From 1983- , the questions are in J 341 .J25x. From 1946-1958, known as Conseil de la Republique. We have the following years in paper: 1964-1970. These are shelved with their indexes in Serial Compact Shelving, J 341 .J2x. Any missing volumes may be borrowed from the Center for Research Libraries, which has 1881-1972.

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 19c; 20c

83. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE. IMPRESSIONS [FORMERLY DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES], 1881-1938, 1948-1960, 1972-

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 341 .K6x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexed in Debats indexes. See also record for Tables, 1881-1946.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An annex to the Debats. Includes bills and resolutions, reports and opinions of parliamentary committees, and messages from the President. There are two categories of committee reports: rapports and avis. ASU has the following years in paper: 1962-1970. These are shelved in Serial Compact Shelving, J 341 .K6x. Missing years may be borrowed from the Center for Research Libraries.

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 19c; 20c

84. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. SENAT. IMPRESSIONS [FORMERLY DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES], 1881-

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 341 .J6x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexed in Debats indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: See notes for Assemblée Nationale Impressions. ASU has the following years in paper: 1963-1970. These are shelved in Serial Compact Shelving, J 341 .J6x.

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 19c; 20c

85. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. LOIS ET DECRETS, 1938-

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm KJV 17 .A22 J68x (1938-1984 temporarily in storage room, 12/90; 1985- in drawer)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Tables on film. These are annual subject and chronological indexes. Note: the tables in the film from University Microfilms are indexes to all major sections of the Journal Officiel for that year; the ACRPP film (1985- ) appears to have only monthly indexes for Lois et Decrets.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains both statutes, treaties and administrative regulations. All bills, reports, debates, votes and other measures related to a law are cited below it. Besides the main series, the Journal Officiel since 1976 contains a "numero complementaire" series (Microfilm KJV 17 .A22 J6815x), which contains legislation of limited interest. ASU has the following years in paper: 1941-1943; 1964-1970, including tables for some years. These are shelved in Serial Compact Shelving, KJV 17 .A22 J68x. For the years 1881-1937, borrow from Center for Research Libraries.

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 19c; 20c

86. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. DOCUMENTS ADMINISTRATIFS, 1949-

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 341 .R84x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Annual table of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Material published in this series includes such varying items as the annual reports of ministries, commissions and committees; quarterly vital statistics; reports of investigations; guides to nomenclature; and technical studies. ASU has the following years in paper: 1964-1970. These are shelved in Serial Compact Shelving, J 341 .R84x. (Earlier inventory indicates that we should also have 1938-1948, but these could not be located 12/90; at this time, a single reel - for 1974- was located in Microfilm S 1003).

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; Population; 20c



87. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. AVIS ET RAPPORTS DU CONSEIL ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIAL, 1947-1956, 1973-

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 341 .R7x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Annual table of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The reports and opinions of the Economic and Social Council, an appointed consultative assembly, are issued in this series. The purpose of this assembly is to bring together representatives of various special interests in the economic and social areas in the early stages of policy making. ASU has the following in paper: 1964-1970. These are shelved in Serial Compact Shelving, J 341 .R7x. Missing years may be borrowed from the Center for Research Libraries. (Some years are still on reels combined with other series, as of 12/90. These need to be separated and filed with this series. These are: 1951, 1955, 1957, 1958/59).

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 20c

88. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. TABLES, 1871-1946.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm KJV 18 .A215 J68x (temporarily in Microform Storage Room; a few of these, 1876 and 1878-1880, should be on 3x5 microcards, but have not been located).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Tables are indexes to the various parts of Journal Officiel. Note that many of the series have their own indexes, usually found at the end of each year. For more information on the arrangement and indexing, see Gloria Westfall, French Official Publications, (J 341 .W47x Stacks). Tables for 1947-1972 may be borrowed from the Center for Research Libraries. In order to demonstrate the type of indexing available, the following is a list of the contents of the Table for 1927:

Lois et Decrets: Subject index, followed by "Tirage Financiers," an alphabetical list of corporate names.

Debats Parlementaires: separate indexes for each chamber. There is first an index to the names of speakers, followed by an annex consisting of a subject index to questions.

Table des Travaux Parlementaires: a subject index.

Documents Parlementaires: separate indexes for each chamber. These are chronological tables rather than subject indexes.

Documents Administratifs: a subject index.

Note that the Lois et Decrets series until 1984 contains an index much like the one described above. The ASU collection may lack such indexes after 1985. At least their location on the film

has not been determined.

SUBJECTS: France - Politics; History; 19c; 20c

89. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. [WORLD WAR II]. ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE CONSTITUANTE, DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES, 1943-1946.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 341 .H2x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: France - History; Politics; World War II; 1940s; 20c

90. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. [WORLD WAR II & POST-WAR PERIOD]. ASSEMBLEE CONSULTATIVE PROVISoire, DOCUMENTS, 1944-1946.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 341 .H6x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes documents of the Assemblée Nationale Constituante, 1945-46.

SUBJECTS: France - History; World War II; 1940s; 20c

91. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. CONSEIL ECONOMIQUE. BULLETIN, 1947-1959.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm KJV 5556 .C66 A153x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains the debates of the forerunner of the Conseil Economique et Social.

SUBJECTS: France - Economic Conditions; 1940s; 1950s; 20c

92. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL. [WORLD WAR II. MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS].

CALL NUMBER: Varies, see below. All are microfilm.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Titles and call numbers are given below:

Forces Francaises Libres. Bulletin Officiel, 1940. KJV 17 .A22 J682x.

Comite Francais de la Liberation Nationale. Journal Officiel de la Republique Francaise, 1943-1944. KJV 17 .A22 J684x  
Haut Commissariat de France en Afrique. Journal Officiel, 1943. KJV 17 .A22 J683x.

Commandement en Chef Francais Civil et Militaire. Journal Officiel, 1943. KJV 17 .A22 J683x

France Libre. Journal Officiel. Lois et Decrets, 1941-1942. KJV 17 .A22 J682x.

France Combattante. Journal Officiel. Lois et Decrets,

1942-43. KJV 17 .A22 J682x

France. Ministere de le Guerre. Lists des Beneficiaires de Citations, 1941-1943, 1946-1947. UB 435 .F8.

SUBJECTS: France - History - World War II; 1940s; 20c

93. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE L'EMPIRE FRANCAISE, 1869-1870.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 KJV 14 .A215 J68x (Edition du Matin) and KJV 14 .A215 J682x (Edition du Soir).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Before the Journal Officiel took its present name in 1870, it appeared briefly as Journal Officiel de L'Empire Francaise. During this period, it consisted of a single publication combining laws, decrees and debates.

SUBJECTS: France - History; 19c

94. FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, 1876-1880.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 KJV 17 .A215 J68

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Tables at end of each session.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: During this period, the JO consisted of a single publication combining laws, decrees and debates. Beginning in 1881, the JO was broken into various sections, Chamber of Deputies, Senate, etc., each having its own pagination.

SUBJECTS: France - History; Politics; 19c

95. FRENCH BOOKS BEFORE 1601.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3755

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 197 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 2162 F7x Microform Ref. "French Books Before 1601: Short-title List" is a reel guide only; there is no index. Micro Ref. has a card file, which consists of cards for each title, arranged as they appear on the reels, for reels 1-140.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes books printed in France or in French before 1601. All areas of knowledge and activity are represented, from Amadis de Gaula to Calvin's Catechismus to editions of Galen and Hippocrates, and other works invaluable for studies of the Renaissance and the Reformation. The collection is based on, but not restricted to, titles listed in: British Museum, Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in France and of French Books Printed in Other Countries from 1470 to 1600 (Z2162 .B86 and Supplement). Note: these works are separated: basic vol. is cataloged for stacks, but has BIBL label and is shelved in

Ref. The supplement is correctly shelved in stacks. The books were not filmed in any particular order. In the absence of an index, it is necessary to scan the entire reel guide in order to determine which reel contains the desired book.

SUBJECTS: France; Renaissance; Reformation; 15c; 16c

96. FRENCH POLITICAL PAMPHLETS, 1560-1653.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 28 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A checklist of these materials is available for loan from the Center.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfilm copy of 2,543 pamphlets in the Newberry Library collection. Issued during the period of the religious wars and the establishment of the absolute monarchy, these publications provide source material on constitutional, religious, social, economic and philosophical matters. Arranged chronologically with subarrangement by author or title.

SUBJECTS: France - History; 16c; 17c

97. MACLURE COLLECTION OF FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY MATERIALS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 372 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: James Hardy, The Maclure Collection (Z2179 .P4 Stacks). Includes a listing of each volume in the collection, with indexes of deputies, authors and national committees and commissions.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Some 25,000 publications collected by a wealthy Philadelphia merchant and social reformer. Totals 100 volumes from the years before the Revolution, including newspapers, legislative proceedings, speeches, almanacs and petitions. They cover fiscal, agricultural, colonial, commercial and technological matters. There are 39 serial publications for the years 1768-1815.

SUBJECTS: France - History - Revolution; 18c; 19c

98. PERIODIQUES DIFFUSES CLANDESTINEMENT EN FRANCE, 1941-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm S1030-S1037

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of the texts of anti-Nazi newsletters and periodicals published by underground organizations in Europe during World War II. S1030 contains publications of various foreign members of the French Resistance, written in their languages (Armenian, Spanish, Catalog, Italian,

etc.) S1031 contains German language papers addressed to the occupation troops and to anti-Nazi Germans. S1032 - S1034 are similar publications in Danish, Dutch and Polish. S1035-1037 contain additional publications of the French Resistance, including those of Communist organizations. [S1036 was not on the shelf at the time of this inventory, 12/20/90].

SUBJECTS: Underground Newspapers - World War II; 1940s; 20c; France - Resistance; Communist Party

99. SOURCES STATISTIQUES DE L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE (STATISTICAL SOURCES ON THE HISTORY OF FRANCE: PREFECT STUDIES UNDER THE EMPIRE).

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 8033

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 436 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: HA 1215 S6x Micro Ref. First part arranged by type of publication (e.g., methodological works); periodicals, etc.; 2nd part arranged by departement. Guide provides fiche number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Regional descriptions undertaken between 1795 and 1815; useful to historians and demographers. Includes essays on statistics; periodicals; general works on statistics; memoires or replies by various prefects to the questionnaires from the government.

SUBJECTS: France - History; France - Population; France - Statistics; 18c; 19c

100. U.S. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORT. FRANCE, 1919-1941.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DC 385 U7x 1985

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DC 385 U7x 1985 Guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports of American military attaches on internal and international crises between World War I and II. Covers depression, political unrest, relations with Germany. Considerable information on colonies and the state of French military.

SUBJECTS: France; World War II; 20c



## GERMANY

### 101. AKTEN DER PARTEI-KANZLEI DER NSDAP, PT. 1 AND 2.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche DD 253.3 P3 A4x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 306 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: DD 253.3 P3 A4x Register. Microform Service Mixed Media Shelf. Subject, geographic and name index to the Nazi Party archives. Includes brief abstracts of the files in German.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Extensive documentation on all subjects relating to Nazi Germany. Representative subjects: Nazi leaders, including Hitler, Goring, Goebbels, Himmler, Hess, Speer, Rosenberg and others; women; Jews; church and religion; sport; youth; business; finance; NAZI organizations in other countries. Fiche in binder.

SUBJECTS: Germany; NAZI Party ; 20c; 1930s; 1940s

### 102. ALLGEMEINE DEUTSCHE BIOGRAPHIE, 1875-1912.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 3725

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 56 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Contains a general alphabetical index which also includes persons not treated in the text but mentioned in supplementary texts in historically significant detail.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This German biographical dictionary was originally published in Leipzig (1875-1912) in 56 volumes. It provides information on 26,300 individuals significant to the political, cultural and scientific development of Germany.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Biography; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c

### 103. DEUTSCHES BIOGRAPHISCHES ARCHIV.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche DD 85 .D4x Ref.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Deutscher Biographischer Index (DD85 D4x Suppl. Ref.), a four volume index to the microfiche. It lists all the names and gives the fiche and frame numbers, as well as the title of the reference work which contains the biography.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reprints biographies from works published 1707-1913.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Biography; 18c; 19c; 20c

104. EICHMANN, ADOLF. TRANSCRIPT OF THE TRIAL.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 4998

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 28 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Unedited and unrevised transcript of the simultaneous translation into English. Eichmann was tried by the Government of Israel in Jerusalem, found guilty and hanged in 1962. Arranged chronologically.

SUBJECTS: Eichmann, Adolf; Germany; World War II; 20c; Jews; Holocaust

105. FUEHRER CONFERENCES ON MATTERS DEALING WITH THE GERMAN NAVY, 1939-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6180

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index on film

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Translations of personal minutes taken for Germany naval commanders Erich Raeder and Karl Donitz during discussions of naval matters with Hitler throughout World War II. Includes private reflections on the war situation; attacks of the U-boat fleet, and Germany's inability to replace lost vessels late in the war.

SUBJECTS: World War II; Germany; 20c; 1940s

106. GERMAN ARMY HIGH COMMAND, 1938-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6391

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 757 G85x Micro Ref. Reel guide; no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from selected holdings of the National Archives. A translation of reports from a group of former German generals about the German command structure. Includes information on such topics as the political rivalry with the Wehrmacht High Command and the problems caused by Hitler's interference with military control. Completed shortly after the end of World War II. Presents an overview of the German military command during the period 1938-1945 based on first-hand knowledge.

SUBJECTS: World War II; Germany; 20c; 1940s

107. GERMAN BOOKS BEFORE 1601.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3826

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 113 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 2222 G4x Micro Ref. "German Books Before 1601: Short-title List." Titles are not listed in alphabetical order, so entire list must be scanned to locate a particular

book. Micro Ref. has a card file, consisting of cards for each title, in order as they appear on the reels, for reels 1-73.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Collection is based on, but not restricted to, titles listed in: British Museum, Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in German Speaking Countries and German Books Printed in other Countries from 1455 to 1600 (Z2222 .B73 Ref.) All areas of knowledge are represented, from Luther's sermons and polemics to Gerson's De Pollutione nocturna, Erasmus' Apothegmata, documents of the Papacy and the Holy Roman Empire and other works invaluable for study of the Renaissance and the Reformation.

SUBJECTS: Germany; Renaissance; Reformation; 15c; 16c

108. GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC). BUNDESRAT, 7TH-8TH SESSION, 1972-1980.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 J 351 .J32x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 110 F each session

INDEX OR GUIDE: Subject and name index is on the fiche. There are two pamphlets (J 351 .J32x Micro Ref.) which contain cross reference lists from the Drucksache Number to the fiche number and from the Plenarprotokoll Number to the fiche number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Bundesrat is the upper house, representing the Lander in the two chamber legislature.

SUBJECTS: Germany; 20c; 1970s

109. GERMANY. AUSWARTIGES AMT. DIE GROSSE POLITIK DER EUROPAISCHEN KABINETE, 1871-1914: SAMMLUNG DER DIPLOMATISCHEN AKTEN DES AUSWARTIGEN AMTES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 21

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 353 F (54 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: ASU has paper copy of volumes 1-18 (D 394 .G4 1924 Stacks). Collection of diplomatic correspondence and other documents during the period leading up to World War I.

SUBJECTS: World War I; 1914-1918; 20c; Germany - Foreign Relations

110. GERMANY. REICHSKOMMISSAR FUR UBERWACHUNG DER OFFENTLICHEN ORDNUNG. LAGEBERICHTE (1920) UND MELDUNGEN (1929-1933).

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3483

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 400 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: E. Ritter, Lageberichte und Meldungen (HV 7742 .A8 G4727x Stacks). Contains various name and organization indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Source material on the history of German police and intelligence services during the 1920's and early

1930's. The indexes indicate that there is considerable material on the Nazi Party and its leaders, as well as a large number of other political parties, including the Communist Party. Any group that was a possible target of police scrutiny is likely to be represented in this collection.

SUBJECTS: Nazi Party; Communist Party; Germany - Police; Intelligence Service; 1920s; 1930s; 20c; History; Hitler, Adolf

111. GERMANY. REICHSTAG. STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE UBER DIE VERHANDLUNGEN DES DEUTSCHES REICHSTAGES, 1880-1933 (VOLUMES 58-458).

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 J351 .K22

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1,830 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexes in this collection are irregular.

The best means of access are the Sach and Sprechregisters (subject and speech indexes). The speech indexes appear after the table of contents in the first volume, first session of each legislature from 1880-1893. After 1893, speech indexes come before the Anlagen (Appendices and supplements). The subject indexes for 1880+ are at the end of the year's proceedings (before the Anlagen). The following is a list of index volumes:

| Year      | Index Volume       |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 1881      | 63                 |
| 1881-1882 | 66                 |
| 1882-1883 | 71                 |
| 1884      | 78                 |
| 1884-1 35 | 82                 |
| 1885-1 6  | 88                 |
| 1887      | 96                 |
| 1887-1888 | 102                |
| 1888-1889 | 107                |
| 1889-1890 | 112                |
| 1890-1892 | 120                |
| 1892-1893 | 129                |
| 1893-1894 | 135                |
| 1894-1895 | 140                |
| 1895-1897 | 150                |
| 1897-1898 | 161                |
| 1898-1900 | 171                |
| 1900-1903 | 188                |
| 1903-1905 | 204                |
| 1905-1906 | 219                |
| 1907-1909 | 238                |
| 1910-1911 | 269                |
| 1912-1914 | 296--Speech Index  |
|           | 297--Subject Index |
| 1914-1916 | 314                |
| 1919-1920 | 334                |
| 1920-1924 | 362                |
| 1924-1928 | 396                |

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| 1928-1930 | 429 |
| 1930      | 447 |
| 1932      | 454 |
| 1933      | 457 |

There should be a cumulated index for 1867-1895 (not located in micro collection).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The proceedings of the legislative body which succeeded the Reichstag of the North German Confederation. This collection is important for the study of the Weimar period (vols. 326-458) and contains the proceedings of the National Constituent Assembly (1919-20), which wrote the Weimar Constitution. Contains the Stenographische Berichte uber die Verhandlungen des Deutschen Reichstages (Stenographic Reports on the Proceedings of the German Reichstag) and the Anlagen. Reichstag proceedings for the Federal Republic from 1949 to the present are in paper (J 351 .K25 and .K2512 Serials floor).

SUBJECTS: Germany; 19c; 20c

112. GERMANY. REICHSTAG. STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE UBER DIE VERHANDLUNGEN DES DEUTSCHEN REICHSTAGES, 1871-1881; 1921-1934.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard J 351 K22

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Occasional tables of contents and Sach und Sprech-registers, but indexes are irregular. One good index appears at the end of Walhperiode 1924.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports of the proceedings of the Reichstag, the legislative body which followed the North German Confederation Reichstag. (See entry for Norddeutscher Bund, 1867-1870). See Online Catalog for full bibliographical information. Same title for 1949- to date, is in hard copy under J351 K25 (on serials floor).

SUBJECTS: Germany; 19c; 20c

113. GERMANY. REICHSTAG. STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE UBER DIE VERHANDLUNGEN DES DEUTSCHEN REICHSTAGES, 1871-1881.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard J 351 .K22x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 81 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Subject index for each session on the fiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Each session's debates are accompanied by supplementary volumes entitled Anlagen. Contains proceedings of the Reichstag, issued daily during each legislative session.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Politics; 19c; 1870s



114. HALDER, FRANZ. PRIVATE WAR JOURNAL OF GENERAL OBERST FRANZ HALDER.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8716

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: General Halder was Chief of the General Staff of the Supreme Command of the German Army, 1939-1942. This film is a translation of the German manuscript "Kriegstagebuch" and consists of his diaries. Contains details on the planning and political ramifications of military actions and candid opinions about political leaders. Includes a lengthy introduction and many footnotes. Text is also available in printed form (DD 247 .H25 A2813 Vol. 1-2 Stacks).

SUBJECTS: World War II; Germany; 20c; 1940s

115. NORDDEUTSCHER BUND (1866-1870). REICHSTAG. STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE UBER DIE VERHANDLUNGEN DES REICHSTAGES, 1867-1870.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard J351 .K219X

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 81 MF

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes proceedings from the regular session for each year and for 2 extraordinary sessions in 1870, plus the Anlagen from each session.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Politics; 19c

116. NORDEUTSCHER BUND (1866-1870). KONSTITUIERENDER REICHSTAG. STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE UBER DIE VERHANDLUNGEN DES REICHSTAGES.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard J351 .K218x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 F

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes proceedings from opening session on 24 Feb. 1867 to the closing on 17 Apr. 1867, plus the Anlagen in volume 2.

SUBJECTS: Germany; 19c

117. NSDAP HAUPTARCHIV (MAIN ARCHIVE OF THE NAZI PARTY).

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3749

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 155 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DD 256.5 H364 Stacks. Grete Heinz, NSDAP Hauptarchiv: Guide to the Hoover Institution Microfilm Collection. Reel index and index to names of persons and organizations. Also serves as a guide to selected items in the Streicher and Himmler collections, included in this microform on reels 97-98 (Streicher) and reels 38A-55A (Himmler).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Nazi Party central archive, a repository of source material on the history of the party, particularly for the period 1919-1933. Documents the party's

background and organization. Also includes material on other nationalist parties, Hitler's personal memorabilia, extensive files of police and judicial agencies, manuscripts and documents concerning the lives of major and minor figures in the Nazi movement. A good source of information about Nazi acts of violence and party propaganda before the assumption of power. The collection is divided into four separate groups: one organized by subject, one by provenance of the material, and the Julius Streicher and Heinrich Himmler collections. See the guide for further details on its scope.

SUBJECTS: Germany; NAZI Party; 20c; 1930s; 1940s

118. OSS. STATE DEPT. (OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS PT. 4) GERMANY AND ITS OCCUPIED TERRITORIES DURING WORLD WAR II.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D802 A2 G45x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 22 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D802 A2 G45x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Information on economic, political and social conditions; collaboration; German military government and administration. Covers Africa, Albania, Austria, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Rumania, Soviet Union, Yugoslavia. Prepared during World War II, these reports document the military and political problems Germans faced in governing the large amount of territory they occupied. A number of reports deal with such topics as industrial and natural resources and communications. Includes a number of biographical studies.

SUBJECTS: Germany; World War II; Europe; 20c; 1940s

119. RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE THIRD REICH.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7423

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 67 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 757 R4x Stacks. Detailed List of Contents and Calendar. First 4 pages list each reel and a brief description of the contents, along with a serial number (DJ#). The detailed contents which follow are not always in reel number order, but always bear the serial number, which may be used to locate the appropriate reel number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: From private collection of David Irving, some of it filmed from National Archives, State Department records. Information on German rocket and atomic research; Battle of Britain; Hitler; military studies. Includes several war diaries by senior officers and party members and documents from the German Foreign Office. All of the documents were produced in Nazi Germany.

SUBJECTS: World War II; Germany; NAZI Party; Atomic bomb; 20c; 1940s

120. REPORTS OF THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT FOR GERMANY, U.S. ZONE, 1945-1953.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DD 257 A1 G44x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: See Online Catalog for list of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports of military governors. These reports document the transition of occupied Germany to the Federal Republic and constitute a detailed, month-by-month record of the occupation regime of 1945-46, the Marshall Plan and the Berlin crisis. They shed much light on domestic in Germany - political, economic, social and cultural.

SUBJECTS: Germany; 20c

121. ROMMEL, ERWIN. SELECTED DOCUMENTS ON THE LIFE AND CAMPAIGNS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6234

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A mimeographed contents list; Microfilm 6234 Micro Ref.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Rommel was a World War II German officer, known as "The Desert Fox." Compiled from source material collected by David Irving for a biography. Includes letters, war diaries, magazine articles and personal interviews.

SUBJECTS: Rommel, Erwin; Germany; World War II; 20c; 1940s

122. STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH FUR DAS DEUTSCHES REICH SEIT 1880. VOL 1-30, 1880-1909.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche HA 1232 .A3

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 59 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Have vols. 31-59 in hardcopy, HA 1232 A3.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Statistics; 19c; 20c

123. STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH FUR DER BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND, 1952-1965.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 S319

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 VE (124 F)

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Continues Statistisches Jahrbuch fur das Deutsche Reich, 1880-1938, for the territory under the Federal Republic of Germany. Has an added section for international statistics; 26 sections for the Federal Republic and West Berlin; and a chapter on the German Democratic Republic and East Berlin.

Contains a list of German statistical publications.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Statistics; 20c

124. STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH DER DEUTSCHEN DEMOKRATISCHEN REPUBLIK, 1955-1965.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard HA 1248 .D4 S8

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 75 F

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Organized on somewhat the same lines as the similar work for the Federal Republic. Have hardcopy, 1972- , HA 1248 .D4 S8.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Statistics; Germany Democratic Republic - Statistics; 20c

125. U.S. DEPT. OF STATE. GERMANY: FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1940-1944.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm DD 234 C66x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DD 234 .C66x. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: State dept. record group 59, decimal file 762.00-762.9411 and 711.62 (in National Archives). Considerable information on bilateral treaties and political relations with Germany's allies. Also many entries on prisoners of war.

SUBJECTS: Germany - Foreign Relations; World War II; 20c; 1940s

126. U.S. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS, GERMANY, 1919-1941.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm UB 250 U5x 1983

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 28 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: UB 250 U5x 1983. Reel/Subject Index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports of American military attaches on aftermath of Treaty of Versailles, the founding of the Weimar Republic, the economic crisis, rise of the Nazi Party and the Nazi period to 1941. Includes summaries of economic and political situations at various times, the state of military preparations (including the pre-Nazi period), and reports on WW II to mid-1941.

SUBJECTS: Germany; World War II; 20c

127. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES. COLLECTION OF FOREIGN RECORDS SEIZED: PAPERS OF GENERAL HANS VON SEECKT, 1866-1936.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 242 - M132

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 28 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains a Register and an introduction, which includes a brief biography. Table of contents

on each reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains correspondence, reports, diaries, manuscripts of articles, newspaper clippings and maps from the collection of a prominent World War I military strategist, and later head of the Reichswehr.

SUBJECTS: World War I; Von Seeckt, Hans; Germany - Military History; 19c; 20c

128. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES. COLLECTION OF FOREIGN RECORDS SEIZED: PAPERS OF GEN. WILHELM GROENER, 1867-1939.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 242 - M137  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 27 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Table of contents at beginning of reel 1, followed by Register or inventory of documents. Introduction includes a brief biography of Groener.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: War diary, correspondence, memoranda, notebooks, manuscript and typescript drafts of his autobiography, some maps, essays on military strategy.

SUBJECTS: Groener, Wilhelm; Germany - Military History; 19c; 20c

129. U.S. STATE DEPT. CENTRAL FILES. GERMANY: INTERNAL AFFAIRS, 1930-1941.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DD 234 G47x 1984  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 59 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DD 234 G47x 1984 Index. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: State dept. decimal file on Germany (in National Archives Record Group 59 file 800-891). Includes reports on domestic political situation; military and naval affairs; police; courts; the economy; social matters (sports, customs, dress); finance; press. Mostly from American diplomatic representatives. After 1939, deals mainly with the military situation.

SUBJECTS: Germany; World War II; 20c; 1930s

130. U.S. STATE DEPT. CENTRAL FILES: GERMANY: FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1930-1939.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm DD 234 .C65x  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DD 234 C65x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: State dept. decimal file (from National Archives Record Group 59 files 762.00-762.94 and 711.62-711.624). File 762 deals with relations between Germany and other nations other than the U.S.; file 711 deals with U.S. - German relations.



SUBJECTS: Germany; World War II; 20c; 1930s

131. U.S. STATE DEPT. CENTRAL FILES: GERMANY: FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1940-1944.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Service Microfilm DD 234 .C66x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Germany; World War II; 20c; 1940s

132. VERHANDLUNGEN DES DEUTSCHEN BUNDESTAGES UND DES BUNDESRATES, 1973-1980.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 J 351 J32x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 187 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Register zu den Verhandlungen des Bundestages und zu den Anlagen is on the microfiche in a separate group of fiche for 1973-1976. Indexed by subject and by name of speaker. See also: J 351 J3 Sachregister and Konkordanzliste

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Fiche for 1973 are divided into Protokolle; Drucksachen; and the Register. Fiche for 1977-1980 are in one group.

SUBJECTS: Germany

133. U.S. STATE DEPT. CENTRAL FILES. GERMANY: INTERNAL AFFAIRS, 1942-1944.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DD 234 .C675x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 35 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DD 234 C675x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: State dept. Record group 59, decimal file 862.00-862.9262 (in National Archives). Economic, political, social and military matters during WW II. Covers such topics as conditions of labor, German investments abroad, communications, manufactures, the press and espionage.

SUBJECTS: Germany; World War II; 20c; 1940s

## GREAT BRITAIN

135. AMHERST, JEFFREY, 1ST BARON, 1717-1797. PUBLIC LETTERS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 123 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Great Britain. Public Record Office. Lists and Indexes. Supplementary Series, No. VIII. List of War Office Records, Vol. 1, pp. 220-245. (CD 1054 1963 Stacks). Lists the letters in a number of categories. They are also listed in British Manuscripts Project: A Checklist of the Microfilms . . . pp. 59-77 (Z 6620 .G7U5 1968 Stacks).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfilm of the papers in the Public Record Office, covering the years 1758-1781. Amherst was commanding general of the British forces in North America and later governor of that area. He fought the French at Lake George and Lake Champlain.

SUBJECTS: Amherst, Jeffrey; United States - Colonial Period; Revolutionary War; 18c

136. ANCIENT CORRESPONDENCE, 1175-1538.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8824

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 26 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: CD1040 A25 no. 15 and index, volumes 1-2: List of Ancient Correspondence of the Chancery and Exchequer Preserved in the P.R.O. Describes each item in the 63 volumes. The two volume index is a comprehensive index of persons and places. Located in Serial Compact Shelving.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfilm of papers in the Public Record Office, including the correspondence of kings, bishops, popes, noblemen, etc. Covers reigns of King John to Henry VIII. Topics included: diplomatic relations between Britain and France, political struggles between king and barons, ecclesiastical elections. The film contains a vol. 64 which is not included in the index.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; Medieval Period; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c; 16c

137. BACON, ANTHONY. PAPERS AT LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY, 1567-1603.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6851

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 358 .B28 A4x Micro Ref. Subject and name index. Also, a complete calendar is in Henry Todd's Catalogue of the Archiepiscopal Manuscripts in the Library at Lambeth Palace (Z 6621 L82 T6 1965 FOL Stacks).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of correspondence to and from Bacon. Most of the papers are concerned with his official duties

as private secretary for foreign affairs to Robert Devereux, 2nd Earl of Essex. These papers were extensively used by Birch in his Memoirs of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth (1754).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; Bacon, Anthony; 16c; 17c

138. BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION, THE HOME SERVICE NINE O'CLOCK NEWS, 1939-1945.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfiche 467

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: No index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfiche reproductions of the original typescripts of the news bulletins which were broadcast during the war years over BBC's Home Service Nine O'Clock News. These should be of special interest to students of World War II history. The broadcasts are arranged chronologically. Because there is no index, it is necessary to consult another reference tool, such as the London Times Index, to find the correct dates for events. (U of A also has similar collections of drama, feature and literary programs, from 1923-1975).

SUBJECTS: Radio Broadcasts; World War II; Great Britain; 1940s; 20c

139. BRITISH CULTURE SERIES.

CALL NUMBER: Cataloged separately in Microcard 3x5 1-

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: None

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An eclectic collection of material on British history, philosophy, religion and literature published in Britain in the 17th-19th centuries. Includes memoirs, diaries, biographies. Cataloged in the online catalog by author, title and subject. There is also a list of these works (by author) in: A. Niles, An Index to Microform Collections, vol. 1 (Z1033 M5 I53 1984 Ref.) Since the microcards are filed at the beginning of the microcard 3x5 series (starting with card number 1), and since they are filed by author, it is possible to go directly to the microcards to find a needed title.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 17c; 18c; 19c

140. BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN GUIDES, 1885-1950.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 2421

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 81 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: None

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: British political sources. Includes guides for dates between 1885-1950; see Online Catalog for specific years.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Politics; 19c; 20c

141. CHURCH, STATE AND POLITICS IN SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURY ENGLAND: VOLUMES SELECTED FROM THE TANNER COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (ask at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 85 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: CRL will lend the relevant catalog of Bodleian Mss.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The manuscript collection of Thomas Tanner, Bishop of St. Asaphs, 1674-1735. Tanner was a key figure in the resurgence of historical and antiquarian research. Collected an archive that represents all of the major Tudor statesmen, academics and churchmen. Subjects covered: political and constitutional aspects of the Civil War; the Restoration Church. Most of the documents are letters.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; 17; Tudor Period

142. COVENTRY PAPERS, 17TH CENTURY.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 83 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Includes two index reels.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Coventry Papers, at Longleat House, consist of official and private correspondence and papers of Henry Coventry, Secretary of State and his brother, Sir William Coventry, Secretary to the Duke of York as Lord High Admiral. Some papers of their father, Thomas Coventry, Lord Keeper, and other members of the family are also included. Contained in 121 volumes and one box, plus 3 catalog and index volumes and appendix. Some of the subjects included are: papers on London; Scotland; Venice and other Italian cities; Spain; Sweden; Algiers, Tripoli and Tunis; Jamaica; Virginia; Barbados. Includes proceedings of the House of Commons (1670's); minutes of Council meetings; letters from consuls in various countries.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 17c

143. DOCUMENTS ON BRITISH POLICY OVERSEAS.

CALL NUMBER: DA 588 .D63 1984 Stacks and Microforms Mixed Media Shelf.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: The fiche are summarized and listed in the printed volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The bound volume in the stacks [we have only series I, vol. 3] is supplemented by microfiche entitled: Microfiches of Documents Calendared in Documents on British Policy Overseas. These fiche contain documents related to those in the printed volumes. The documents deal with World War II and the post-war period. The volume we own deals with the 1945 negotiations of the U.S. loan to Britain.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Policy; 20c

144. DOD'S PARLIAMENTARY COMPANION, 1833-1909.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 JN 500 .D7

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A concise guide to the British government for the period. Each issue includes biographies and other information on the Royal Family, members of the House of Lords and Commons, and officials in government departments. ASU owns paper copies starting with 1966 (JN 500 .D7 Stacks; Latest edition in Ref.)

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Parliament; Royal Family; 19c

145. DORCHESTER, GUY. BRITISH HEADQUARTERS PAPERS, 1747-1783.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3763

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 30 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: The first reel has a four volume calendar which lists all the documents and correspondence in the entire collection by date. Most entries have an abstract of its contents. The calendar is identical to the one found in Gt. Brit. Historical Manuscripts Commission, Series 59: Report on American Manuscripts (Microform 3x5 DA 25 .M1 A2x).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Original mss in the Public Record Office. Filmed from copies at Colonial Williamsburg. These papers, sometimes spoken of as the Carleton or Dorchester papers, are the headquarters papers of the successive British commanders-in-chief in the American Revolution. Most of the manuscripts concern the period 1782-83. Contains not only official correspondence between the British Commanders and the Government, but also unique correspondence between the commanders and their men and some from revolutionary leaders as well. Includes the following: George Washington, Lafayette, Generals



Thomas Gage, William Howe, Henry Clinton, as well as Jeffrey Amherst, Benedict Arnold, John Hancock and Benjamin Lincoln.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; United States - Revolution; American Revolution; 18c

146. EARLY BRITISH PERIODICALS, GENERAL SERIES (SERIES II), 1681-1821.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona (Microfilm 3297) and Center for Research Libraries.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 902 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: PN 5124 .P4 U5x Ref. A Guide to the Early British Periodicals Collection on Microfilm. Indexed by title, subject, editor and reel number. See also Daniel Fader and George Boornstein, Two Centuries of British Periodicals (PN 5124 .P4 F33).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes 229 periodicals published in the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries. Titles were selected on the basis of their importance as basic source materials and their difficulty of access in American libraries. Included are popular magazines, literary reviews and assorted journals on politics, economics, philosophy and the social scene. A target at the beginning of each reel provides complete bibliographical information for each title. Note: series I of Early British Periodicals consists of literary periodicals. ASU owns this series of 969 reels (Microfilm PR 1098. E5x). The guide is: Accessing English Literary Periodicals: A Guide to the Microform Collection (PR 1098 .U5x Ref.)

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Periodicals; British Periodicals; 17c; 18c; 19c

147. EARLY ENGLISH BOOKS, SERIES 1: 1475-1640.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3753

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1952 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: All works in the Short Title Catalogue (Z 2002 .P77 Ref.) are numbered (the STC number is printed in the left margin): to locate the work on the film, look up the STC number in the cross reference index to reels 1-1885 (Z2002 E222x Ref.). For each STC number, the reel number is given. If the desired STC number is not found, consult the guides provided with each unit of film (Z 2002 E22x Ref.). Now that this set is complete, only one (for units 53-61), must be consulted, although all of the earlier superseded guides are still on the reference shelves. Each reel begins with a contents page. For more information, see Microform Research Collections: A Guide (Z 1033 M5 D64 1984 Ref.).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains copies of about 28,000 works listed in Pollard and Redgrave's Short Title Catalogue of English Books (STC), 1475-1640 (Z 2002 P77 Ref). (There is also a vol. 2

of the 2nd edition: no other vols. published, Z 2002 P77 1976 Ref.) The collection endeavors to include all English books still in existence which were printed between 1475 and 1640. Reproduces military, religious and legal documents in their original printed versions. The social historian will gain insight into the lives of common people through the rare almanacs and calendars, broadsides and romances and popular pamphlets. Also included are practical guides for country squires on agriculture, medicine and hunting which provide a well-rounded view of the English gentry. This collection is now complete but has not yet been added to the Online Catalog.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; 15c; 16c; 17c

148. EARLY ENGLISH BOOKS, SERIES II, 1641-1700, SELECTED FROM DONALD WING'S SHORT-TITLE CATALOGUE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3754

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1900 R (complete)

INDEX OR GUIDE: To locate a title, start with Wing's Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales and British America (Z2002 W5 Ref. Vol. 1-3 + Index of Printers, Publishers and Booksellers). For letters A-O, use revised edition (Z2002 W52 Ref. Vol. 1-2). Arrangement is by author (or title for anonymous works). Titles are numbered consecutively within each letter of the alphabet. To determine if the title has been filmed and, if so, the reel number, consult the following works in this order: 1) Author Index and Cross Index: Accessioning Early English Books (Z2002.U586 1981 Vol. 1-4 Ref). Index by author, title, -subject and Wing number. Indexes microfilm units 1-32, which includes reel numbers 1-995; 2) Cross Indexes to Units 1-40 and 41-56 (Z2002 E232 Ref.), which provide reel numbers up through reel 1581; 3) Guide to Units 53-57 (Z2002 E23 Ref.), which includes separate Wing numbering for each unit, up through reel 1602; 4) Guides to each unit, from 57 on. Future cross indexes should cumulate the separate reel guides. As of 1989, there were 1900 reels, which includes the equivalent of over 49,000 volumes. This collection should now be complete. Note: Early in 1990, records for approximately 10,000 titles, representing units 33-62, were loaded into the Online Catalog. This should eliminate the need to consult some of the items described above (numbers 2-4), but this has not yet been verified.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfilm of full text of over 42,000 titles selected from Wing's Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales and British America and of English Books Printed in Other Countries, 1641-1700. The set consists primarily of books, but also includes a few serial titles, such as session laws and almanacs. Excludes magazines and newspapers. Collection covers Civil War, Commonwealth, Restoration, Whig Revolution. Includes items from the Thomason Collection of books on the Civil War and the Commonwealth (listed

in Z 2029 B7x 1969). These are identified by Thomason number rather than Wing number. Some of them are filmed on reels 228-266; the remainder are available as a separate collection from the Center for Research Libraries. For more information, see Microform Research Collections: A Guide (Z 1033 M5 D64 1984 Ref) and The Thomason Tracts, 1640-1661: An Index to the Microfilm Edition (DA 400 .T56x 1981 Vol. 1-2).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; 17c

149. EARLY ENGLISH NEWSPAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm S2912

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: Over 1000 R and growing

INDEX OR GUIDE: PN 5115 E22x Ref. (with supplements).

Bibliography and Guide to the Microfilm Collection. A title list of filmed papers; the supplements have both title list and reel guide. When the collection is complete, a cumulative guide will be published.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The first 933 titles (those in units 1-42) have been added to the Online Catalog. Collection of Charles Burney acquired by the British Library. Covers 17th-19th centuries. The collection includes titles listed in D. Sutherland, Catalogue of English Newspapers and Periodicals in the Bodleian Library, 1622-1800 (Z 1008.098 v.4:2 SER Compact Shelving). Includes metropolitan London newspapers and provincial papers; British colonial possessions (but not American colonies). Collection arranged by title in storage room: ask Micro Service personnel.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; Journalism; 17c; 18c; 19c

150. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY SOURCES FOR THE STUDY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3310

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 183 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: PR 441 G72x Ref.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Selected contemporary works. Includes authors such as Adam Smith, David Hume, James Boswell, Horace Walpole, Edward Gibbon, John Wilkes, William Godwin and Edmund Burke. The guide noted above simply lists the contents of each reel: there is no author or title index. We own some of these works in hard copy and some are available also in another film collection (see the Eighteenth Century, Microfilm 7944).

SUBJECTS: Eighteenth Century; Great Britain; 18c

151. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7944

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2660 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 2001 E32x Ref. Vol. 1-4. The Guide to the Microform Collection indexes the film through unit #56 (reel 1960) by main entry, title and subject. It gives reel and position numbers. For later units, consult the Reel Index supplied for each unit (Z2001 E322x Ref.) Each is arranged by main entry and provides reel numbers. Each reel begins with a contents page. When looking for 18th century titles, use the Guide first, then consult the Reel Indexes starting with the one for unit 57.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The microfilm contains selections (eventually to total 200,000) from the 500,000 titles listed in the Eighteenth Century Short Title Catalogue (ESTC), PR 441 B7x Ref. This bibliography consists of a binder containing microfiche which describe all publications in any language printed in British territory and all items in English anywhere in the world from 1701-1800. Arrangement is by author (or title), with indexes by date of publication, place and genre (e.g., directories, almanacs). The microfilm contains books on all subjects, pamphlets, broadsides, sermons and ephemeral material. Although it excludes magazine and newspapers, it does include some serials, such as almanacs and session laws.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; United States - Colonial;  
18c

152. ELIZABETHAN IRELAND AND THE SETTLEMENT OF ULSTER; THE CAREW PAPERS AT LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY, 1515-1624.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8532

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 15 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 937 .E4x Micro Ref. A brief reel guide with no index. A complete calendar is contained in: Calendar of the Carew Manuscripts, preserved in the Archiepiscoapl Library at Lambeth, edited by J. S. Brewer and William Bullen. 6 Volumes (DA 25 .J6 1974 Stacks). Vol. 1, Introduction, contains a biography of Carew. The calendar includes extensive abstracts of the manuscripts, which deal with the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward I, Elizabeth and James I. There are name and subject indexes in each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Papers collected by Sir George Carew, who held civil and military various posts in Ireland, including Treasurer of War, President of Munster and member of a commission to reform the army. Includes his own papers and older documents that he collected, dealing with the administration of Ireland and the Settlement of Ulster in the 16th and early 17th centuries.

SUBJECTS: Ireland; Ulster; Great Britain; 16c; 17c

153. ENGLISH LOCAL RECORD SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.



CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: E. L. Mullins, Texts and Calendars (DA 30 .M875x Ref. and Supplement DA 30 .M876x Ref.)

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: CRL is acquiring a microfiche edition of local records as listed in the English Local Societies section of Mullins. All titles appear in the CRL Catalog (available on microfiche at Interlibrary Loan). ASU has some of these publications (some in paper, some in microform), so check the Online Catalog. One of these is the Publications of the Surtees Society (see below).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Local History; Medieval History; 11c; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c

154. FABIAN SOCIETY. MINUTE BOOKS AND RECORDS, 1884-1918.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 141 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Records of the political society founded in 1884 to advance socialism by democratic means. A source for analysis of Fabian socialism and the development of social democracy.

SUBJECTS: Fabians; Socialism; Great Britain; 19c; 20c

155. GREAT BRITAIN. COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC: INTERREGNUM, 1649-1660.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (ask at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 225 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: SP 18. These papers provide insight into the government of Republican England that followed the trial and execution of Charles I in 1649. They trace the course of Parliamentary government and the increasing divisions between Cromwell and "The Rump" Parliament. Other topics: war with the Dutch; organization of the army and navy; unrest over taxation; dissolution of the "Rump" Parliament; appointment of Cromwell as Lord Protector; royalist plots; religion; appointment of the Major-Generals; Second Protectorate Parliament; offer of crown to Cromwell; decline and death of Cromwell; activities of the Protector's Council, the Council of State, the Committee of Safety, and the Army Committee; Quakers' petitions against imprisonment. These papers form Parts 9-14 of The Complete State Papers Domestic. The contents of each volume are as follows: Pt. 9, 1649-1652, vols. 1-31; Pt. 10, 1653, vols. 32-64; Pt. 11,



1654, vols. 65-93; Pt. 12, 1655-1656, vols. 94-131A; Pt. 13, 1656-1657, vols. 132-178; and Pt. 14, 1658-1660, vols. 179-225. CRL also has volumes 55-75, 115-440 and 540 of SP 16: Reign of Charles I. These are from Parts 1, 2-6 and 8 of Complete State Papers Domestic, Series Two.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Interregnum; 17c

156. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE. BRITISH AND FOREIGN STATE PAPERS, 1812-1934.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 JX 103 .A3

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 134 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexes in each volume in addition to general indexes. Index to vol. 1-63 is in vol. 64 (1373-1873) ; vol. 65-92 is in vol. 93 (1873-1900) ; vol. 94-114 is in vol. 115 (1900-1921); 115-137 is in vol. 138 (1922-1934). The indexes are arranged first chronologically, then alphabetically by subject and country. Each entry gives the names of the countries involved in negotiations; the nature of the resulting document, i.e., treaty, tariff; the purpose of the agreement; the place where it was made; the date; and the volume and page number where the document can be found.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Originally printed only for government use. Includes text of treaties (some not involving Britain), diplomatic correspondence, foreign constitutions and laws pertaining to international relations. Also includes some information on British internal affairs, such as the budget, particularly when relevant to foreign commerce or defence matters. For later volumes of this series, see HMSO Sectional List #69: Overseas Affairs (Z 2009 .G823x Ref.).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Affairs; 14c; 15c; 16c; 17c, 18c; 19c; 20c

157. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE. CHINA. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE BEFORE 1906, 1815-1905.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Most of the collection consists of correspondence with the British Plenipotentiary and Chief Superintendent of Trade, first at Macao, then Hong Kong and later at Peking. It chronicles the relations between Britain and China for almost a century.

SUBJECTS: China - Foreign Relations; Great Britain - Foreign Relations; 19c; 20c

158. GREAT BRITAIN. HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION. REPORTS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche DA 25 M1 A2x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 175 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 25 .M2 A2x Index (in SER Compact Shelving). 3 vols. Guide to the Reports of the Royal Commission: Index to personal names, 1911-1957 and Index to Places, 1911-1957. Also, for reports from 1870 to 1911, topographical and personal name indexes appear on the first fourteen microcards. (these are filed just before cards for Series 1). The indexes refer to the "series" in which a manuscript appears, e.g., 70 Pepys. Both the hard copy volumes and the microcards are arranged by these series numbers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Summaries and extracts of British manuscripts in private collections and over 200 corporate bodies such as cathedrals, parishes, counties, etc. For an explanation of the arrangement and use of this collection, see E. Palais, "The Publications of the Royal Commission on Historical College and Research Libraries, 33:2 (March 1972), 113-118. Offprints are available from the author in the Collection Development Office. Considerable portions of the collection are also available in hard copy (DA 25 M2 A2 Hayden SER), mostly in the compact shelving area. Shelved with the bound volumes is a copy of Sectional List No. 17, which lists the reports by series number. Annotations indicate which reports are available only on microcard in Hayden Library.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History

159. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS. STATUTES OF THE REALM, 1235-1713.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 3853 and 3854

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Each volume has its own index. Microcard 3854 is a chronological index to the statutes from Magna Carta to the end of the reign of Queen Anne. Reel 10 of Microcard 3853 contains an alphabetical index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Texts of statutes are given both in modern English and in the language of the time if different. The fullest and most accurate compilation of the statutes for this period. Includes many statutes of historical interest but long since repealed and so not included in later compilations.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Laws; 13c; 14c; 15c; 16c; 17c; 18c

160. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS: BILLS, 1979/1980- .

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 J301 K55x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: See notes for House of Commons Papers, below.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 20c

161. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS DEBATES, 1667-1694.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 16

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 59 F (10 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: The tables of contents of each of the ten volumes are filmed at the end of the set.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Also known as Grey's Debates of the Commons, after Anchitell Grey, the compiler. Contains the text of debates.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 17c

162. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY OF ENGLAND TO 1803.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 6x9 S5

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 328 F (36 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Chronological table of contents at beginning of microcards. There is also a table of contents at beginning of each volume. There are no indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These are unofficial reports for the period from the Norman Conquest to 1803, compiled from a variety of printed and manuscript sources, which describe only a small proportion of parliamentary debate. The Parliamentary History also does not reproduce all the contents of its source texts. Some speeches are cut, many debates on minor matters are omitted and the debates are not always given in chronological order. (See Maurice Bond, Guide to the Records of Parliament). After 1803, the series became known as "Hansard's Debates" or Parliamentary Debates. Lists of members of the Commons are sometimes included in the main text and 18th century volumes may provide some details of divisions. Contains the text of some treaties and other papers. Some volumes have annexes reprinting political pamphlets.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 11c; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c

163. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (HANSARD), 1803-1908.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 6x9 S6

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6966 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is a general index for the first and second series, 1803-1830, at the end of the second series. This is a chronological listing of debates as well as an alphabetical index to speakers and a subject index to topics. Series three (1830-91) and four (1892-1908) have no general indexes, but indexes for each session can be found at the end of the session.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Debates are arranged chronologically by date and session. Until 1829, known as Cobbett's Parliamentary Debates, which was not a verbatim account but pieced together from reports which appeared in the press. After 1830, T. C. Hansard used his own reporters and sent proofs to members for revision. Not an official House of Commons report until 1908 (see below). Also includes debates and proceedings of the House of Lords in summary form.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 19c; 20c

164. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS DEBATES, 1908-1918.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 6x9 S7

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1360 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Last volume for each session is general index for the volumes in that session.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: From 1908 on, compiled by staff members of the House of Commons, who reported the debates verbatim (except that MPs could edit for errors and improvement of intelligibility). Continued on microfilm. For information on use of the debates, explanation of abbreviations and symbols, see John Pemberton, British Official Publications (Z 2009 P45 Ref).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 20c

165. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES, 1919- .

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 301 K22

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Last volume for each session is general index for volumes in that session.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Continues item above.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 20c

166. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF LORDS DEBATES, 1909-

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 301 J22

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 20c

167. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS: COMMAND PAPERS, 1979/1980- .

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 J301 K55x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: See notes for House of Commons Papers, below.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 20c

168. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS: HOUSE OF COMMONS PAPERS, 1979/1980- .

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 J301 K75x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: J 301 .K65x Micro (Sessional Index). For a general guide to the use of Sessional Papers, see Frank Rogers and Rose Phelps, Guide to British Parliamentary Papers (J 301 .R6x Ref.).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Eighteenth and nineteenth century papers are in hard copy (Eighteenth century, J 301 .K6252x Folio; Nineteenth century, J 301 .H8 Folio). Sessional indexes are available for 1979/1980 (in HC Papers #849) and for 1982/1982 (in HC Paper # 408). In the absence of the sessional indexes which normally accompany these papers (often after a delay of 5 years), use the following: HMSO Books Catalog: Government Publications (Z 2009 .G822 Ref). There are monthly issues and an annual cumulation, each with a subject index. This work will provide the information needed to locate the fiche in the Parliamentary Papers, i.e., the year of the session, type of paper (Bills, Command Papers or HC Papers); and the paper number. This publication also refers to House of Commons Debates (Hansard), which we have in Microfilm S2235. HMSO Books also lists non-Parliamentary papers which are generally not in our collection : check the Online Catalog to be sure.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 20c

169. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1715-1801.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7796

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R (15 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: J 301 K72x Micro Ref. General Index to the Reports... Printed but not Inserted in the Journals of the House. Includes a list by broad topics, e.g., Legislation, History, Agriculture, Trade and Commerce, Colonies, Public Works, etc.; also a general index by topic, with a detailed subject index for



each. There is also an index to each volume on the film, located at the beginning of the volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: During the 18th century, Parliament rarely legislated without a thorough inquiry. Its standard fact-finding bodies were House of Commons committees whose reports were intended only for members of Parliament and were often not printed in the Journals. A select committee was the equivalent of the grand jury. This film includes the reports of more than 100 committees, whose work dealt with nearly all aspects of 18th century life. Among the most important are the inquiries into the affairs of the East India Company and the government of British India. Other subjects: causes of military defeats, grievances, financial scandals, and the state of the poor.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 18c

170. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1919-1970.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm S2235a

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 67 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Each volume has its own index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These are verbatim reports of the debates of the standing committees appointed to consider Bills following their Second Reading.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 20c

171. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF LORDS. MAIN PAPERS, 1509-1715, PARTS 1-9.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfilm of the archival records preserved in the House of Lords Records Office. Includes material crucial to any research into the English Civil War period. A source for the study of the governance of England from the Reformation to the Civil War. The range of material includes royal correspondence and diplomatic exchanges, documents relating to enclosures and other economic and social grievances, and details of religious strife. Topics covered: how Parliament took over from the king major executive decisions; raising of troops and money; negotiations with Parliament's Scottish allies; formation of New Model Army; trial of Archbishop Laud; establishment of the Westminster Assembly; post-war negotiations between the King, Parliament, the Army and the Scots; the Second Civil War; Cromwell's defeat of the Scots; Treaty of Newport; Colonel Pride's Purge of the House of Commons; Execution of the

King; Attempts at religious settlement, including the Clarendon Code; Declaration of Indulgence and the Tests Acts; Popish Plot; Exclusion Crisis; James II's abdication; Acceptance of throne by William and Mary; Irish affairs; War of the Spanish Succession.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; 17c; 18c;  
Civil War; Restoration; Charles I; James II

172. GREAT BRITAIN. PRIVY COUNCIL. ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL, 1542-1631.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard DA 25 .H6

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 46 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: At the end of each volume, there is a general index to names and subjects. The microfiche also contains a copy of British National Archives Sectional List No. 24, which includes this material on pages 34-35. The Acts are also listed in E. L. C. Mullins, Texts and Calendars (DA 30 .M876x Ref.)

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Before the cabinet system of government was instituted, the Privy Council, composed of the king's chief advisors and the king, exercised executive power. Organized during the last part of the reign of King Henry VIII. In 1706, the repeal of the Act of Settlement assured the eventual end of its power. This collection reproduces the annual register of the meetings of the Council with the names of those present and the subjects in which they were engaged. Following each meeting, the Clerk entered into the record matters of business thought to be suitable for posterity. Unfortunately, some matters were considered too confidential and were not recorded. There are five categories: (1) the English Pale in France, (2) the Scottish border, (3) Guardianship of the Narrow Seas, (4) Commercial Regulations, and (5) Financial Measures.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; 17c

173. GREAT BRITAIN. PRIVY COUNCIL. ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND. COLONIAL SERIES, 1613-1783.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm DA 25 .H62

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Each volume contains an index to names and subjects.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Privy Council influenced the administrative and legal development of the American colonies. The records, which provide excellent source material for colonial administration, deal with topics such as exploration, the establishment and growth of the British colonies in the Americas, conflicts with the Dutch and the slave trade. The Preface in volume one provides additional details on the contents.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Colonies; 17c; 18c

174. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. ANGLO-AMERICAN RELATIONS DURING WORLD WAR II.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7478

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains a list of documents with the date and subject of discussion.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A miscellaneous collection of formerly secret documents, mostly dealing with relations between the two countries before U.S. entry into the war and shortly thereafter. Topics discussed: post-war economic problems; the Free French; plan for victory; colonial economic problems; international trade.

SUBJECTS: World War II; Great Britain; United States - Foreign Relations; 20c; 1940s

175. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CABINET REPORTS BY THE PRIME MINISTER TO THE CROWN, 1868-1916.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 4908

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 13 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Each reel starts with a 96 page chronological list of the documents. There is no index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of nearly 1700 letters dealing with a variety of subjects, from agriculture to international affairs, with the greatest emphasis on political activity in Great Britain. These reports provide insight into the genesis of government decisions and documents the character and authority of British prime ministers. The reports, which vary from brief statements of subjects discussed to more detailed accounts of arguments made and decisions reached, are arranged chronologically. Filmed from the manuscript series preserved in the Royal Archives at Windsor Castle, which constitute the official record for this period when the Prime Minister was required to send a report to the Crown following Cabinet meetings. In 1916, this system was replaced by the Cabinet Secretariat.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 19c; 20c

176. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 and 4x6 (numbers vary: see records below and the Online Catalog)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexes located at end of each series.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The calendars consist of published precis or abstracts of the records of the Secretary of State, who executed the affairs of state as directed by the King's or Queen's Council. These abstracts are generally detailed enough to substitute for the complete original record. They fall into three major categories which correspond to the offices from which they

originate: 1) Domestic Series (Home Secretary); 2) Foreign Series (Foreign Secretary); 3) Colonial Series (Colonial Office). Each series is cataloged separately in the Online Catalog, which indicates that we have some of them in paper in addition to those held in microform. See below for information on those held in microform only. Note that ASU also has some titles in the Complete State Papers Domestic series (see entries for Great Britain, Public Record Office. Complete State Papers Domestic), which reproduce the full text of the state papers. For this series, the corresponding Calendars may serve as an indexing and abstracting device.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; 17c

177. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. UNCALENDARED STATE PAPERS OF ELIZABETH I, 1592-1603.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8814

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 31 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Deals with relations with Europe, including France, Germany, Italy. Contains correspondence from emissaries. English and Latin.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Relations; 16c; 17c

178. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO ENGLISH AFFAIRS EXISTING IN THE ARCHIVES ... OF VENICE AND IN OTHER LIBRARIES OF NORTHERN ITALY, 1202-1685.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 2832

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 268 F (38 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: General index on fiche at end of each volume. The first fiche has a table which indicates what years are in each volume. There is also a lengthy introduction and preface.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: ASU has a portion of this in paper: DA 25 .J5x vol. 10-14 Stacks.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Relations; 13c; 14c; 15c; 16c; 17c

179. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. RECORDS OF THE BRITISH COLONIAL OFFICE, 1689-1783, PTS. 1-3. CLASS 5 FILES (C.O. 5).

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8054

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 26 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: JV 1016 G8x Micro Ref. A Guide to British Public Record Office, Colonial Office, Class 5 Files. Table of contents; reel guide. No subject index.



SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Covers westward expansion, 1700-1783 (Part 1); Board of Trade, 1660-1782 (Part 2); French & Indian War, 1754-1763 (Part 3). Consists of correspondence of colonial governors, including letters written to them by colonists of every rank (planters, seamen, merchants, local officials); letters and reports from the governors to officials in London, which summarize and comment on events in the colonies; and despatches from London outlining imperial policy. Included are royal instructions, military orders, Board of Trade reports and circular letters. The documents include population and commercial statistics, minutes of Indian treaties and conferences, petitions and patents for land grants, narratives of Indian captives and journals of explorers. (The University of Arizona Library owns part 5 of Class 5 Files dealing with the American Revolution, 1772-1784. There are 15 reels, which consists mainly of the military correspondence of British generals, and correspondence between the secretaries of state and the civil officers in the colonies, especially the governors. Contains information on the political and military details of conditions in the colonies).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Relations; 18c

180. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, PART I: EDWARD VI, 1547-1553.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8885

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R (19 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 25 .C17x 1967 Vol. 1 Stacks. Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series. Contains index of names and subjects. The calendar provides volume numbers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Public Record Office SP10. These original documents comprise the working papers of successive secretaries of state. Unlike the calendars which serve as an index, they are complete. See notes for Mary I.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; Edward VI

181. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, PART I: MARY I, 1553-1558.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8886

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R (14 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 25 .C17x 1967 Vol. 1 Stacks. Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, Contains index of names and subjects. The calendar provides volume numbers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Public Record Office SP11. These original documents comprise the working papers of successive Secretaries of State. Unlike the calendars, they are complete. The governments during the reigns of Edward VI and Mary I were highly interventionist and virtually the whole range of business passed through the hands of the Secretaries of State. All the



religious controversies and persecutions are charted here as England veered between Protestantism and Catholicism.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; Mary I

182. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, PARTS 2-6: ELIZABETH I, 1558-1603.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8887

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 116 R (289 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 25 .C17x 1967 Vol. 1-12 Stacks.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic. Includes name and subject index. Calendar provides volume numbers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Public Record Office SP12. These papers, which comprise the working papers of successive Secretaries of State, are among the most important materials for the study of the reign of Elizabeth I. Unlike the calendars, these are complete. Focused on the search for stability, they illustrate the anxiety of successive Parliaments over the question of the succession; domestic tension which surfaced in the Northern Rebellions; the trial of the Duke of Norfolk; the Ridolfi affair; religious discontent; Tudor military defence; Anglo-Spanish relations; exploits of Sir Francis Drake; Roman Catholic recusants; war in France and the Low Countries; campaign of attrition against Tyrone's Irish rebellion.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; Elizabeth I

183. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, PART 11: ADDENDA, EDWARD VI TO JAMES I, 1547-1625.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8888

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 18 R (43 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 25 .C17x 1967 Vol. 12 Stacks. Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, Vol. 11-12. Contains name and subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Public Record Office SP15, Vols. 1-43. Contains additional papers discovered after the initial 19th century calendaring. General political questions are well illustrated by the correspondence of almost all the leading figures: Somerset, Northumberland, Burghley, Salisbury, Leicester and Essex.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; 17c; Elizabeth I; Edward VI; James I; Mary I

184. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. STATE PAPERS (FOREIGN) OF EDWARD VI, 1547-1553.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7998

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R (15 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microcard 3x5 4929: Calendar of State

Papers, Foreign, Edward VI, may serve as an index to (or substitute for) these manuscript documents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: SP 68. State diplomatic correspondence during the reign of Edward VI. The documents are largely in languages other than English and are exact reproductions of the handwritten originals. Although not published the Harvester Press "Complete State Papers" series, these appear to be the complete originals.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Tudors; Tudor Period; 16c; Edward VI, King of England

185. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. STATE PAPERS (FOREIGN) OF MARY I, 1553-1558.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7999

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R (13 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microcard 3x5 4930, Calendar of State Papers, Foreign, Mary may serve as an index to these manuscript papers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: SP 69. The diplomatic correspondence between the English court and its foreign ambassadors during the reign of Queen Mary. The film is a reproduction of handwritten documents.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Tudor Period; Mary I, Queen of England; 16c

186. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF WILLIAM AND MARY, 1689-1702.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 6

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 41 F (6 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index at the end of each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Documents relating to finances; army and navy; troops sent to Ireland; siege of Londonderry; church settlement in Scotland; rebellion in Scotland. Volume 6 includes Addenda, 1689-1695. ASU lacks volumes 7-11 (1696-1702), published by Kraus Reprint. See Sectional List 24 (Z 2009 .G823x Ref.).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 17c; 18c; 1689-1702; William and Mary

187. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS. DOMESTIC SERIES OF THE COMMONWEALTH, 1649-1660.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 4928

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 114 F (13 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index in each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Commonwealth and Protectorate; 17c

188. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II, 1660-1677.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 7

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 147 F (18 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index in each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The fiche contains only volumes 1-18 of the total set of 28 volumes. [Volumes 19-28 are available from Kraus Reprint]. Volume 10, 1670 includes addenda. Includes Navy Board Papers up to 1673 and the Levant Company Papers up to 1670. From 1671, this calendar also includes papers relating to Ireland.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Charles II, 1660-1685; 17c; Ireland; Levant Company

189. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I, 1625-1649.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 4927

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 197 F (23 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index in each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Volume 23 includes Addenda for the whole period, 1625-1649. May serve as an index to the Complete State Papers Series Two, Parts 1-8, Complete State Papers Domestic: Charles I, held at the Center for Research Libraries.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Charles I, 1625-1649; 17c

190. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI, MARY, ELIZABETH AND JAMES I, 1547-1625.

CALL NUMBER: DA 25 .C17x 1967 Stacks (another set in Microfiche 3x5 4926)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 100 F (12 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexes in each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: See online catalog for contents of each volume. These calendars may serve as indexes to (or substitutes for) the Complete State Papers series (see entries for Great Britain. Public Record Office. Complete State Papers).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Tudors; 16c; 17c; Edward VI; Mary; Elizabeth; James I

191. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL. VOLUMES 1-40 (1574-1733).

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 4932

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index at end of each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: ASU lacks volumes 41-44, which were published in reprint by Kraus Reprint. These extend the record to 1738. See Sectional List 24 (Z 2009 .G823x Ref.). These calendars primarily cover America and the West Indies. Volumes 2-4 deal with the East Indies, China and Japan (1513-1624); volume 6, with the East Indies, China and Persia (1625-1629); and volume 8, East Indies and Persia (1630-1634).

SUBJECTS: East Indies; China; Persia; West Indies; America; Great Britain - Colonies; 16c; 17c; 18c

192. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN, IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH I, 1558-1582.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 4931

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 16 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index in each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: ASU lacks volumes 17-23 (1583-1589), which were published by Kraus Reprint. See Sectional List 24 (Z 2009 .G823x Ref.).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Elizabeth I; 16c; Foreign Relations

193. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI, 1547-1553.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 4929

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 F (1 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index at end of volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This calendar may serve as an index to (or substitute for) the manuscript documents in Microfilm 7998: State Papers of Edward VI.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Relations; Tudor Period; History; 16c; Edward VI

194. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, IN THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII, 1509-1545.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 4925

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 305 F (21) VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexes in each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: ASU lacks volume 21 (1546-1547) and

Addenda. See Sectional List 24 (Z 2009 .G823x Ref.). This calendar includes abstracts of the Patent Rolls of Henry VIII and of many other documents not classified as State Papers, in both the Record Office, the British Museum and foreign countries. Letters patent announce royal acts of the most diverse kinds, including grants and leases of land, appointments to offices, licenses and pardons, and presentations to ecclesiastical benefices. From 1516, the sort of royal grant which had hitherto been made by charter took the form of letters patent.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Tudor Period;  
Foreign Relations; Henry VIII; 16c

195. GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, IN THE REIGN OF MARY, 1553-1558.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 4930

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 F (VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index in volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This calendar may serve as an index to the manuscript collection found on Microfilm 7999: State Papers, Foreign, Mary.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Relations; 16c

196. GREAT BRITAIN. STATISTICAL OFFICE. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL. 1839-1920.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfilm 603

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is a brief index at the beginning of reel 1, and each annual report has its own table of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Statistical information on births, deaths and marriages.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Statistics; Population; 19c;  
20c

197. HISTORICAL GAZETTEER OF LONDON BEFORE THE GREAT FIRE: PART 1: CHEAPSIDE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche HD 610 .L6 K42x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 57 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Introduction included in binder with fiche and 4 maps; names index is on the microfiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Minutely detailed histories with maps and reconstruction plans of all the houses, churches, public buildings and other properties in five parishes in London from the Norman Conquest to 1666. Records residents, property holders, grouping of trades, patterns of residence and the evolution of the physical fabric over a period of 500 years. Based on surviving documents such as wills, deeds, rentals, accounts,



201. JOURNALS OF THE ASSEMBLY OF JAMAICA, 1663-1826.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm J 138 .K3

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index on film

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These journals are a reference source on Jamaica, a British military and naval base during the era of Anglo-French rivalry. Abundant tax records and other statistical data are among the materials describing the economic and social conditions of this West Indian colony.

SUBJECTS: Jamaica; Latin America; Great Britain - Colonies; 17c; 18c; 19c

202. LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS: POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION OF TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries. Northern Arizona University has the Burghley Papers (Part I of this set) in its uncataloged arrears.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 164 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: The catalogue of the Lansdowne mss (with indexes of persons, places and subjects) is included on the first reel of the whole set (Burghley Papers). CRL has an extra copy to lend.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These papers illustrate the fields of royal administration and finance, Parliamentary politics, coinage, trade and commerce, military and naval affairs, foreign relations, and legal, urban, social and economic history. They are of prime importance for anyone working on the political, ecclesiastical or social history of 16th and 17th century England. CRL also has the other Lansdowne mss, i.e., those for Lord Burghley (Sir William Cecil) and the papers of Sir Julius Caesar, Elizabethan Minister and leading figure in many government departments in the reigns of Elizabeth I and James I. Other topics included: ecclesiastical and religious affairs; the Reformation; policy towards Catholics, Puritans; Counter Reformation of Mary; revels, masques, bear-baiting; popular customs. The most numerous type of document is correspondence, but there are many financial papers, petitions, proclamations, papers concerning litigation, government documents and proposals to the government.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - 16c; 17c; Tudor Period; Stuart Period; Caesar, Sir Julius

surveys and other records. Arrangement is by parish.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; London; 11c; 12c;  
13c; 14c; 15c; 16c

198. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH BENEDICTINE CONGREGATION, 1558-1850.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 5958

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 98 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: BX 3016 H57x Guide Ref. Historical background; information on arrangement and use of the microfiche; list of contents of each fiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Documents the rebirth of English religious communities from the end of the Tudor age to the mid-19th century. In English and Latin.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Benedictines; 16c;  
17c; 18c; 19c

199. HUSTING ROLLS OF DEEDS AND WILLS, 1252-1485.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 30 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microfilm Edition.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: One of a series of records of the City of London, the Husting Rolls is the class devoted to the registration of documents. Contains transcripts of deeds and testaments read at the Husting, the principal court of medieval London. The deeds regularly specify parishes, street names and the names of abutting tenements and frequently give measurements and other details of the property. These descriptions allow the reader to trace the history of individual properties, and of the streets, market and other features of the city. The microfilm presents the contents of the surviving 214 rolls, together with the texts and index of a modern calendar of the rolls, two medieval lists of their contents, and an index of testaments.

SUBJECTS: London - History - Medieval; Great Britain;  
13c; 14c; 15c

200. JAMES I, KING OF GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL CORRESPONDENCE OF KING JAMES I OF ENGLAND TO HIS ROYAL BROTHER IN LAW, KING CHRISTIAN IV OF DENMARK, 1603-1625.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 2626

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index on fiche

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Both Latin original and English translation.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; James I; Christian IV; 17c

repositories. The following pamphlet is available in Microform Service: "How to Use the National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United Kingdom in Your Research." Additional copies are available from the History librarian.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Archives

206. NORTHERN IRELAND. POLITICAL LITERATURE, 1968-1974.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 83 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Catalogue of Microfiche Series of Political Literature of Northern Ireland. Lists material under both broad and specific subjects.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Pamphlets, journals and miscellaneous materials, published by organizations such as Northern Ireland Civil Rights Association, Sinn Fein, and many parties (Communist, Socialist, Loyalist, Republican, People's Democracy).

SUBJECTS: Great Britain; Northern Ireland; 20c; 1960s; 1970s

207. PROPERTY AND PRIVILEGE IN MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN ENGLAND AND WALES: CARTULARIES AND OTHER REGISTERS, PARTS 1-4.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Godfrey Davis, Medieval Cartularies of Great Britain: a Short Catalogue (DA 170 .D31x stacks). This work describes the British Library collection of cartularies and many others as well. A complete description appears on the first reel of each part. There is also a listing by locality (provided with Part 4). Request from CRL.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from the collection of the British Library. Consists of four parts: 1) Arundel-Cotton Nero; 2) Cotton Otho-Cotton Roll; 3) Egerton-Lansdowne; and 4) Royal-Add. Roll. Cartularies are registers of deeds and other material pertinent to the property of an estate and are probably the most valuable category of records for the period between the Domesday Book and the 13th century. The collation and transcription of documents (deeds, charters of privilege and other documents kept by medieval landowners as evidence of their rights) into a volume or roll was the most common way of defining a particular collection of documents of a religious institution or a landholding family until Chancery began enrolments of charter and other documents. The earliest ones were compiled by monasteries and the practice spread to secular estate owners. Cartularies provide information on the power of the monasteries and ecclesiastical landowners and give a detailed picture of the accumulation of lands and the growth of influence of the great

203. MAKING OF MODERN LONDON: THE REPERTORIES OF THE COURT OF ALDERMEN, 1495-1835, FROM THE CORPORATION OF LONDON RECORDS OFFICE, PARTS 1-4.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These documents contain a detailed record of London life over four centuries and illustrate the numerous issues faced by this urban center, which was run by the Lord Mayor and the Aldermen. This small group regulated markets, including the price and quality control of food; supervised local producers and provided grain in times of short supply; maintained law and order; safeguarded the health of the city; and enforced religious conformity. These papers also shed light on social problems, especially poverty and crime. The Repertories also reveal the significant role of the Mayor, who was responsible for the execution of royal orders.

SUBJECTS: London - History; Politics; Great Britain; Cities; 15c; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c

204. MEDIEVAL LITERARY AND HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS IN THE COTTON COLLECTION, BRITISH LIBRARY, PARTS 1-6.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of manuscripts that are primary sources for British history and literature from the mid-12th century to the end of the 15th century, brought together by Sir Robert Cotton. Includes many chronicles and groups of correspondence. One of the greatest collections of medieval manuscripts.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Medieval History; Literature; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c

205. NATIONAL INVENTORY OF DOCUMENTARY SOURCES, UNITED KINGDOM AND IRELAND.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 6524

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: List of finding aids; names and subjects index; title index. All indexes are on blue microfiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of finding aids, indexes, registers and catalogs to archives and manuscript collections, accompanied by an index to significant names and subjects in each collection. Includes guides to collections such as: House of Lords Record Office, Cambridge University Library, city and county record offices, public libraries, museums and other

noble families. They document the rise of the country gentry in the early modern period and also form the main body of evidence for the history of the earlier medieval peasantry. They were often used in court as evidence of title as late as the 19th century and are first rate historical and genealogical sources.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Medieval History;  
11c; 12c; 13c

208. RECORDS OF AN ENGLISH VILLAGE, EARLS COLNE, 1400-1750.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3477

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 113 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 690 E118 R4x Micro Ref. vol. 1-3.

Separate guide for each part; contains background on this project, history of the village, maps, description of surviving documents, glossary of terms, instructions in using the microfilm, list of contents and some brief descriptions of documents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes church records; state records; estate records. Attempts to reconstruct as fully as possible (from documents) the lives of the individuals who lived in this village.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Church records;  
15c; 16c; 17c; 18c

209. RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII AEVI SCRIPTORES, OR CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES (THE ROLLS SERIES).

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 5745

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2828 F (some are opaques)

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is a complete list of these 99 works in: Repertorium Fontium Historiae Medii Aevi (D 117 R47x 1962 Ref.) and also in Sectional List No. 24 (Z 2009 .G823x Ref). All are cataloged in the Online Catalog, by series, author, title and subjects.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The basic national source collection for medieval English history, covering Anglo-Saxon times to the reign of Henry VIII. Consists of 99 separate works: chronicles, public records, calendars of state papers, patent and close rolls, lists and indexes of public records.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Medieval History;  
10c; 11c; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c; 16c



210. SEYMOUR PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 20 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index included.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: From the Archives of the Marquess of Bath, Longleat. These papers consist of correspondence, household and other accounts and documents of Edward Seymour (1500-1552), Viscount Beauchamp, Earl of Hertford, Duke of Somerset and Lord Protector. Accompanied Wolsey and Henry VIII to meetings with Frances I. As Protector of Edward VI, he became king in all but name. They also include the papers of his son, Edward Seymour and of his great-grandson, William Seymour, together with the papers of the latter's two wives, Lady Arabella Stuart and Lady Frances Devereux. The Lord Protector's papers include his official correspondence when at Calais in 1541 and while in command of the English forces on the Scottish Borders from 1542 to 1544. See also the Thynne Papers.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Tudor Period; Seymour Family; 16c; 17c

211. SHREWSBURY PAPERS FROM THE LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8545

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: CD 1069.5 .T34 1966. Vol. 1-2 Stacks.

Calendar of the Shrewsbury and Talbot Papers in Lambeth Palace Library and the College of Arms. Covers both Shrewsbury Mss. and the Talbot papers. The latter are not filmed.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The papers of the Earls of Shrewsbury located in the Lambeth Palace Library consist of manuscripts on the Tudor-Stuart periods, 1485-1714.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 1485-1714; 15c; 16c; 17c; 18c; Tudor Period; Stuart Period

212. SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURY MANUSCRIPTS FROM THE RAWLINSON COLLECTION, PARTS 1-7.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 98 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: The full catalog and index are reproduced on the first reel of Part One.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Rawlinson Collection, bequeathed to the Bodleian Library in 1775, is rich in primary material for many aspects of Tudor and Stuart history. It spans the years 1540-1700 and includes the papers of Samuel Pepys during his service in the Admiralty. As Secretary, Pepys was central to the important naval reforms of the age and to political, religious

and economic matters, questions of trade, customs and foreign and imperial affairs. Also included are six volumes of the papers of John Thurloe, Secretary of State to Oliver Cromwell. Volumes deal with the proceedings of Parliament, royal financial problems, the difficulties of administration and the affairs of Ireland and Scotland, all of which chronicle the developing crisis of the early Stuarts. There are court rolls, grants, surveys and maps of manors in the majority of English counties and some of Wales. Included are town histories, parochial and diocesan history.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Stuarts; Tudors;  
16c; 17c; Pepys, Samuel

213. STATIONERS' COMPANY. RECORDS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8816

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 115 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microfilm Edition included in part 12.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The single most important source for the history of the English book trade. Dating back to the 16th century, this archive of the trade union which exercised a monopoly on English publishing includes material up to 1920. Includes a variety of records, such as the registers of all printed books, lists of masters and apprentices, minutes of meetings, bylaws, decrees, ordinances and records relating to the property of the corporation. There is a printed transcript (of the registers only) in Z 2002 .L653 Stacks. Other indexes are noted above. There are contents pages at the beginning of each reel.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Printing - History; 16c; 17c;  
18c; 19c; 20c

214. SURTEES SOCIETY. PUBLICATIONS, VOLUMES 1-181.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche DA 20 .S9

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 181 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: E. L. Mullins, Texts and Calendars (DA 30 .M875x Ref. and Supplement DA 30 .M876x Ref.)

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part of the Publications of the English Record Societies. See above for availability of publications of other societies. Each volume is a separate work: chronicles, psalters, monastery records, correspondence or diaries; some are in Latin. ASU has some in paper; these are scattered for the period covered by the microfiche, but continuous after volume 181.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History - Medieval History;  
8c; 9c; 10c; 11c; 12c; 13c; 14c; 15c; Anglo-Saxon  
Period

215. THOMASON TRACTS.

CALL NUMBER: See notes below. Also: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2,142 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 2029 .B7x Vol. 1-2 Stacks. G. K.

Fortescue, Catalogue of the Pamphlets, Books, Newspapers and Manuscripts Relating to the Civil War, the Commonwealth and Restoration, 1640-1661. Lists the tracts chronologically. Volume 2 contains an index by author and subject and a list of newspapers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Books, pamphlets, newspapers and manuscripts for the period 1640-1661, collected by George Thomason, English bookseller and publisher. The collection contains more than 23,900 items in 2,142 volumes, including every book, etc., issued in London during this period. A vast amount of material relates to politics, including speeches made in Parliament. There are also tracts concerning the religious issues that reinforced political divisions, gossip from or about the Court, political diatribes and news reports on battles. Considerable information on Oliver Cromwell and other prominent individuals. ASU owns those publications which were published on film as part of the Early English Books series for 1641-1700 (Wing Collection, Microform 3754; see the entry for that collection in this guide for a full description). After you have identified the numbers of the tracts you wish to see using the Catalogue noted above, you need to consult the following index in order to determine whether these tracts were included in the Wing Collection: The Thomason Tracts, 1650-1661: An Index to the Microfilm Edition (DA 400 .T56x Vol. 1-2. Ref.) This is a cross reference table arranged by Thomason tract number. It will provide the item number and reel number needed to locate the publication on the film. If there is a Wing number for the item you need, ASU owns it. If not, request the film from the Center for Research Libraries (at Interlibrary Loan). Newspapers in the Thomason collection are arranged chronologically according to year and month, thus enabling readers to see what newspapers were published during each month between 1640-1661.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; Cromwell, Oliver;  
17c

216. THYNNE PAPERS, c. 1542-1780.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 62 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Includes one index reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Thynne papers are the official and private correspondence of the Thynne family, comprising one of the largest collections at Longleat, and consisting of 48 bound volumes and over 90 boxes of unbound manuscripts, letters and miscellaneous books of accounts. The most important papers reflect the political fortunes of the family: they include the

correspondence of Sir John Thynne, builder of Longleat and Steward to the Duke of Somerset (these supplement the Seymour Papers at Longleat). Also included are the personal papers of Thomas Thynne, 1st Viscount Weymouth, who corresponded with George Savile, 1st Earl and Marquess of Halifax and Lord Privy Seal; his son, William Savile, 2nd Marquess, and Sir Robert Southwell, Secretary of State for Ireland.

SUBJECTS: Thynne Family; Great Britain - History; Tudor Period; Stuart Period; 16c; 17c; 18c

217. TUDOR AND STUART MANUSCRIPTS FROM THE HARLEIAN COLLECTION, PARTS 1-9.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: The full catalog, together with an index of persons, places and principal subjects, appears on the first two reels of Part I.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These manuscripts from the British Library in London are among the most important for the study of 16th and 17th century English history. Robert Harley, Earl of Oxford and of Mortimer, was successively Speaker of the House of Commons and Lord High Treasurer. Later impeached for high treason and sent to the Tower in 1715. This film includes the most significant of the 6,000 volumes of manuscripts that he collected. Among the subjects covered are: preparations for repelling the Spanish Armada; the Gunpowder Plot; events of the English Civil War; imprisonment and execution of Mary Queen of Scots; Henry VIII's marital affairs, including a number of letters from Cardinal Wolsey; Parliament and its relations with the Crown; Edward VI and Mary; church affairs from Reformation to Restoration; social and economic impact of the break with Rome; America and the voyages of discovery; Ireland; relations with France, the United Provinces, Spain and the Spanish Netherlands.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 16c; 17c; Tudor Period; Stuart Period

218. STATE PAPERS OF QUEEN ANNE, 1702-1714.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7915

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 15 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DA 490 C48x Micro Ref. Chronological catalog and subject index for each month (no cumulation).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Public Record Office SP34. Microfilm of 36 volume set of documents that describe the increasing demand for government action and administrative professionalism to enhance conditions and promote the interests of the ruling classes. Also includes administrative activity caused by War of the Spanish Succession and five national elections. Papers are

arranged chronologically.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - History; 18c

## INDIANS

### 219. AMERICAN INDIAN CONSTITUTIONS, LAWS AND TREATIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8533

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 lists contents by tribe.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Full texts of documents.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians - Legal Status, Laws, etc.; Treaties; 19c

### 220. AMERICAN INDIAN CORRESPONDENCE: THE PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY COLLECTION OF MISSIONARIES' LETTERS, 1833-1893.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7793

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 35 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: User's Guide (E 98 .M6 P7x Micro Ref.)

Includes an introduction, reel contents lists; index of names of missionaries who wrote letters; and index of tribes, i.e., letters written from a particular tribal area.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These letters are reports from the field, written by the missionaries, describing Indian peoples and cultures; tribal factionalism; relations with the U.S. government; Indian education; Indian women; problems and achievements of their ministry. The letters reveal attitudes toward the Indians. Among the tribes included are the Apache, Navajo, Ute and Zuni, as well as a number of Northern tribes.

SUBJECTS: Presbyterian Church - Missions; United States - Indians; 19c

### 221. AMERICAN INDIAN INDEX, 1953-1968.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche E 51 .A564x Ref.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An index to articles on American Indians in periodicals. Reference has part of this title in paper (see E 51 .A564x Ref. Stacks). Numbers 1-104 (section 1) make up a single alphabet, A-Z. Section 2 begins in number 104 and makes up a second alphabet, A-G. The microform edition is part of two series: Library of American Indian Affairs and Princeton University Library on Microfiche.

SUBJECTS: Indians - Indexes



222. AMERICAN INDIAN PERIODICALS IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche E 75 .A6x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2300 F + 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 75 .A6x Micro Ref.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The guide is simply a list of the titles with the dates and number of fiche. Some go as far back as the mid-19th century and one ends in 1980 (none later and most end in the 1970's). One title, Southern Indian Studies, has a different number: E 78 .S55 S6.

SUBJECTS: Indians of North America - Periodicals; 19c; 20c

223. AMERICAN INDIAN RESEARCH PROJECT. UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA AMERICAN INDIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION, PT. I.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3004

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 175 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Oral History Guide No. 2 (AI 3 .07 Micro Ref. and Hayden Ref.).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part of the New York Times Oral History Program. Consists of interviews with Sioux, Chippewa and Crow Indians of the northern midwest United States and Canada (Minnesota, Nebraska, Washington, Wisconsin, Wyoming and the Dakotas). Informants relate events as far back as the 1862 Minnesota uprising and recall massacres during the later 19th century, smallpox and flu epidemics of 1898 and 1918, and hard times during the 1930's. The interviews cover various aspects of Indian life, such as education, agriculture, relations with the U.S. government, folklore and religion. Memoirists are arranged by tribe, then by name. Also includes interviews with businessmen, government officials and religious workers, who were closely associated with the Indians. These are grouped together on the microfiche. Each transcription begins with a biographical summary and a list of subjects discussed in the interview.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians - Oral History; Plains Indians; 19c; 20c

224. BUREAU OF CATHOLIC INDIAN MISSIONS, WASHINGTON, D.C., 1875-1920.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 3430

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: No guide available.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence and administrative reports between Arizona missions and the Bureau relating to land and water problems, Indian allotments and claims, mission expenses and general religious and secular affairs. Most of the material pertains to work among the Papagos, as administered from San Xavier del Bac, Sells and outlying missions. Also well

represented here are correspondence from the missions at St. Johns and St. Michaels, serving the Fort Apache and Navajo reservations. Also includes communications from other missions and day schools in Arizona Indian communities.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; Arizona; 19c; 20c; Papago; Navajo;

225. CONSTITUTIONS AND LAWS OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6864

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: See KF8220 .A1 H3 Law INDL. Lester Hargrett, A Bibliography of the Constitutions and Laws of the American Indians. A descriptive list arranged chronologically under each tribe. Includes historical notes and locations of the originals. Items were filmed in the order in which they are listed in this bibliography. Law Library has the only copy at ASU.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes the printed constitutions, statutes, session acts and resolutions passed by the authorized bodies of 13 American Indian tribes and nations. Contains 157 items, which range from the Laws of the Cherokee Nation (1821) to Acts and Resolutions of the General Council of the Choctow Nation (1906). Based on Hargrett's bibliography. All texts are in English unless otherwise noted. Related material is found in American Indian Constitutions, Laws and Treaties (Microfilm 8533, 2 reels) and additional items in the Law Library in hard copy.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; 19c; 20c

226. CONTEMPORARY NEWSPAPERS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 4091

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Table of Contents, Contemporary Newspapers. Microfilm Guide 4091. Lists the papers alphabetically and gives reel numbers. Includes a master index and a geographical index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Fifty Indian newspapers, most of which began in the late 1960s that reflect a general awakening among Indian youth to the more militant approach to civil rights issues. Includes official newspapers of various tribes.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; Newspapers; 1960s; 20c

227. INDIAN RIGHTS ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1885-1901.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 3341

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 26 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition. (E 93 .I414x 1975 Arizona Historical Foundation). Reels 1-10, outgoing letter books, include an alphabetical register of correspondents at the head of each volume. The remaining materials, Reels 11-26, incoming correspondence, are organized by year and collated

chronologically within. Note that the guide describes the entire 126 reel collection, but that the U of A has only the first 26 reels (correspondence).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Association was founded in 1882 to influence public sentiment and Congressional action concerning the civil rights and education of Native Americans. These papers consist of incoming and outgoing correspondence relative to the organization's activities as representative of American Indian tribes in land claims, water rights disputes and other grievances involving individual and tribal legal rights. ASU has some related material in the American Indian Periodicals in the Princeton University Library collection.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; 19c; 20c

228. INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8698

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Online Catalog record lists the contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of works selected from the Schomburg Collection of the New York Public Library. The scope of the collection is very broad, including translations of 16th century Spanish books, U.S. government reports and mid-twentieth century books.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c; 20c

229. MAJOR COUNCIL MEETINGS OF AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES, PART I:

Section 1 (1914-1956): Navajo, Five Civilized Tribes, Ute, Pueblo, Cheyenne and Arapaho; Section 2 (1911-1956): Sioux, Chippewa and Klamath. PART II: Section 1 (1957-1971): Navajo, Five Civilized Tribes, Ute, Pueblo, Cheyenne and Arapaho; Section 2 (1957-1971): Sioux, Chippewa and Klamath.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8257

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 52 Reels

INDEX OR GUIDE: E76 M35x 1982 volume 1 Micro. Serv.; and E76 .G7x Ref. volume 1-2. The guide lists the contents of each reel and indicates the frame number where each new document begins.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from selected holdings of the National Archives and Federal Records Center. The official records (minutes) of Indian council meetings, which consider all topics of importance to the tribes: claims, mineral rights, tribal funds, water supply and irrigation, proposed federal legislation, hunting and fishing rights, disputes, employment, health and education. Useful to anthropologists, historians, novelists. The collection is divided into the two parts noted above and follows a chronological arrangement.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; 20c

230. MATTHEWS, WASHINGTON, PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8990

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 76.45 M37 W47x 1985 REF and Micro

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Field notes, vocabulary cards, photographs, sketches, correspondence and other papers of a U.S. Army surgeon stationed in the West in the late 19th century. A major anthropologist who studied Native American life and languages.

SUBJECTS: Indians of North America; Navajo Indians; Hidatsa Indians; 19c; United States

231. MONTEZUMA, CARLOS. PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8500

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 99 Y5 M65x Micro Ref., Ariz and Ariz Hist Fd. History of collection; chronology; biographical sketch; list of manuscript collections, archives, newspapers and periodicals consulted; arrangement of the collection; reel guide; index to correspondence. Reel one also contains a brief guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Carlos Montezuma (ca. 1867-1923), a Yavapai Indian raised in urban white society, was both a leading crusader for Native American rights and a prominent physician. Worked for Bureau of Indian Affairs; established a private practice, taught medicine in Chicago. Published monthly newsletter, Wassaja. Organized Society of American Indians. Papers include correspondence, essays, speeches, file of Wassaja (1916-1922), medical papers, and the Justice Dept. file on him. These papers offer an important collection of native American sources from the 1890's through the 1920's. Also includes the papers of his attorney, Joseph W. Latimer and the correspondence of his wife, Maria Keller Montgomery Moore.

SUBJECTS: Montezuma, Carlos; Indians; 19c; 20c; United States

232. NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS: PHOTOGRAPHS FROM THE NATIONAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL ARCHIVES, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3015

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 52 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Fiche includes a key to contents and index of cross references, indicating fiche and frame numbers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These photographs, selected from the Smithsonian collection, are a visual record of American Indians between 1860 and 1930. They include portraits of individuals and groups and pictures of dwellings, costume, arts and industries.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians - Photographs; 19c; 20c

233. SCHURZ, CARL (1829-1906). PAPERS, 1842-1932.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 3318

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains description of collection, biographical notes and a guide to the contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: German immigrant who served as an army officer, statesman, journalist. As Secretary of the Interior (1877-81), his endeavors to improve the lot of the Indian carried him on inspection tours of reservations in the Far West.

Collection documents conflict with the notorious Indian Ring who controlled the Office of Indian Affairs. Includes correspondence, speeches, newspaper clippings and scrapbooks. Correspondents include: Charles Francis Adams, Abraham Lincoln, Theodore Roosevelt, Ida Tarbell and others.

SUBJECTS: Schurz, Carl; United States - History; Indians; 19c; 20c

234. SOCIETY OF AMERICAN INDIANS. PAPERS, 1906-1946.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University (uncataloged backlog).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; 20c

235. SOUTH DAKOTA. EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION. SURVEY OF INDIAN RESERVATIONS, 1935.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 4199

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm Guide 4199

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Field surveys conducted at the Sisseton, Pine Ridge, Rosebud, Cheyenne and Standing Rock agencies, and on the Crow Creek, Lower Brule and Flandreau reservations to gather information on the condition of the Indian population. Includes interviews with Indian families, case histories and summaries on housing, employment, land tenure, agriculture, transportation, education, health and other socio-economic information.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; 20c; South Dakota



236. SURVEY OF CONDITIONS OF THE INDIANS IN THE UNITED STATES.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of 41 publications based on hearings and investigations conducted by the Senate Committee on Indian Affairs between 1928 and 1943. Provides insight into many tribes, including Sioux, Navajo, Apache, Pueblo, Ute and others. Agents, scholars, businessmen, politicians and Indians offered evidence at locations such as Fort Defiance, Zuni Agency and Fort Yuma.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians; 20c; Arizona

237. U.S. BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. INDIAN CENSUS ROLLS, 1884-1940.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 75 - M595

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: Reels 196-198 and 580-581 [of the 692 reel set]

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reel 196, Hualapai, Havasupai and Jicarilla; reels 197-198, Jicarilla; reel 580-581, Havasupai, Walapai, Yavapai and Hualapai. Listed by family name. Statistics on births, deaths.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians - Census;  
Population; 19c; 20c

238. U.S. INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION; THE LIBRARY OF AMERICAN INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CALL NUMBER: Law Library

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5000 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index to the Expert Testimony before the Indian Claims Commission (Doc. Serv. KF 8208 .E9 Index). Indexed by tribe, author, state and docket number. Law Library has this index (KF 8208 .A55 R4 Exp Index Law Micro) and also Index to the Decisions (KF 8208 .A55 R4 Dec. Index Law Micro).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: In existence since 1946, this agency hears and decides claims made against the U.S. government over lands ceded by the Indians in treaties. The microfiche contains 400,000 pages of historical, anthropological and economic reports on the American Indian. It consists of the written expert testimony and decisions of the commission, with abstracts.

SUBJECTS: United States - Indians - Claims

239. U.S. OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. LETTERS RECEIVED, 1863-1880 BY THE ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO SUPERINTENDENCY.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Room Microfilm 3748 Record Group 75 - M234

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: Have reels 3-28, 54-55, 547-582

INDEX OR GUIDE: CD 3035 .B8 C34x Arizona Ref. is a detailed calendar for reels 15-28. It is a reel guide with notes on the contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reels 3-28 deal with Arizona, 1863-1880. Reels 547-582 represent letters received by the New Mexico Superintendency, 1849-1880. Reels 54-55 contain letters dealing with the Indian exhibits displayed at the Centennial Exhibition in Philadelphia. These are letters sent to the Office from various superintendents, agencies, Indian schools and other sources. They may be used to obtain information on the conduct of Indian affairs by officers in the field and on inter-tribal matters. They are important for studies of Indian economy and culture as affected by white encroachment, the history of specific tribes and regional and state history. Documents are arranged chronologically on the reels. Note: the University of Arizona Library has films in this series of letters from a wide range of Western Superintendencies and Agencies.

SUBJECTS: United States; Indians; Arizona - History; New Mexico; 19c

#### INTERNATIONAL

241. AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS, 1975-

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche JC 571 A445x (with mixed media).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed catalogs in binders with microfiche; cumulative index, 1962-1987, lists country dossiers by continent; then publications by type, e.g., newsletters, annual reports, briefing papers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Amnesty International campaigns against political imprisonment, torture and execution throughout the world. Includes newsletters, country dossiers and other reports from this organization. The information comes from published studies, press reports, transcriptions of radio broadcasts and interviews with former prisoners. The material is arranged by region and by country.

SUBJECTS: International; Human Rights; 20c

242. ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE WORLD'S CENTRAL BANKS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4X6 HG 1811 .A55x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports from each of the world's central banks from the collection in the Joint Bank/Fund Library, Washington, D.C. These reports provide a comprehensive summary of a country's fiscal situation. Includes over 2,500 reports from 126 countries. Most are from the mid-1980's. These reports are apparently not cataloged separately; the only way to access them is to go directly to the fiche, which are arranged by region (generally continent) and then by country.

SUBJECTS: Banks; International; Africa; Asia; Australia; Australasia; Europe; Near East; Southeast Asia; East Asia; South Asia; Canada; North America; Latin America; Caribbean; Middle East; Scandinavia; 1970s; 1980s; 20c

243. BIO-BASE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche CT 100 .B48x Ref.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Pamphlet with fiche contains an introduction and bibliography of works cited.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A cumulative master index to biographical sketches found in current and historic biographical dictionaries. Coverage is worldwide and individuals from all periods of history may be included. Use to locate brief biographies of people in any field (art, literature, politics, etc.)

SUBJECTS: Biography - Indexes

244. BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION. SUMMARY OF WORLD BROADCASTS, 1974-

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: English summaries of transmissions from foreign radio stations. Topics include both international and internal affairs. CRL has these reports on microfiche from 1974 on.

SUBJECTS: International; Radio Broadcasts; 20c

245. BULLETIN PERIODIQUE DE LA PRESSE AMERICAINE, 1916-1940.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm E740 .F8

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A French language summary of world events as covered in American newspapers, prepared by the French government (and originally labeled "confidential"). Arrangement is chronological. Each issue, printed in newspaper format, covers about 3 weeks. The French printed a number of similar publications for various countries and/or regions. They are listed below with the dates of coverage and the microfilm call number (the number given above is for the United States edition):

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Austria, 1919-1938         | DB 1 .F7      |
| Austria-Hungary, 1916-1919 | DB 1 .B85x    |
| Austro-Germany, 1916-1919  | DB 1 .F73x    |
| Belgium, 1917-1938         | DH 401 .F73x  |
| Bulgaria, 1917-1918        | DR 51 .F73x   |
| China, 1917-1918           | DS 701 .F73x  |
| Czechoslovakia, 1919-1939  | DB 2000 .B82x |
| England, 1916-1940         | D 839 .F72    |
| Germany, 1916-1940         | DD 233 .F82   |
| Greece, 1916-1940          | DF 833 .F7    |
| Hungary, 1917-1932         | DB 901 .B85x  |
| Italy, 1916-1940           | DG 576 .F72   |
| Netherlands, 1916-1939     | DJ 281 .B85x  |
| Japan, 1917-1940           | DS 801 .F73x  |
| Poland, 1916-1939          | DK 4010 .B85x |
| Portugal, 1917-1923        | DP 501 .B85x  |
| Rumania, 1916-1939         | DR 201 .B85x  |
| Scandinavia, 1916-1933     | DL 1 .B85x    |
| South America, 1916-1940   | F 2201 .B85x  |
| Soviet Union, 1916-1939    | DK 266 .A3 F7 |
| Spain, 1917-1940           | DP 247 .B78x  |
| Spain & Portugal, 1916-17  | DP 247 .F68   |
| Switzerland, 1916-1939     | DQ 1 .B85x    |
| Turkey, 1920-1930          | DR 401 .F7    |
| Yugoslavia, 1920-1940      | DR 1202 .B85x |

SUBJECTS: Austria; Belgium; Bulgaria; China; Czechoslovakia; England; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Italy; Netherlands; Japan; Poland; Portugal; Rumania; Scandinavia; South America; Soviet Union; Spain; Latin America; Switzerland; Turkey; Yugoslavia; United States - History - Periodicals; Newspapers; East Asia; USSR; Western Europe; Eastern Europe; 20c

246. CURRENT NATIONAL STATISTICAL COMPENDIUMS, 1970-1975.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfiche 207

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Current National Statistical Compendiums. Microfiche Guide 207 (U of A). A checklist arranged by continent.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Annual compendia published by 87 countries from 1950 through 1975. Statistics on population, employment, transportation, balance of payments, national income, health, welfare, etc. Includes some countries, such as Paraguay and Botswana, for which statistics are not easily obtained. Arranged by country, then issuing agency and title.

SUBJECTS: International Statistics; Arica; Latin America; 1970s; 20c

247. HOOVER INSTITUTION ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE. WARS AND REVOLUTIONS: A COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF CONFLICTS, INCLUDING FATALITIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8258

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An attempt to compile a complete list of wars, rebellions, revolutions, riots and similar violent conflicts since 1820 which resulted in more than 20 killed. Reel 1 covers 1820 to 1900; reel 2 covers 1900-1972. Lists sources used. Consists of a series of tables, one for each country, that indicate the dominant causal factor and number killed. See also, Lewis Richardson, Statistics of Deadly Quarrels (U 21.7 R5 stacks), which deals with the same subject.

SUBJECTS: Military History - Statistics; Sociology, Military; 19c; 20c

248. IIS. INDEX TO INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS: A GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL PUBLICATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (IGOs), 1983-

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche HA 155 .I22x Microform Service

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: HA 155 .I223x Ref. Table 6B and Doc. Serv. Index is in two parts: index and abstract section. Includes references to some items not on the microfiche. We may own these in paper: check the Online Catalog and the periodicals list.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Complete text of English (and some foreign) language statistical publications of 80-90 IGOs. Includes United Nations system (e.g., Food and Agricultural Organization, International Atomic Energy Agency and the International Monetary Fund), Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, NATO, the European Community, development banks such as the African Development Bank, and other



important producers of statistics. Many periodicals are included. Includes economic, social, health, demographic and trade statistics.

SUBJECTS: International; Statistics; 20c

249. INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1976-1988.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 JA 27 .I62x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Some years have a list of the papers on the first fiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Papers presented at meetings of the World Congress.

SUBJECTS: Political Science - Meetings

250. INTERNATIONAL POPULATION CENSUS PUBLICATIONS.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm [separate number for each country]

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: International Population Census Bibliography, 1945-1977 (HB 881 .G69x 1980 Ref.). This work lists census publications from all countries. It indicates which ones were published on microfiche by Research Publications and provides a source for obtaining all those not filmed.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Published abstracts and general discussion of population counts and demographic trends based on statistics tabulated by age, sex, occupation, literacy and other categories relative to the character and cultural composition of population. Most of these reports also include tables reflecting immigration, rural-urban ratios and other data pertinent to population movement. The collection includes a wide selection of countries in Western Europe, Central Europe and Latin America. Dates for each country vary, but generally cover 1940s to the 1960s. Holdings are as follows:

Europe: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, England and Wales, Finland, France, Hungary, Italy, Scotland, Sweden, U.S.S.R., Yugoslavia. Latin America and Caribbean: Argentina, Bahama Islands, Bermuda, Bolivia, Brazil, British West Indies, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Falkland Islands, French Guiana, Guadalupe, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Martinique, Mexico, Netherland Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Panama Canal Zone (with Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands), Paraguay, Peru, Surinam, Uruguay, Venezuela.

SUBJECTS: Latin America; Caribbean; Central America; South America; Western Europe; Central Europe; USSR; Soviet Union; 1940s; 1950s; 1960s

251. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. DOCUMENTS AND PUBLICATIONS, 1919-1947.  
CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 63 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: Edward Reno, League of Nations Documents, 1919-1946: A Descriptive Guide and Key to the Microfilm Collection. Doc. Serv. Z 6473 .R45. 3 Vols.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes the most important League publications, such as the Official Journal, which contains the meeting records of the principal bodies, the assembly and the council. Also contains the Official Yearbook, Statistical Yearbook, World Economic Survey, Armaments Yearbooks and many others.  
SUBJECTS: International; League of Nations; 20c

252. NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS: SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANS.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 7327  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:  
INDEX OR GUIDE: Cumulative Catalogue. HD82 .N34x Ref. Lists plans by continent and country. Worldwide coverage.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of development plans from various third world countries. The plans, which were submitted by a variety of organizations and agencies, contain detailed information on agriculture, industries, economics, cultural and many other areas. Most date from the 1950's on, although those for the Soviet Union cover the 1930's. The fiche in the cabinet cover the following countries: Brazil, Burma, El Salvador, Honduras, Indonesia, Iran, Mozambique, Pakistan, Peru, Portugal, Spain, Uruguay and the USSR. Other fiche are in boxes in the microform storage room. They appear to be arranged in the order in which they were produced, so that material for a particular country may be scattered. The catalog noted above does provide a number for each country, which may be helpful in locating the material, but use of this collection (other than the basic set in the cabinet) is likely to be time-consuming).  
SUBJECTS: Economic Development; Underdeveloped Countries; Africa; Latin America; Southeast Asia; Europe; USSR; Soviet Union; 20c

253. ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT. OECD MICROTABES: IMPORT/EXPORT, 1977- .  
CALL NUMBER: Microfiche HF 15 .M54x  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:  
INDEX OR GUIDE:  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Statistical tables for commercial

products. Published annually since 1977. Text is in English and French.

SUBJECTS: OECD; International Trade

254. POTSDAM CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS, 1945.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 2638

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm Guide 2638

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This final wartime conference brought together President Harry Truman, Prime Minister Winston Churchill, Premier Joseph Stalin, Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek and other allied leaders. Their purpose was to bring the war to an early conclusion and to formulate a program for global order. The bulk of the collection consists of background and territorial studies prepared for President Truman but its principal contribution to primary research is found in the minutes of meetings and memoranda files generated during the course of the conference. These deal with such topics as the statement calling for Japan's unconditional surrender, the trial of war criminals and decentralization of German industrial cartels. During the conference, the atom bomb was successfully tested and a tentative decision to use it was made.

SUBJECTS: Potsdam Conference; World War II; 1940s

255. RADICAL PAMPHLET LITERATURE: A COLLECTION FROM THE TAMIMENT LIBRARY, 1817-1970.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 4540

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 90 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 7164 .S663 M5x Stacks. A Guide to the Microfilm Edition. Contains an introduction and an index to the pamphlets by author only. A copy of the guide is also on the film as the Index Reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains 8,672 pamphlets and leaflets from the collection of the Tamiment Institute, New York University. Originally collected by the Rand School for Social Science, the pamphlets cover a wide range of topics including social movements, communism, socialism, radicalism, anti-semitism, labor unions, civil rights, McCarthyism, role of women, Sacco-Vanzetti case, Scottsboro case, Father Coughlin. Many of the pamphlets were issued by the Socialist Labor Party, the Socialist Party, League for Industrial Democracy, anarchist groups, Trotskyists, labor organizations and the Communist Party. Students of political science, political philosophy, the labor movement, sociology, women's studies and socialist theory will find this collection an invaluable primary source for the study of radical thought. Representative authors are: Earl Browder, Fidel Castro, Eugene V. Debs, William Z. Foster, Emma Goldman, Morris Hillquit, N.S. Kruschchev, Kim Il Sung, V. I. Lenin, Scott

Nearing, Upton Sinclair, J. Stalin, Mao Tse Tung, Norman Thomas and Leon Trotsky. Most of the material is in English but small portions are in German, French, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Chinese and Yiddish. Also includes English editions of primary works on Socialism and Marxism and viewpoints of the Russian and Chinese Communist Parties. The collection is arranged by author.

SUBJECTS: United States - Radicalism; Communism;  
Socialism; China; Soviet Union; USSR; Korea; 19c; 20c

256. SABIN COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfiche 138.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: The New Sabin: Books Described by Joseph Sabin . . . and fully indexed by title, subject, joint authors and institutions and agencies. (E 18 .T45x Ref.) Volume 10 is a cumulative index. Some of the volumes are specialized: vol. 2 includes most works cited in T. D. Clark's Travels in the Old South and Travels in the New South and Wagner-Camp's Plains and the Rockies; volume 7 covers works on the Trans-Mississippi West; volume 8 includes works on Latin America and the Caribbean; volume 10 cites books on slavery in the U.S. and the West Indies.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This is an ongoing project designed to publish on microfiche all significant works in Sabin's catalog relating to North America (A Dictionary of Books Relating to America from its Discovery to the Present Time. Z 1201 .S2 Ref.) Included are books published in any language from the 17th century to about 1914. The fiche are arranged by main entry, generally by author. Because the Sabin collection overlaps a number of other collections held by ASU, readers should look up any desired book in the online catalog before requesting an Interlibrary Loan.

SUBJECTS: Americas; Latin America; United States;  
17c; 18c; 19c; 20c

257. STEELE, A. T. (Archibald)

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7849 and Special Collections

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index on reel 11

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Mr. Steel was a foreign correspondent primarily for the New York Herald Tribune, but also wrote for the New York Times, Chicago Daily News and the AP Wire service from 1932-1960. This collection consists largely of copies of his dispatches to his home office and clippings of his articles. Chief areas of concentration were China, India and Southeast Asia, but he also covered Central and South America, Africa and the Middle East. Included are copies of interviews with prominent world figures, numerous Chinese documents and Communist and Nationalist publications.

SUBJECTS: International; Journalism; China; Southeast Asia; Latin America; 20c

258. U.S. FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE (FBIS), DAILY REPORTS, 1978-

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfiche PrEx 7.10 + 3 letter symbol (see below)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed indexes, shelved in Doc. Reference Stacks R-5, cover the following geographical areas:

- Africa, Sub-Saharan - DT 348 .D34x
- Asia & Pacific - DS 501 .D34x
- East Asia (including Southeast Asia) - DS 501 .D34x
- China, People's Republic - DS 701 .U572a
- East Europe - DJK 1 .D34x
- Latin America - F 1401 .D332
- Middle East & North Africa - DT 1 .D35x
- Near East and South Asia - DS 41 D28
- South Asia - DS 331 .D34x
- Soviet Union - DK 274 .A2 D34x
- Western Europe - D 1065 .U5 U55a

Geographical coverage of these indexes varies over time.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An agency of the U.S. government, FBIS collects and translates information from foreign broadcasts, news agency releases, commentaries, newspapers, periodicals and government statements. Primarily includes the texts of foreign radio broadcasts transmitted in Eastern Europe, the Soviet Union, Asia, the Pacific, People's Republic of China, Western Europe and Latin America. The emphasis is on coverage of current social and political events. ASU owns the following in microfiche, listed with starting dates and location symbol, followed by paper holdings, if any, which are shelved in Doc. Stacks PrEX 7.13:

- Africa, Sub-Saharan, 1987- ; AFR
- Asia & Pacific, 1977- ; APA; Paper, 1977
- China, People's Republic, 1978- ; CHI; Paper, 1976-77
- East Asia, 1987- ; EAS
- Eastern Europe, 1978- ; EEU
- Latin America, 1978- ; LAM
- Middle East & North Africa, 1978- ; MEA; Paper 1977
- Near East & South Asia, 1987- ; NES
- South Asia, 1980- ; SAS
- Soviet Union, 1978- ; SOV; Paper 1977
- Sub-Saharan Africa, 1978-1980; SSA
- Western Europe, 1978- ; WEU

The University of Arizona has paper copies back to 1961.

SUBJECTS: Current Events; 20c; 1970s; 1980s; Africa; Asia; China; Eastern Europe; Latin America; Middle East; North Africa; Sub-Saharan Africa; Western Europe; Soviet Union; USSR; Near East



259. U.S. JOINT PUBLICATIONS RESEARCH SERVICE (JPRS).

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm AS36 .U572 (1962-1971)  
and Microfiche PrEX 7.13 (1977- ).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Documents Service has a series of subject indexes whose titles have changed over the years. These are listed in JPRS "Guide to Indexes & Reports," available in Doc. Reference.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: JPRS was established in 1957 to provide various units of the federal government with translations of foreign writings originating in East European and Asian Communist countries. Much of the material deals with economic, social and political matters in the communist world and other foreign areas, as well as scientific and technical subjects. Note: Material on Latin America is included in the International section. Newspapers, magazines, conference proceedings, research reports and some books and broadcasts are included. ASU has scattered issues in paper, but most of our holdings are microform. There are only a few items from the period 1972-1977. Reports from these years may be borrowed from the Center for Research Libraries.

SUBJECTS: Communist Countries; Africa; China; North Vietnam; North Korea; Asia; Indonesia; Southeast Asia; Eastern Europe; Soviet Union; Latin America; USSR; 20c

260. UNDERGROUND NEWSPAPER MICROFILM COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm S982

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 476 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Underground Newspaper Microfilm Collection: Table of Contents (PN 4784 U53 U523x Ref.) There is another copy at the Microform Service Desk, with the call number: AP 2 .U5x. The guide is a list of the titles with dates and reel numbers. There is also an index by state and city. All are listed in the Public Serials List and are in the Online Catalog. There is no subject index, although some are included in Alternative Press Index (AI 3 A27 Ref. Table 2).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of 884 alternative newspapers from the period 1963-1985 from England, Canada, Cuba, Chile, Mexico, Switzerland and Uruguay, as well as the United States. These papers covered issues either not discussed by the mainstream press at all or presented from a different perspective. Topics such as drugs, the Vietnam War, civil rights, peace and the ecology movement were frequently mentioned. Includes many general underground papers, such as the Village Voice, the Berkeley Barb, Haight Ashbury Tribune and the Ann Arbor Argus, as well as Black radical publications such as the Black Panther, and women's liberation journals. The papers are filmed on a yearly basis and appear alphabetically on each reel

for that year. Thus, it may be necessary to consult several reels to see the complete run for any one newspaper.

SUBJECTS: International; Underground Newspapers; Blacks; Civil Rights; Drugs; Vietnam War; 20c

261. UNITED NATIONS. DOCUMENTS AND OFFICIAL RECORDS, 1946-

CALL NUMBER: Documents Service Microcard

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Documents has a variety of indexes on Index Table 3 A & B.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of most of the preliminary and official publications of the principal organs of the United Nations. Includes proceedings of committees, conferences, seminars, etc. Does not contain the publications of the specialized agencies, such as UNESCO. Look for these titles in the Online Catalog.

SUBJECTS: United Nations; 20c

262. UNITED NATIONS. TREATY SERIES.

CALL NUMBER: Law Microfilm JX 170 .T74

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexes covering every 100 volumes were issued for the first 400 volumes; after volume 401, indexes appear every 50 volumes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Full text of treaties from 1946- . Law Library has volumes 1-500 on microfilm; 501 to date are in hard copy. Hayden Library has scattered numbers in hard copy; see PSL for exact holdings (JX 170 .U35 Hayden Serials).

SUBJECTS: Treaties - Collections; 20c

263. UTOPIAN LITERATURE: PRE-1900 IMPRINTS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3803

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1993 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Utopian Literature, Pre-1900 Imprints: A Bibliographic Guide to the Microfiche Collection, edited by B. Wynn (HX 810 .U86x Ref.). The Guide is in three parts, corresponding to the microfiche. There are author and title indexes, but no subject index. These books are also listed in: A. Niles, Index to Microform Collections (Z 1033 .M5 I53 Ref.)

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Texts of books about utopian societies, published from 1500 to 1899. Arranged in three chronological series: A, 1500-1759; B, 1760-1870; C, 1880-1899. The following selection of authors included in the collection suggest the wide range of material: Edward Bellamy, Walter Besant, Denis Diderot, Charles L. Dodgson, Friedrich Engels, Francois Fenelon, Oliver Goldsmith, Edward E. Hale, James Harrington, Henry James,

Lodowick Muggleton, Merlin Nostradamus, Mary Shelley, Percy Shelley, Jonathan Swift, and H. G. Wells. These works are not listed in the Online Catalog, so the guide noted above must be used to locate them.

SUBJECTS: Utopias; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c

## JAPAN

264. CONFIDENTIAL U.S. DIPLOMATIC POST RECORDS. JAPAN, 1914-1941, PTS. 1-3.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm E 183.8 J3 C6x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 142 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 183.8 J3 C6x. Pt. 1 has reel index only; Pt. 2-3 have reel/subject indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes over 150,000 pages reporting on Japanese foreign affairs, as well as extensive information on internal affairs, including military and political conditions, commercial relations and manufactures. Includes dispatches, letters, telegrams and reports from U.S. diplomatic posts in Japan. Pt. 1: 1914-1918; Pt. 2: 1919-1929; Pt. 3: 1930-1941. These records deal with every important topic: the ongoing conflict between China and Japan; the widening rift between Japan and the U.S.; and the increasing spirit of militarism and expansionism in Japan. Provides insights into the evolution of American foreign policy.

SUBJECTS: Japan - Foreign Relations; Politics; Economic Conditions; World War II; 20c

265. JAPAN. GAIMUSHO, 1868-1945.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 2195-2201

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2,116

INDEX OR GUIDE: U.S. Library of Congress. Checklist of Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Tokyo, 1868-1945. (1954) Doc. Serv. LC 1.2:Ar2 (ASU). Contains brief analyses of record groups in each section of the archives. Contains an extensive subject index and provides reel numbers needed to locate the documents. U of A keeps this guide in Central Reference.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Documents from the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs made for the Library of Congress under the auspices of the Department of State. Consists of untranslated reproductions of official despatches, as well as original rough drafts carrying marginal notes, deletions, additions and confidential comments that offer an intimate understanding of Japanese diplomacy. The material is divided as follows:

Meiji-Taisho documents, 1867-1912 MF 2195

Shown documents, 1926- MF 2196

Unindexed documents MF 2197

Special studies MF 2198

Papers recovered in 1950 from the estate of Matsumoto,

Tadao Parliamentary Vice-Minister MF 2199

Biographical materials MF 2200

Documents selected from those analyzed by the

International Prosecution Section, GHQ, SCAP MF 2201

SUBJECTS: Japan - Foreign Relations; East Asia; 19c; 20c

266. MAGIC DOCUMENTS: DIPLOMATIC COMMUNICATIONS OF JAPAN, 1938-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D 754 J3 M33x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 754 J3 M33x is a calendar or simple chronological list of documents. D 754 J3 M333x contains 3 indexes: a subject index; an index to offices which sent or received the documents (e.g., Berlin, Hanoi, etc.); and an index to names of persons who sent or received the documents. The indexes refer to the reel and starting frame numbers. Also contains a detailed history of intelligence activities in the U.S.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Summaries and transcripts of Japanese top-secret diplomatic communications, intercepted and deciphered. Reports of meeting of Japanese ambassador to Berlin with Hitler and other Nazi leaders; accounts of battlefield developments; conversations of Prime Minister Tojo with other leaders, etc. The documentation reflects areas of concern, such as apprehension over widening Soviet influence in the Far East, the spread of communist ideology among Chinese youth, and fear of possible German economic penetration into Southeast Asia after the war. This information was of great assistance to the Allies not only in the Pacific theater but also in the European theater. The collection presents a nearly complete coverage of the period from early 1941 through World War II.

SUBJECTS: Japan; World War II; 20c; 1940s

267. OSS. STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT 1.

JAPAN AND ITS OCCUPIED TERRITORIES DURING WORLD WAR II.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 803 J45x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 16 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 803 J45x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified research reports on the political, social, industrial and military affairs of wartime Japan. Also covers the Far East in general, Southeast Asia, Malaya, Singapore, Hongkong, Philippines, Indochina, Thailand, Burma, China and Korea. Contains information on industrial activities, such as shipbuilding, needed for the war effort in Japan. Documents the structure and operation of the Japanese government.

SUBJECTS: Japan - History; World War II; Southeast Asia; 20c; 1940s



268. SAIONJI-HARADA MEMOIRS, 1931-1940.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6781

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no index. See Online Catalog for years contained on each reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Prince Kinmochi Saionji was the last of the Genro, elder statesmen who counseled the emperor. During the period between world wars, Saionji observed the rise of a militaristic, ultra-nationalistic Japan. Baron Kumao Harada, his private secretary, kept an informal diary of the statements of the prince, as well as Harada's duties as liaison between Saionji and other government officials. Saionji read and corrected Harada's notes. This English translation gives a view of Japan that is unparalleled in breadth and depth.

SUBJECTS: Japan - History; 20c

269. U.S. ARMY. FORCES IN THE FAR EAST: JAPANESE MONOGRAPHS.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm D 1.24/2: numbers 1-185.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 18 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm D 114.12:J 27/945-60. Guide to Japanese Monographs and Japanese Studies of Manchuria, 1945-1960. Gives reel numbers used to retrieve a document.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: In October 1945, the Japanese Government was directed to prepare a complete history of world War II in the Pacific. This history developed as a series of operational monographs, which were written by former officers of the Imperial Army and Navy. Some of these monographs were prepared entirely from memory, while others were compiled from material contained in diaries or directives. These monographs were later edited by personnel of various offices of the Army. Included with this series is Japanese Night Combat Study (Microfilm D 1.24:J77x).

SUBJECTS: Japan - Military History; World War II; 20c; 1940s

#### LATIN AMERICA

270. CALIFORNIA. UNIVERSITY. BANCROFT LIBRARY. PINART PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 563

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: No guide available.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Published laws and proclamations issued by the governments of Sonora, Sinaloa, Chihuahua and other states of Northern Mexico. Documentation begins with the acts published in 1824 by the legislature of Occidente (Sonora and Sinaloa) and continues into 1878. The main body of material relates to the political affairs of Sonora.

SUBJECTS: Latin America; Mexico; Sonora; Sinaloa;  
Chihuahua; 19c

271. CIA RESEARCH REPORTS. LATIN AMERICA, 1946-1976.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm F1414.2 L327x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 1414.2 L327x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports from the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency on domestic politics (including coups), foreign relations, economic issues. Evaluates Soviet objectives. Strong on Cuba (e.g. Cuban Missile Crisis) and American intervention in Dominican Republic. Covers Latin America as a region plus sections for the following: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, British Guiana, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Mexico, Panama, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela.

SUBJECTS: Latin America - History; 20c

272. COLECCION DE LIBROS CUBANOS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3353 to 3375 (each title is cataloged separately in the Online Catalog).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Retrieve the contents of the collection with a word search: combine "Cuba" and "Libros."

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of books published in Cuba, mostly in the early 20th century. Primarily history and literature.

SUBJECTS: Cuba - History; Latin America; Literature;  
19c; 20c

273. COLLECTION OF 16TH, 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY SPANISH DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF NEW SPAIN AND THE SPANISH SOUTHWEST.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3813

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 44 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 1229 .C65x ARIZ. A reel guide to the documents. Since the documents were filmed from a variety of archives, the descriptions and listings in this guide are not consistent and the documents are not always filmed in the order in which they appear in the guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of early manuscripts made from originals in various Spanish and Mexican archives. Includes a large number of maps filmed from European atlases of the New World (reels 1-4).

SUBJECTS: Latin America; Southwest; Mexico; Spain;  
16c; 17c; 18c

274. CONFIDENTIAL U.S. DIPLOMATIC POST RECORDS: CENTRAL AMERICA, CUBA, 1930-1945. Pts. 1 & 2.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm F 1787.5 C65x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 124 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 1787.5 C65x Guide. Separate reel/subject indexes for each part.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: State Dept. Record Group 84, records of the Havana embassy (from National Archives). Pt. 1: 1930-1939; Pt. 2: 1940-1945. Covers both foreign affairs and domestic conditions. Extensive documentation of commercial relations, international congresses, agriculture, and economic, political and military affairs.

SUBJECTS: Cuba - History; Latin America; Central America; 20c

275. CRISES IN PANAMA AND THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: NATIONAL SECURITY FILES AND NSC HISTORIES, 1963-1966.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm E 183.8 P2 G7x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 183.8 P2 G7x Guide. Reel index (no subject index).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains documents that pertain to riots against U.S. control of Panama Canal in 1963-1964; negotiations leading to new treaty; and U.S. intervention in Dominican Republic in 1965-1966. These are formerly classified documents from the National Security files, including ambassador's cables and CIA briefings. Based largely on eyewitness accounts.

SUBJECTS: Panama - History; Dominican Republic; Latin America; 20c

276. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE. PANAMA: CORRESPONDENCE, 1827-1905.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: No guides available. However, some volumes (Microfilm 3462) include registers of letters received from consuls, with a brief indication of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Diplomatic dispatches between the office of the Foreign Secretary and British ministers and consular agents in Panama. The U of A owns the following:

General Correspondence before 1906.

1904-1905

MF 3346

Correspondence, 1828-

MF 3461

Letter books, 1827-1904

MF 3462

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Relations; Latin America; Panama; 19c; 20c

277. HENRY A. MONDAY COLLECTION, 1522-1933.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9366

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 39 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no guide or index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of over 2,000 Spanish language documents collected by a physician. Includes correspondence, legal and financial papers, tax records, contracts, land records, cédulas, reports, broadsides, circulars and other papers relating to various aspects of colonial Mexican political, legal and ecclesiastical history. Contents: reels 1-4. Viceregal administration, 1522-1875; Reels 4-8. Audiencia, 1547-1805; Reels 9-33. Catholic Church, 1530-1929; Reels 33-35. Colonial, Non-institutional, 1525-19th century; reels 36-39. Independence and National period, 1805-1935. Reels 38-39 also contain miscellaneous items about Central America.

SUBJECTS: Mexico; Central America; Latin America; Catholic Church; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c; 20c

278. HIDALGO DEL PARRAL, MEXICO. ARCHIVO, 1631-1821.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Microfilm 7124

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 323 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index to El Archivo de Hidalgo del Parral (CD 3676 .P313 1631 ARIZ and ARIZ Microfilm 7125). An English translation of the original Spanish index. The index is a guide that follows the physical organization as described below. The film reels are numbered according to the year to which they apply. Each reel is preceded by a guide to its contents. The last reel is a collation of all preceding reel guides and contains a Spanish edition of the index as well. In addition, there is a hard copy of the Spanish index in CD 3676 .P3 1631a ARIZ.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A reproduction of the municipal archive of Parral, Chihuahua, Mexico, beginning with the earliest extant documents, in 1631 and continuing to the close of the Spanish colonial period. The documents are organized by year, each year being subdivided into subject categories relative to civil and military affairs, land and mineral entitlements, judicial proceedings and miscellaneous matters. Documents the history of a Spanish colonial silver mining community. Also provides primary source material for Indian uprisings, slavery, public entertainment, official residences, crime and punishment.

SUBJECTS: Silver Mines; Mexico; Spain - Colonies; Latin America; 17c; 18c; 19c

279. LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN OFFICIAL STATISTICAL SERIALS ON MICROFICHE.

CALL NUMBER: Cataloged separately: see Online Catalog or PSL.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: HA 756 .C45x Ref. Table 4A. Analytical Catalogue with Volume-by-Volume Breakdown of Serials. Lists each country or colony along with the years available. Many, but not all, of the call numbers are written there. For those not given, search the Online Catalog, using the name of the country and the word "statistics."

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Deals with all aspects of government from the late 1800s to the 1970s, for each Latin American and Caribbean nation. Coverage varies and some areas are represented by only a few years. Most were originally published annually.

SUBJECTS: Latin America - Statistics; Caribbean; 19c; 20c

280. LATIN AMERICAN PAMPHLETS FROM THE YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, 1600-1900.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library (they own a collection with this title but details of their holdings have not yet been verified).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10,500 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Latin American Pamphlets. Guide has author/title indexes, chronological index, and a detailed subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Collection provides firsthand documentation on the social, political and economic conditions in Latin America. Consists of original reports and personal accounts, government records, economic reports, histories, biographies, political broadsides, theses and speeches. The largest portion of the collection deals with Mexico (especially 1810-1821) and Peru. Also covers other Central and South American countries.

SUBJECTS: Latin America - History; Mexico; Peru; 17c; 18c

281. MEXICO. DIRECCION GENERAL DE LA ESTADISTICA. CENSO GENERAL.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm AP 63 .R88x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: No guides available. Table of contents are included at beginning of censuses of 1921 and 1930. Reel 1 - 1895; Reel 2-4 - 1900; Reel 5 - 1910; Reel 6-7 - 1921; Reel 8 - 1930.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The complete general census of the Mexican Republic from 1895 -1930. Later census data is available in paper. Consult the online catalog.

SUBJECTS: Mexico - Population; Latin America; 19c; 20c



282. ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES. ANNALS, 1949-1958, vols. 1-10.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche F1403 A256x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Supersedes Bulletin of the Pan American Union (hardcopy: F1403 B955).

SUBJECTS: Organization of American States; Latin America; 20c

283. ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES. OFFICIAL RECORDS, 1962- [ALSO CALLED OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS].

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche F1402 A17x Microform Service

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 1402 A169 Ref. Documentos Oficiales - Indices y Lista General. Also, after 1974, an index is found in Series Z at the end of each year's microfiche. The Lista General lists the documents according to their entry numbers and also gives their general classification numbers; the Indices is an alphabetical index which also provides the entry numbers needed to locate the documents on the microcards. For additional information on OAS documents, consult Guide to the Use of OAS Official Records, filed in category "Y" of the Official Records.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Issued annually, this collection consists of official records from these agencies: the Inter-American Conference; Meeting of the Consultations of Ministers of Foreign Affairs; the Council of the OAS; the Pan American Union; the Inter-American Specialized Conferences. Also contains multilateral agreements, conventions and final acts of meetings and conferences. The OAS, which functions as a regional agency of the United Nations, seeks to unite the nations of the Americas in the interest of peace and justice.

SUBJECTS: Latin America; Organization of American States; 20c

284. ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES. CONFERENCES AND ORGANIZATIONS SERIES, NUMBERS 1-60 (1951-1959).

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche F1418 .P24

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 144 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes the Final Acts and other principal documents relating to conferences incorporated within the OAS structure. Has the texts (agreements, statutes, regulations and "standards") that govern the operation of agencies closely connected with the OAS. In English. This series

was discontinued in 1959; the same information is now in the Official Records.

SUBJECTS: Latin America; 20c; 1950s

285. ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES. TREATY SERIES, NUMBERS 1-31.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 KDZ 10 .T74

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Text of treaties, some in multi-lingual editions. The earliest treaty appears to be 1940. Includes the Charter of the OAS, documents of the Inter-American Council of Jurists and miscellaneous items.

SUBJECTS: Latin America - Treaties; 20c

286. OSS. STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE & RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 14. LATIN AMERICA, 1941-1961.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm F 1414 G85x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 1414 G85x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified reports on economic, political, military and social matters. Includes biographies of leaders. Covers Latin America and the Caribbean as regions plus the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, British Guiana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Surinam, Uruguay, Venezuela.

SUBJECTS: Latin America - History; World War II; 20c

287. PAN AMERICAN UNION. CONGRESS AND CONFERENCE SERIES, 1929-1950.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche F1418 C812x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 141 F (80 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Pan American Union was the former name of the permanent body of the Organization of American States. Contains the Final Acts of Inter-American conferences and meetings as well as the texts of other documents (proceedings, programs, regulations, etc.) relating to some of these conferences. Also includes handbooks and compilations of articles. Discontinued in 1950 and replaced by the Conferences and Organizations Series (Microfiche F1418 P24). In English.

SUBJECTS: Pan American Union; Latin America; 20c

288. PARISH ARCHIVES OF SONORA AND SINALOA.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 811

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm Guide 811. This guide cites and briefly describes selected documents in order of their occurrence on the film. A subject index follows the body of the guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microfilm copy of selected documents in the parish archives of Arizpe, Granados, Ures and other Sonoran cities and former Indian missions. Includes records of the archives of the Bishop of Sonora, now located in the main cathedrals at Hermosillo and at Culiacan, Sinaloa. The parish archives consist mainly of local sacramental registers (births, deaths, marriages) from their earliest records to the mid-19th century. The "Bishop's Archive" (Archivo de la Mitra) is comprised of general correspondence with the archbishop of Mexico and local missionaries, whose correspondence includes census reports, mission inventories and other similar returns.

SUBJECTS: Mexico - History; Latin America; Indian Missions; 17c; 18c; 19c

289. REVISTAS HISPANO-AMERICANAS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm AP 63 .R88x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 390 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Partly indexed in: S. E. Leavitt, Revistas Hispanoamericanas, Indice Bibliografico, 1843-1935 (AI 17 .L4 Ref. Case 4A). References to articles in the journals are grouped by broad subjects (poetry, theater, travels, philosophy, history); there is a name index (to both authors and subjects). There is no printed list of the individual journals included, but it is possible to view them in the Online Catalog by doing a Word Search on the words "Revistas" and "Hispano." The resulting display will not be in any particular order. (The same results may be obtained through a Call Number Search on the call number "AP 63 .R88x").

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A comprehensive collection of backfiles of nearly two hundred Latin American periodicals, published primarily in the 19th and 20th centuries. Because some of them were published before 1843 and some after 1935, Leavitt's index does not completely cover these journals. The coverage is very broad, and includes such titles as: Granma (Official Organ of the Communist Party of Cuba); Reportorio Historico (Academia Antioquena de Historia, Colombia; Gazeta de Caracas, 1808-1814; Boletin Historico de Puerto Rico, 1914-1927. Besides the journals, the collection includes sets of books such as Coleccion de Libros y Documentos Referentes a la Historia del Peru (Lima, 12 volumes); reference works such as Indice de Cuba Contemporanea, 1940; and some theses and monographs. Any student of Latin America should take the time to scroll through the list of titles. NOTE: although all of the contents are listed in the

Online Catalog, the journals are not included in the Public Periodicals/Serials List. Anyone who is searching for Latin American periodicals must accordingly consult the Online Catalog in order to avoid missing some very important titles.

SUBJECTS: Spanish American Literature - Periodicals;  
Latin America - History - Periodicals; 18c; 19c; 20c

290. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. LATIN AMERICA, 1962-1980 AND SUPPLEMENT, 1980-1982.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7943

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 1414.2 L329x Micro Ref. Guide contains table of contents, reel index and subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains studies and analyses by "think tanks" on Latin America in general and on specific countries. Includes agriculture, balance of payments, drugs, economic development, land reform, the military, political problems. Covers Bolivia, Brazil, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, Honduras, Mexico and Panama.

SUBJECTS: Latin America - History; 20c

291. U.S. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: MEXICO, 1919-1941.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This period included a number major events: overthrow of President Venustiano Carranza by Alvaro Obregon in 1920; early attempts to reform education and land ownership; controversies with the U.S. over petroleum rights and with the Catholic Church over separation of church and state under President Plutarco Calles; the assassination of Obregon; and the beginning of genuine reform under President Lazaro Cardenas. These reports, by embassy military attaches, document events and trends in key areas.

SUBJECTS: Mexico; Latin America; 20c

292. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. RECORDS RELATING TO THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF MEXICO, 1930-1939.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 RG59 M1370

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 165 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Mexico - Politics; 1930s; 20c

## MIDDLE EAST

### 293. ISLAM FICHE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche DS 36.8 I84x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Readings from Islamic primary sources in English translation. Includes history, religion and culture from origins to 20th century. Have first series, which comprises 1/5 of the total collection. Fiche is in a binder.

SUBJECTS: Islam; Middle East; 7c; 8c; 9c; 10c; 11c; 13c; 14c; 15c; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c; 20c

### 294. MIDDLE EAST DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENTS ON MICROFICHE.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfiche 895

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfiche Guide 895. A series of cumulative catalogs, updated periodically. Arranged alphabetically by country. Provides document number needed to locate the microfiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of official almanacs, statistical compilations, economic and geographic surveys, as well as annual reports and developmental studies published by domestic and foreign banks, investment houses and industrial concerns. Information on the principal states, emirates and sheikdoms of North Africa and the Near East provides documentation for comprehensive comparative studies of regional developments in the region.

SUBJECTS: Middle East; Near East; 20c

### 295. OSS. STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 7. THE MIDDLE EAST, 1941-1949.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 63 M52x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 63 M52x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified reports on economic, political and military situation. Covers Middle East as a region plus the following countries: Afghanistan, Egypt, Iran, Kuwait, Levant States, Libya, Palestine, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Transjordan, Turkey. Documents the role of international oil companies in the region and provides information on the conflicts between Arabs and Jews. The University of Arizona has the 1950-1961 supplement to this set (Microfilm 2956).

SUBJECTS: Middle East; World War II; Near East; 20c; 1940s



296. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. THE MIDDLE EAST, 1970-1980.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8813  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 18 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 63 M516x Guide Micro Ref. Reel/subject index. Contains abstracts of reports.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Studies commissioned by government from "think tanks," on problems of the region and individual countries. Time period is 1945-1980. Topics include: Arab-Israeli conflict, the military situation and internal politics, economic development, foreign policy, superpower involvement, Persian Gulf region, Palestinian problem, terrorism and petroleum. Covers Middle East as a region plus the following countries: Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Oman, Palestine, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey and Yemen.  
SUBJECTS: Middle East; Near East; 20c

#### SOUTHEAST ASIA

297. BLAIR, EMMA HELEN. THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, 1493-1803.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 5115  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 222 F (55 VE)  
INDEX OR GUIDE: The index to the collection is found in Vols. 54-55.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Microcopy of Spanish documents translated from the original manuscripts. Consists of reports of explorations of early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, their history and records of the Catholic missions. Information derived from contemporary books and manuscripts showing the political, economic, commercial and religious conditions from the earliest relations with European nations to the beginning of the 19th century.  
SUBJECTS: Spain - Colonies; Philippines - History; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c; Southeast Asia
298. CIA RESEARCH REPORTS. VIETNAM AND SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1946-1976 and supplement  
CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 557.7 V544x  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 557.7 V544x Guide. Reel/subject index.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Records are arranged geographically and chronologically. Intended to provide the president with accurate information upon which to base decisions. Includes examples of cables, memos, biographical and situation reports covering the final years of French rule through the end of U.S. involvement. Covers Southeast Asia as a region plus the following countries:

North Vietnam, South Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand.  
SUBJECTS: Vietnam; Southeast Asia; 20c

299. CORNELL UNIVERSITY. SOUTHEAST ASIAN CATALOG.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8868

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 13 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: See Online Catalog for description of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Southeast Asia - Bibliography; Asia

300. PHILIPPINE CULTURE SERIES.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microcard 991.4

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: All items in the collection are cataloged in the U of A card catalog under the series title, author, title subject.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of scarce books, journals and government documents dealing with the history, geography, ethnology, languages and culture of the Philippine Islands.

SUBJECTS: Philippines; Southeast Asia; 19c; 20c

301. PHILIPPINES (REPUBLIC). OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF THE PHILIPPINES, 1974-1984.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm DS 651 .P57

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 54 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: No index. There is a table of contents for each issue.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains text (in English) of laws; supreme court decisions; orders and regulations of administrative offices; and legal and official notices.

SUBJECTS: Philippines - Laws; 20c; Documents; Southeast Asia

302. PRESS CUTTINGS ON ASIAN AFFAIRS: NORTH VIETNAM, 1963-1970.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9106

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Newspaper clippings, mostly in Asian languages. Includes occasional English and French articles. Filmed in monthly segments.

SUBJECTS: Vietnam - History; 20c; 1960s; Southeast Asia

303. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. VIETNAM AND SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1960-1980.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7820

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 13 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 557.7 V545x Micro Service. Reel/subject index. Contains abstracts of reports.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports from various universities and "think tanks" on Southeast Asia as a region and on Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam. Deals primarily with the Vietnam War and the politics of both North and South Vietnam.

SUBJECTS: Vietnam; Southeast Asia; Laos; Cambodia; 20c

304. TRANSCRIPTS AND FILES OF THE PARIS PEACE TALKS ON VIETNAM, 1968-1973.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 559.7 T7x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 559.7 T7x Guide. Reel/subject index. Separate index for topics raised by 1: U.S.-South Vietnam; 2: North Vietnam-National Liberation Front.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The U.S. and North Vietnam held peace talks in Paris in an attempt to end the Vietnam War. This collection contains complete verbatim transcripts and documents released by the State Department covering official conversations and plenary sessions. Topics include halt to bombing, handling of prisoners of war, withdrawal of forces, elections, etc.

SUBJECTS: Vietnam; Southeast Asia; 20c; 1960s; 1970s

305. U.S. ARMED FORCES IN VIETNAM, 1954-1975.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. DS 558 U54x 1983

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 21 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 558 U54x Guide (4 vols.). Each has table of contents and reel guide but no subject indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Film is in 4 individually numbered parts: Pt. 1: Indochina Studies; Pt. 2: Vietnam, Lessons Learned; Pt. 3: Reports of U.S. Army Operations; Pt. 4: U.S. Army Senior Officer Debriefing Reports. Collection filmed from holdings of the Army Center for Military History and the National Technical Information Service. Covers military and political developments in Laos and Cambodia as well. Includes military strategic lessons, troop morale, Khmer Republic, details of specific military operations and campaigns and information on Vietnamese society.

SUBJECTS: Vietnam; Laos; Cambodia; Southeast Asia; 20c

306. U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS SOUTHEAST ASIA SUBJECT CATALOG.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8869

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Have same catalog in hard copy: Z 3221 U525 Folio (in sorting room on level 4). Separate country section for each nation in the area plus a section for the region.

SUBJECTS: Southeast Asia - Bibliography

307. VIETNAM MICROFORM: WAR IN VIETNAM. CLASSIFIED HISTORIES BY THE NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DS 558.2 V5x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DS 558.2 V5x Guide. Reel guide, no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Covers Gulf of Tonkin attacks; Honolulu Conference; Manila Conference; deployment of major U.S. forces. Based on 2,000 top-secret documents from the upper levels of the executive branch, including White House Situation Room reports, daily reports from Gen. Westmoreland, reports from U.S. ambassadors to Vietnam. Filmed from the holdings of the Lyndon Johnson Library.

SUBJECTS: Vietnam; Southeast Asia; 20c

308. VIETNAM: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY. WESTMORELAND VS. CBS

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 6246

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1,010 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: KF 228 W42 W47 1987 Micro Ref. Lists the documents; contains tables of witnesses, exhibits, and court cases cited.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: General Westmoreland brought a libel suit against the CBS television network for its special "The Uncounted Enemy: A Vietnam Deception," which accused the US military of conspiring to exaggerate enemy casualties. Contains 10,000 pages of trial transcripts; more than 30,000 pages of exhibits, including declassified government documents; depositions and affidavits from Vietnam era officials such as Robert McNamara, Dean Rusk and William Bundy; and pre-trial pleadings. The documents reveal information on military strategy, results of specific battles, and the political environment in which the war was fought. Includes the complete script of the program.

SUBJECTS: Vietnam; Southeast Asia; 20c

## SOVIET UNION

### 309. ABSEES. SOVIET AND EAST EUROPEAN ABSTRACTS SERIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche HC 331 .A53x Ref.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An abstract journal of articles dealing with the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. The microfiche consists of volumes 1-8 (1970-1978); volumes 9- (in hard copy) are located in the same call number in Reference Stacks. Note that these hard copy issues contain microfiche in pockets. The paper portion of this publication contains bibliographical descriptions and one line abstracts. A serial number refers to the full abstract, which appears on the microfiche. These detailed abstracts sometimes include statistical tables and even excerpts from documents. Arrangement is by country, with subdivisions by major topics, such as economic theory and planning; foreign trade; social policy; labor; management. The abstracted articles are from a variety of newspapers (Pravda, Investiya) and periodicals. All abstracts are in English. Note that in the case of volumes 1-8, both the bibliographical portion and the abstracts are on fiche.

SUBJECTS: Europe, Eastern; USSR; Soviet Union - Abstracts; Economic Conditions; 20c; Poland; Rumania; Yugoslavia

### 310. ARKHIV RUSSKOI REVOLIUTSII, VOLUMES 1-22, 1922-1937.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche DK 265 .A828

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 161 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An important emigre journal containing much source material dealing with the revolution, civil war and intervention.

SUBJECTS: USSR; Soviet Union - History - Revolution; 20c; 1910s; Russia

### 311. CIA RESEARCH REPORTS, SOVIET UNION, 1946-1976.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm DK 274 S65 1962v

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DK 274 S65 1962x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports from the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency deal with foreign policy, the economy, internal politics and military policy. The reports were originally compiled to provide information for U. S. foreign policy makers. Includes Soviet control of Eastern Europe in the 1950s; break with Tito; Soviet policy in Korea, Western Europe, Middle East and Latin America; invasion of Czechoslovakia; China.



Political reports deal with succession after Stalin, Khrushchev; Brezhnev. Military reports include balance of forces; arms industry; nuclear weapons; biological warfare; military presence in Cuba and Vietnam.

SUBJECTS: Soviet Union; 20c; USSR

312. CONFIDENTIAL U.S. DIPLOMATIC POST RECORDS: RUSSIA: FROM CZAR TO COMMISSARS, 1914-1918.

CALL NUMBER: Not at ASU. Center for Research Libraries has. Inquire at Interlibrary Loan.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 183.8 S65 C66x Doc.Serv. Reel guide; no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Dispatches from U.S. diplomats on commerce, political and military affairs, foreign relations.

SUBJECTS: Russia; Soviet Union; 20c; 1910s; USSR

313. DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE OF BRITISH MINISTERS TO THE RUSSIAN COURT, 1704-1776.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 4612

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 101 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index to the Diplomatic Correspondence is on the first fiche. It is a chronological listing of the Text is in English. The last fiche is an index in Russian. Also contains a complete description of the collection.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Diplomatic dispatches copied from the Sbornik of the Imperial Russian Historical Society, which collected the documents from a variety of Russian and British sources. The dispatches are in English or French while the table of contents and footnotes are in Russian. Provides a great mass of information about the relations between two of the major powers of Europe and therefore, indirectly, about international relations in general during the 18th century. Includes brief biographies of the British ministers.

SUBJECTS: Russia - Foreign Relations; Great Britain - Foreign Relations; USSR; Soviet Union; 18c

314. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE. RUSSIA CORRESPONDENCE, 1892-1948.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: ASU owns a guide covering 1906-1913 and 1919-1940 (DA 47.65 .B7x Stacks); one covering 1906-1945 (DA 47.65 .B72x stacks) and a series of eight volumes covering 1881-1948 (DA 47.65 .B73x stacks). Each guide consists of two sections: 1) Reel guide, listing each file in chronological

order. Includes a brief description of contents; 2) File index: a list of file numbers, giving reel, volume and page numbers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These papers, describing British foreign affairs with Russia, consist primarily of communications between the Foreign Office and various British embassies and consulates in Russia and surrounding countries. Also includes miscellaneous papers and memoranda and occasional observations of social, economic and political events in the lives of the Russian people as reflected incidentally in despatches of the British legation officials. The files are arranged chronologically and were bound by the Public Record Office into annual volumes. University of Arizona has the microfilm for the following years (some of which overlap): 1892-1905; 1883-1891; 1906-1913; 1906-1917; 1914-1918; 1918-1921; 1919-1940; 1941-1945; 1946-1948. Consult the guides to determine contents of each section.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Foreign Relations; Russia - Foreign Relations; 19c; 20c; USSR; Soviet Union

315. HELSINKI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. CARD CATALOG OF SLAVIC DEPT.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 5673

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 18 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of catalog cards showing old Russian holdings of the library, from the seventeenth century to 1910. In Cyrillic alphabet.

SUBJECTS: Russia; Soviet Union; 17c; 18c; 19c; 20c; USSR

316. HISTORY OF THE GREAT PATRIOTIC WAR OF THE SOVIET UNION, 1941-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7704

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The complete official Soviet history of World War II, a monumental work of over 9,000 pages, in English translation. Originally published as *Istoriia Velikoi Otechestvennoi Voiny Sovetskogo Soiuza* by the USSR Ministry of Defense. Translated by the U.S. Army Center of Military History and the Foreign Technology Division, Air Force Systems Command. One of the most significant historical documents produced in the Soviet Union, it is also a valuable exposition of the development of Soviet military doctrine.

SUBJECTS: USSR; Soviet Union; World War II; 1940s

317. ISTORIIA ROSSII V XIX VIEKIE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 12

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A 9 volume set on Russian history, from 1801-1900.

SUBJECTS: Russia - History; USSR; Soviet Union; 19c

318. KRASNYI ARKHIV (RED ARCHIVES).

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 S 30

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 110 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: DK 188 K725 Stacks. The guide is "A Digest of the Krasnyi Arkhiv." We have vol. 2 only, which contains summaries with a subject/name index to vols. 31-106. However, there is an appendix with a list of all articles in the first 30 volumes, with volume and page references.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: One of the most important publications of the Central Archiv of the U.S.S.R. Between 1922-1941, it published this historical journal, which contains documents found in the archives of the tsarist and Soviet governments and in various private repositories. It illuminates the social, political, economic and cultural development of Russia from the 17th century to WWII. Includes introductions written by Soviet historians. Much of the material deals with the rise of the revolutionary movement and the establishment of the Soviet regime. Included among the documents are diaries, letters, government reports, diplomatic exchanges and instructions to officials. Although the primary emphasis is on Europe, this journal is a rich source for Russian-American relations

SUBJECTS: Soviet Union; 20c; USSR

319. NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. DICTIONARY CATALOG OF THE SLAVONIC COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6389

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 88 R

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Covers works published as late as 1971 in Slavonic or Baltic languages and materials in any language on the Baltic and Slavonic areas. The collection is strong in belles-lettres, linguistics, social sciences, folklore, government publications and, more recently, science, technology and economics.

SUBJECTS: Russia - History; Soviet Union; USSR

320. OSS. STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE & RESEARCH REPORTS, PTS. 6 & 11. SOVIET UNION, 1941-1949 AND SUPPL. 1950-1961.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm DK .273 S68x and suppl.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DK 273 .S68x and Suppl. Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Declassified reports cover World War II and aftermath; economic, military and political conditions; trade; foreign policy; Communist Party; freedom of speech and religion, start of the nuclear arms race; some biographical material. Some documents cover events as early as 1930.

SUBJECTS: Soviet Union; World War II; 20c; 1940s; 1950s; USSR

321. RUSSIA. TREATIES, ETC. RECUEIL DES TRAITES ET CONVENTIONS CONCLUS PAR LA RUSSIE AVEC LES POISSANCES ETRANGERES.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 4961

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 15 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Text of treaties between Russia and other nations, beginning with 1648. Published between 1874 and 1909. Treaties are in both Russian and French and are arranged by country.

SUBJECTS: Russia - Foreign Relations; 17c; 18c; 19c; USSR; Soviet Union - History

322. RUSSIAN HISTORY AND CULTURE.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries: ask at Interlibrary Loan.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Cataloged in CRL Catalog (on microfiche in ILL). CRL has a hardbound guide (Cumulative Index to Units 1-20), which identifies the contents of the collection by author, title and subject. This guide may be borrowed from CRL.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of scarce pre-1917 Russian books in the humanities and social sciences selected from the Helsinki University Library's 300,000 volume Slavonic collection. The library was an official depository of Russian books from 1820-1917 and has the richest collection of 19th and early 20th century research material outside of the Soviet Union. Fiche collection now includes 2,146 books (units 1-20), dealing with Russian history, politics, literature and culture. The collection is expected eventually to total 5,000 titles. Also includes military history, biographies, memoirs and works on education, criminal law, women, Jews, public health and other topics.

SUBJECTS: Russia - History; USSR; Soviet Union; 18c; 19c; 20c

323. RUSSIAN PERIODICALS, 19TH - 20TH CENTURIES.

CALL NUMBER: See notes

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: There are some long runs of Russian periodicals on microcard in the following call numbers: Microcard AP 50 (these are general, literary, philosophical, historical journals); Microcard BX 460 (religious journals); and Microcard DK 1 (history). These are listed in the Online Catalog and the PSL.

SUBJECTS: USSR; Russia - History; Soviet Union; 19c; 20c

324. RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY LITERATURE AT HOUGHTON LIBRARY, HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 3428

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Descriptive Guide and Key to the Collection on Microfilm. Microfilm Guide 3428

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Books and pamphlets published before 1917.

SUBJECTS: Russia; USSR; Soviet Union; 19c; 20c

325. RUSSKII BIOGRAFICHESKII SLOVAR.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 6635

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 25 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The standard biographical dictionary for Russia. Includes well-documented entries for about 40,000 persons who died before 1893.

SUBJECTS: Russia; USSR; Soviet Union; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c

326. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. SOVIET UNION, 1970-1980 AND SUPPL. 1980-1982.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7687 and 8340

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 17 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: DK 274 S65 1958x Guide. Reel/subject index. Includes abstracts of the reports.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Collection of papers prepared by "think tanks" on military affairs, defence strategies, relations with satellite nations, foreign relations and economic issues.

SUBJECTS: Soviet Union; 1970s; 1980s; USSR



327. U.S. JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF. RECORDS, PTS.1-2, SOVIET UNION, 1942-1945, 1946-1953.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm E 183.8 S65 G812x & G813x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 183.8 S65 G812 & G813 Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Film is in 2 parts. Contains operational reports, intelligence estimates, policy studies of the Soviet Union and maps. Covers subjects such as Lend-Lease, Anglo-American-Soviet cooperation, contingency plans for a possible U.S.-Soviet war, detailed information on the Soviet political system and the cold war. The University of Arizona has portions of this series dealing with the Middle East (Microfilm 2930) and the Far East (Microfilm 2931).

SUBJECTS: Soviet Union; World War II; 20c; 1940s; 1950s; USSR

328. UKRAINIAN ARCHIVAL REFERENCE WORKS, PARTS 1-3.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1696 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Patricia Grimsted, Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR: Ukraine and Moldavia, Book I, General Bibliography and Institutional Directory (CD 1735. U4 G75 1988 stacks).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of over 350 archival finding aids and reference works published in the Ukraine, some from pre-revolutionary times. Includes many general and specialized bibliographies, directories of archives, inventories and catalogs of manuscripts and guides to library or museum collections. Part 3 includes a complete collection of the rare inventories to the early court record books in the Kiev Central Archive of Early Acts; a series of inventories for the pre-1939 Lviv City Archive; and a complete series of inventories to the manuscript holdings of the Ossolineum Library in Lviv.

SUBJECTS: USSR; Soviet Union - Archives; Ukraine; 18c; 19c

#### SPAIN

329. ALFONSO X, KING OF CASTILE AND LEON, 1221-1284. CONCORDANCES AND TEXTS OF THE ROYAL SCRIPTORIUM MANUSCRIPTS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 4811

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 112 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Pamphlet in binder with fiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These microfiche represent some 20,000

pages of text and their corresponding concordances and frequency counts. See the Online catalog record for details on the contents.

SUBJECTS: Spain - History - Medieval Period; 13c

330. COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS INEDITOS PARA LA HISTORIA DE ESPANA.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 56

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 112 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: Julian Paz, Catalogo de la Coleccion de Documentos Ineditos para la Historia de Espana (DP 3 .C693 vol. 1-2 Stacks). This work describes in detail the contents of each volume and contains a number of indexes: persons, places and regions as well as archival sources of the documents. There is also a detailed list of contents in Raymond Foulche-Delbosc, Manuel de l'hispanisant, vol. 2, pp. 113-179 (Z 2681 .A1 F7 Stacks).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of archival and manuscript materials (chronicles, diplomatic correspondence, biographies, Inquisitional proceedings) for the study of Spain and her possessions for the 15th through the 17th centuries (including many sources on Spanish America). The collection is not only indispensable to the study of Spanish history from the union of Castille and Aragon in 1493 to the last of the Spanish Hapsburgs, but also contains important materials for research in German, Austrian, French, English and Portuguese history. Topics include biographies of important persons such as Bartolome de Las Casas, information on the silk weavers of Toledo, a description of the Viceroyalty of Naples, the Council of Trent and the conquests of Mexico and Peru. Some of the microfiche for the first volume appear to be missing. Have most of the set in hard copy, DP 3 C69 Stacks.

SUBJECTS: Spain - History; Latin America; 15c; 16c; 17c

331. COLONIAL HISPANIC LEGAL DOCUMENTS, 18TH - 19TH CENTURIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9359

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 13 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: None

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Spanish and Portuguese pamphlets, broadsides, official gazettes and manuscripts dealing with Mexico, Peru, Puerto Rico and Portugal. Within each jurisdiction, the documents are arranged by category: briefs, canon laws, laws and statutes and miscellanea. Included are royal decrees, ordinances and regulations of local character, petitions to the king, records of inquiries and royal answers to petitions. Valuable for the study of history, law, politics, Indian relations and the Church.

SUBJECTS: Spain - History; Latin America; Portugal; 18c; 19c

332. DICCIONARIO ENCICLOPEDICO HISPANO-AMERICANO.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 53

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 23 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Spain

333. HISPANIC CULTURE SERIES: BOOKS BEFORE 1601.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3752

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 259 R (129 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Hispanic Culture Before 1601: Short-title List (Z 2682 .H5x Micro Ref.) This is a reel guide to reels 61 to 259 of the collection. Titles are not listed in alphabetical order so entire list must be scanned to locate a particular title. Micro Ref. also has a card file for this set, consisting of cards for each title, filed in order as they appear on the reels, covering reels 1-195 (overlapping the printed reel guide).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: All areas of knowledge are included, e.g., indexes of prohibited books, the works of Bartolome de las Casas on the colonization of America, Encina's Cancionero and other works invaluable for study of the Renaissance and the discovery of the New World. Some reels have title: "Spanish, Portuguese and American Books Printed Before 1601." A collection of books based on British Museum, Catalogue of Books Printed in Spain and of Spanish Books Printed Elsewhere Before 1601 (Z2682 .B85x 1989 Ref.); and Simon Diaz' Bibliografia de la Literatura Hispanica (PQ 6021 .S5x Ref.).

SUBJECTS: Spain; Latin America - History; Renaissance; 15c; 16c

334. MARTINEZ DE TOLEDO, ALFONSO, 1398-1466. CORBACHO. THE TEXTS AND CONCORDANCES OF THE ESCORIAL MANUSCRIPT.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 7497

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Spain - History - Medieval Period; 14c; 15c

335. SPAIN. SERVICIO HISTORICO MILITAR. DOCUMENTOS DE LA "DIVISION AZUL."

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3830

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains a chronological list of documents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Official documents concerning the Spanish Blue Division, which fought on the side of the Germans in World War II as "volunteers."

SUBJECTS: Spain - History; Spanish Blue Division; World War II; 20c; 1940s

336. SPANISH LEGAL DOCUMENTS, 15TH - 19TH CENTURIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9358

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 36 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains index cards describing each document.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains six categories: briefs, canon law, notarial instruments, opinions and judgements, laws and statutes and miscellanea. Documents are written in either old Spanish, Castilian, Latin or dialects such as Catalanian or Aragonese. The majority are briefs, i.e., forensic writings related to disputes on inheritance, titles of nobility, taxes, church privilege etc. Includes items on the Inquisition.

SUBJECTS: Spain - Law; 15c; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c

UNITED STATES

337. ACHESON, DEAN (1893-1971).

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 6391

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to Official Conversations and Meetings of Dean Acheson. Microfilm Guide 6391

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Secretary of State from 1949 to 1953, Acheson exerted an enormous influence on the direction of American foreign policy. Summaries of diplomatic exchanges between the U.S. State Department and foreign ministries; notes to and from foreign embassies in Washington; memoranda of conversations with President Harry Truman and cabinet members. This documentation reflects Acheson's endeavor to reconcile traditional diplomacy with the politics of military confrontation of the Cold War era. Subjects included: atomic weapons delivery systems; psychological warfare; NATO pact; organization of the Federal Republic of Germany; evolution of U.S. Southeast Asia policy following the collapse of Nationalist China; the Korean

War.

SUBJECTS: United States - Foreign Policy; Southeast  
Western Europe; Cold War; 1950's; 20c

338. ADAMS FAMILY. PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 1467

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilms of the Adams Papers. Microfilm  
Guide 1467. Describes contents of each reel and includes  
biographical information on family members.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Manuscript and printed materials  
comprising the papers of President John Adams, President John  
Quincy Adams and Charles Francis Adams. Consists largely of  
diaries and correspondence spanning the years 1775 through the  
mid-1880's. Also includes account books, wills, estate records,  
legal papers and newspaper clippings.

SUBJECTS: Adams Family; Adams, John; Adams, John  
Quincy; Adams, Charles Francis; United States -  
Presidents; Politics; 18c; 19c

339. ADAMS, JOHN (PRESIDENT).

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 4020

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: No guide available.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of state papers relating  
to the first acknowledgement of the sovereignty of the United  
States and the reception of their minister plenipotentiary by the  
Netherlands. Published in the Hague, 1782. Published transcripts  
of diplomatic notes exchanged 19 April 1781 through 8 May 1782.

SUBJECTS: United States - Foreign Relations;  
Netherlands; Presidents; 18c

340. AFL-CIO (AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF  
INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS). PUBLICATIONS, 1956-1975.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm S2510

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Some reels have indexes at the beginning.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains miscellaneous union  
publications: constitutions, policy resolutions, resolutions on  
economic issues, statements of the executive council, etc.

SUBJECTS: AFL-CIO; United States - Labor; Unions; 20c



341. AGRARIAN PERIODICALS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1920-1960.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm HD 1401 .A37x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 25 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Consult the Online Catalog, using a word or title search to view a list of periodicals included. There is also a list at the beginning of each reel, which gives a brief history of each title.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This collection of 41 periodicals and 8 pamphlets is sometimes cited as Radical Farm Organizations and Periodicals in America. The majority of titles represent a vague sort of radicalism, although some journals are Communist. These periodicals present the protests and confusions of farmers during a period of massive technological and social change during which their numbers declined from about 30 percent to less than 5 percent of the nation's population. All of these periodicals are cataloged in the Online Catalog. Titles were filmed in chronological order.

SUBJECTS: Farmers; Agriculture - United States; 20c

342. AMERICAN CULTURE SERIES, 1493-1875.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 3500; Northern Arizona University Library; and the Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 643 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: American Culture Series: A Cumulative Guide to the Microfilm Collection (E156 .A58x Ref.). This bibliography has author, title, subject and reel indexes. The index entries give the reel and position numbers needed to locate needed items. Collection is based on David Weimer's Bibliography of American Culture, 1493-1875 (Z1215 .A85 Stacks) which cites approximately 6,500 works. The Weimer bibliography lists the books by broad categories (Social Sciences, Humanities) and then by fields (History, Art and Architecture).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of about 5,000 English language books and pamphlets on American culture, published before 1876. Includes all subjects: art, architecture, music, government, history, philosophy, science, travel, etc. Primarily, but not exclusively, these are works by Americans and published in the U.S. Representative authors: Cotton Mather; Horace Greeley; Harriet Beecher Stowe and Robert Fulton.

SUBJECTS: United States - History; 15c; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c

343. AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR RECORDS: SAMUEL GOMPERS ERA AND SUPPLEMENT (AFL AND THE UNIONS: NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL UNION RECORDS FROM THE SAMUEL GOMPERS ERA), 1877-1937.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7741 and 8344

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 149 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: HD 8055 A5 A188x and HD 8055 A5 A68 1983 Micro Ref. Detailed description of contents; reel guide; instructions in use of the files. Describes the history and arrangement of the collection. Indexes all signers and recipients of letters and other documents in the general correspondence section (1883-1937).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An amalgamation of the AFL executive council records held by the AFL-CIO and the Wisconsin State Historical Society. Documents the founding and growth of the AFL and of its member unions and provides insight into the influence it had on national affairs. Gompers was the guiding personality from 1886 until his death in 1924. Contains over 350,000 pages of material, including correspondence, speeches, minutes of meetings, scrapbooks. Includes documents from the Teamsters, Carpenters, Mine Workers and twelve other unions. Important correspondents include William Jennings Bryan, Clarence Darrow, Herbert Hoover, Johyn L. Lewis, John Mitchell, Terence Powderly, Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson.

SUBJECTS: United State - Labor - History; Gompers, Samuel; 19c; 20c

344. AMERICAN PERIODICALS SERIES I, 1741-1800; THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

CALL NUMBER: AP2 .A2.A9x Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 33 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: PN 4877 H6x Ref. American Periodicals, 1741-1900: An Index to the Microfilm Collection

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: 105 periodicals documenting the origins of American magazine journalism, 1741-1800. It begins with two short-lived periodicals published in 1741 by Andrew Bradford and Benjamin Franklin. Four of the era's most important periodicals are included: the Columbian Magazine and the American Museum (from Philadelphia), the Massachusetts Magazine (Boston) and the New-York Magazine. Tom Paine's Pennsylvania Magazine (1775-1776) supplies first hand accounts of the Revolution along with poetry and descriptions of the latest inventions. Subjects covered include politics, slavery, religion, Europe. The greatest emphasis is on literary, religious and news magazines. Also includes Revolutionary pamphlets and fiction. All titles have been entered into the Online Catalog, where you will find the reel number, information on the history of the periodical and the name of some of the important contributors. The titles appear on the film in continuous runs in alphabetical order. They are also entered in the Public Serials List. Each reel begins with a

contents page. The guide noted above lists all of the titles in the whole collection and contains indexes of subjects and editors, as well as a reel number index. Because the index refers to the subject matter of the periodical in general rather than to specific articles, you should consult the following index for this period: Early American Periodicals Index (Microcard 6x9 3; see description of this index below). For more information, consult Microform Research Collections: A Guide (Z 1033 M5 D64 1984 Ref).

SUBJECTS: United States - History - Periodicals; 18c

345. AMERICAN PERIODICALS SERIES, 1800-1850 (SERIES II).

CALL NUMBER: AP2 .A3976x Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 923 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: PN 4877 H6x Ref. American Periodicals, 1741-1900; An Index to the Microfilm Collection

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A comprehensive series which demonstrates the burgeoning of periodical publication after 1800. All titles have been entered into the Online Catalog and the Public Serials List. Because the index noted above refers to the subject matter of the periodical in general rather than to specific articles, you should consult one of the other indexing tools for this period: Poole's Index (AI 3 P47 Ref Case 2); Nineteenth Century Reader's Guide (AI 3 R47 Ref Case 2); and Early American Periodicals Index (Microcard 6x9 3; see description of this index below). For more information, consult Microform Research Collections: A Guide (Z 1033 M5 D64 1984 Ref). The spirit of nationalism and of westward expansion runs throughout the periodicals of this period. Social historians will find here a large literature on the slavery question, including abolitionist journals such as The Genius of Universal Emancipation (1821-39) and William Lloyd Garrison's Liberator (1831-65). Religious periodicals and magazines for women and children were numerous. Godey's Lady's Book, the Juvenile Port-Folio, the Saturday Evening Post and the New-York Mirror are representative titles. Other magazines focused on military news, Indians, the working class, education, railroads, sports and crime. Note: there is a Third Series of American Periodicals covering 1850 to 1910 (Civil War and Reconstruction). These are also listed in the guide noted above. ASU owns approximately 56% of them, many in paper; The University of Arizona, Northern Arizona University and the Center for Research Libraries have the complete collection. The guide noted above lists the entire collection, so titles listed there may be checked in the Public Periodicals List. Those not listed there may be borrowed through Interlibrary Loan.

SUBJECTS: Periodicals; 19c; United States; Civil War; Reconstruction; Slavery

346. AMERICAN PUBLIC OPINION DATA, 1981-1988

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 HM 261 A4632

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: HM 261 A463 Ref. American Public Opinion Index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Both the index and the fiche are published annually. Contains public opinion polls by many research organizations, national, state and local. Describes the methodology and sampling techniques. Covers economic, political issues, with references to approval ratings for the President and administration policies. Also contains surveys about attitudes on other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by the name of the research organization conducting the survey.

SUBJECTS: Public Opinion - United States; Social Relations; Current Events; 1980s

347. ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY: A MICROFILM DOCUMENTARY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2141

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Newspaper and magazine coverage of the week November 22-29, 1963.

SUBJECTS: Kennedy, John F. - Assassination; United States - Presidents; 1960s; 20c

348. ASSOCIATION AGAINST THE PROHIBITION AMENDMENT AND THE WOMEN'S ORGANIZATION FOR NATIONAL PROHIBITION REFORM. PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9537

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 17 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide (not yet cataloged?); very brief list of contents at beginning of each reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These organizations were in the forefront of the movement to repeal Prohibition. The AAPA was reorganized in 1928 by Pierre S. du Pont (Chairman of Delaware's State Liquor Commission), John J. Raskob and New York Senator James W. Wadsworth. It conducted a nationwide publicity campaign against Prohibition. It was joined by the WONPR, founded in 1929 by Pauline Mortin Sabin, who rallied over a million women to the cause. The papers in this collection are from the personal files of the du Ponts and others who were active in these organizations. It includes correspondence; minutes of meetings, financial reports; membership lists; records of lobbying activities, debates and other publicity efforts; publications (including pamphlets) and press releases; studies conducted by the research department on the social, economic and political effects of Prohibition; and publications by and information on Prohibition supporters and the temperance movement.



SUBJECTS: Prohibition; Temperance Movement; 1920s;  
1930s; 20c; United States - Women

349. BARTLETT PAPERS: MEXICAN BOUNDARY COMMISSION CORRESPONDENCE.  
CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfilm 99-110  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Mexican Boundary Commission Papers of John Russell Bartlett, 1850-1853: Index and Guide to the Microfilm (NAU). Chronological index to each reel and a name index to the correspondence. Gives date of letter and reel location.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: John Russell Bartlett was appointed U.S. Commissioner on the U.S. - Mexican boundary question in 1850. Traveled through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California and Mexico. Collection contains letters from 1850-1853, official dispatches, newspaper clippings, journals and records of the Commission. Arrangement is chronological. Some of the material dates from 1848 to as late as 1877. Bartlett's book, Personal Narrative of Explorations and Indidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua is in the Arizona Collection and Arizona Historical Foundation (F 786 .B2852).

SUBJECTS: United States - Foreign Relations - Mexico;  
Latin America; 19c; Southwest

350. BERRIEN, JOHN MACPHERSON (1781-1856). PAPERS IN THE SOUTHERN HISTORY COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library Microfilm 1888  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel guide with list of correspondents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes correspondence and legal papers of Berrien, who was a constitutional lawyer; state Attorney General; Cabinet member; U.S. Senator. About 550 items.

SUBJECTS: United States - History - Blacks; Slavery;  
South; 19c

351. BOURKE, JOHN GREGORY (1846-1896). DIARY.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Microfilm 9278

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 has a calendar, indicating dates covered by each of the 124 volumes in this collection. The calendar is followed by a list of the contents of each volume.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Officer in the U.S. Army, 3rd Cavalry; served in Arizona and as aide-de-camp to General George Crook; noted for his knowledge of Indians. The diary itself is in manuscript but is accompanied by a selection of printed materials, primarily newspaper clippings and articles. There are numerous hand-drawn maps and sketches. Some of the subjects



covered are: peace treaty with Indians; comments on Mormons at Salt Lake City; Gen. Crook's expedition against the Indians; events leading to the death of Crazy Horse; the Apache language; field notes of scouts in Arizona Territory.

SUBJECTS: Arizona; United States - Indians; West; 19c; Crook, George

352. BRANDEIS, LOUIS (1856-1941). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6388

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: KF 213 B68 B7 Micro Ref. Table of contents; summary of documents; biographical sketch.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Film of papers at Brandeis University. The papers cover activities of his legal career from his Harvard Law School days on. Includes briefs, addresses, correspondence, testimony before Congressional committees, pamphlets. Includes cases on women's working hours and wage scales, labor and social welfare, railroads, trusts, monopolies.

SUBJECTS: Brandeis, Louis; United States - Supreme Court; 19c; 20c

353. BROWDER, EARL RUSSELL. PAPERS, 1891-1975.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 4493

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 36 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition (U of A).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence, legal files, photographs, unpublished manuscripts and printed materials that document Browder's career, particularly as General Secretary of the Communist Party of the United States (1929-1944). Begins with his early years in the Socialist Party and includes activities such as his effort to organize an international trade union, which carried him to the Soviet Union and China. Dramatic highlights of his later years are also represented, i.e., the crisis precipitated within the Comintern by rapidly shifting international alliances and his retrospective insights into the internal disputes leading up to his expulsion from the Communist Party in 1946. Includes correspondence and other papers which make this collection perhaps the closest thing to Party archives in existence. Important correspondents include: American Civil Liberties Union; Roger Baldwin, Raissa Browder, Eugene Dennis, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, William Z. Foster, Rockwell Kent, Robert Minor, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Anna Louise Strong and Norman Thomas.

SUBJECTS: United States - Communism; Browder, Earl; 20c; Socialism

354. BUCHANAN, JAMES (1791-1868). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 2700

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 60 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microfilm Edition. Microfilm Guide 2700. Includes chronology and brief biography, as well as series notes and an annotated reel list. A copy of this guide also appears on reel 1. There is also an extensive name index (to the correspondence in the first 3 series) at the end of reel 60.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: About 20,000 items filmed from the collection in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Divided into seven series: outgoing correspondence; incoming correspondence; third party correspondence; biographical manuscripts; printed material; business papers; and legal papers. Each series is arranged chronologically. While the bulk of the papers document Buchanan's presidential years, his early and later life is also represented.

SUBJECTS: Buchanan, James; United States - Presidents

355. BUREAU OF SOCIAL HYGIENE. PROJECT AND RESEARCH FILES, 1913-1940.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7916

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 31 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: HV 99 N6 B853 Ref. and Micro Ref. Reel guide; no subject index. Both files (Project and Research) are organized alphabetically by project, organization or person.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Bureau sponsored research, education and publications in areas of welfare, narcotics, birth control, juvenile delinquency, criminology, police organization and public administration. Includes correspondence, reports on research, case notes. Valuable source for social history. One of the earliest privately funded (by John D. Rockefeller, Jr. and others) social science research institutions in the U.S. These files are also valuable for women's studies, as they provide much information on the topics of prostitution, white slavery, maternal health and contraception.

SUBJECTS: Social Work; United States - Social History; 20c; Women; Criminal Justice

356. BURR, AARON. PAPERS, 1756-1836.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7117

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 27 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide and Index to the Microfilm Edition. E 302 B9 G84X Micro Ref. Plan and arrangement of the film; description of each part; biographical sketch of family members; reel guide; general index, principally of personal names and legal actions; plus an index to names and selected subjects in the Private Journal.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The correspondence, orderly books,

journals and legal papers portray Burr's early years in the military, his work as a lawyer, his role in formation of Jeffersonian party and rise to vice president. Depicts his fall from power and provides insight into the duel with Alexander Hamilton. His journals for the years 1808-1812 are a record of the intellectual and social life in Gt. Britain and Europe during the Napoleonic era. Includes material on New York state, territorial expansion and women's history. Contains both printed items and manuscripts.

SUBJECTS: Burr, Aaron; 18c; 19c; United States - History

357. CHICANO STUDIES LIBRARY SERIAL COLLECTION, 1975-

CALL NUMBER: Chicano Studies Microfilm E 184 .M5 C453x  
(Luhrs Reading Room)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Individual titles are listed in the Arizona/Southwest Index (see Online Catalog Menu Selection Number 20).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of newspapers, magazines and newsletters collected by the Chicano Studies Library, of California, Berkeley. Publications are from student associations, labor unions, church groups and local social organization and present a broad perspective on the Chicano community, with regard to lifestyles, history and contemporary viewpoints on social, economic and political issues. The collection's main strength is from the mid-1960s and 1970s. The Southwest is strongly represented, but there are publications also from the north, e.g. Seattle, Detroit and New York, University reflecting the wide distribution of Chicano communities today. ASU has sections 1-3. Section 4 may be consulted at the University of Arizona Library.

SUBJECTS: Chicano Studies; Mexican Americans - Periodicals; United States; 1960s; 1970s

358. CITY DIRECTORIES OF THE UNITED STATES THROUGH 1881.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Dorothea Spear, Bibliography of American Directories (Z 5771 .S7 Stacks). Lists directories alphabetically by city and chronologically within each city.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Texts of city directories, which provide a wealth of historical, economic and social information. Center for Research Libraries owns a selection from the period 1860-1881.

SUBJECTS: United States; City Directories; 19c; United States - Urban History

359. COLONIAL SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS. PUBLICATIONS, VOLUMES 1-37, 1892-1954.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 F61 .C71

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 37 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Each volume is a monograph on colonial history. Those on microcard are not cataloged separately in the Online Catalog. ASU also has some volumes in paper (11-35, 46, 48, and 51- ), shelved in the stacks under F 61 .C71.

SUBJECTS: Massachusetts - History - Colonial Period; United States; 17c; 18c

360. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY ORAL HISTORY, PTS. 1-4.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 E 740.5 C65x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: AI 3 .07 Vols. 1-3 Micro Serv. and Ref. The guide lists the memoirists by name and also by categories (e.g., Housing and Urban Affairs, New Deal, International Affairs, etc.). Another useful guide is The Oral History Collection of Columbia University (E169.1 C64x 1979 Stacks), which catalogs the entire collection at Columbia by name and subject. If the memoirist is included in the micro collection, the entry says "Micro" followed by the Part number (I, II, III or IV). This catalog has more information than the guides, including a brief summary of the contents, use restrictions and very useful cross references (identifying other individuals whose oral histories include information on the person or subject).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Text of transcribed oral histories of important figures of the late 19th and 20th centuries in many areas, including politics, education, labor, medicine, science, civil rights, religion, the arts, women. Important interviewees include: Frances Perkins, Upton Sinclair, George Gallup and Theodor Reik. (Includes a section entitled "Women Pioneers and Professionals," with 29 memoirs on 113 microfiche, as well as individual women in other sections. Noted names include Eleanor Lansing Dulles, Claire Booth Luce, Marietta Tree, May Massee, Tracy Mygatt and Frances Witherspoon). The fiche are arranged by the name of the person alphabetically within each part. Note that the guide describes a number of oral history collections but ASU has only Columbia and the University of Cal., Berkeley, Suffragists Project (Microcard 4x6 5408).

SUBJECTS: Oral History; Women; 19c; 20c; United States

361. CONSPIRACY TRIALS IN AMERICA, 1919-1953.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7749-7771

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 80 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: No printed guide; the contents of this collection are listed in the Online Catalog. Do a series search. There is also a list of contents on the film at the beginning of each collection.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Published documents, transcripts of court testimony and other related material. Cases are arranged below chronologically (with their microfilm numbers) to reflect changing definitions of conspiracy.

1919-1929:

Sedition Act of 1918 reinforces the wartime Espionage Act of 1917. Mere membership in radical left-wing parties now becomes grounds for indictment on charge of conspiracy.

1918-19: Abrams, Jacob vs. U.S. #7749

1920-25: Gitlow, Benjamin vs. New York. #7753

1921-22: Lloyd, William B. vs. Illinois. #7751

1922: Ferguson, Issac E. vs. Illinois. #7750

1923-27: Whitney, C. Anita vs. California. #7754

1924-27: Ruthenberg, Charles vs. Michigan. #7752

1929-31: Mintz, Bella vs. California. #7755

1930-1939:

The Depression years witness a decline in prosecutions.

1930-31: Horiuchi, Tsuji vs. California. #7756

1931: Boloff, Ben vs. Oregon. #7757

1937-39: Kessler, Eugene vs. Strecker. #7758

1940-1953:

World War II, the Cold War, atomic arms race and the advent of virtually autonomous intelligence agencies dramatize clandestine activity as the forward line of defense between rivaling geopolitical blocs. Espionage indictments appear among the following cases. Alien Registration Act of 1940 ("Smith Act"), among other provisions, defines teaching of communism as conspiracy to overthrow government by violence.

1941: Gorin, Mikhail vs. U.S. #7759

1941-42: Schneiderman, William vs. U.S. #7760

1941-45: Bridges, Harry vs. Wixon. #7762

1942-43: Dunne, Vincent R. vs. U.S. #7761

1946: Redin, Nicholai G. vs. U.S. #7763

1947-48: Marzani, Carl A. vs. U.S. #7764

1948-50: Dennis, Eugene vs. U.S. #7768

1948-52: Hiss, Alger vs. U.S. #7765

1949-51: Coplon, Judith vs. U.S. #7767

1951-53: Brownell, Herbert vs. Communist Party. #7766

1952-53: Orloff, Stanley J. vs. Willoughby. #7771

1952-53: Fujimoto, Charles K. vs. U.S. #7769

1952-53: Rosenberg, Julius vs. U.S. #7770

SUBJECTS: United States - Conspiracy; Espionage;  
20c; Communism



362. DEMOCRATIC PARTY. NATIONAL COMMITTEE. CAMPAIGN TEXTBOOK, 1876-1940.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 JK 2311 D356x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 77 F (17 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: See notes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Sometimes called Campaign Handbook or Campaign Book. Arranged chronologically. Most volumes have either a table of contents or subject index or both. Consists of platforms, acceptance speeches, articles written by party leaders and excerpts from newspapers. Reflects party's position on issues.

SUBJECTS: United States - Democratic Party; 19c; 20c

363. DEMOCRATIC PARTY. NATIONAL CONVENTION. OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS, 1832-1968.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm JK 2311 D46x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: See title page and tables of contents for each convention.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of texts of speeches, floor debate, votes on procedural matters, record of votes of state delegations, summary of business transacted, platforms, reports of committees, resolutions.

SUBJECTS: United States - Democratic Party; 19c; 20c

364. DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE RATIFICATION OF THE CONSTITUTION. MICROFORM SUPPLEMENT.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 2723

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 43 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Fiche No. 1 has an introduction and list of documents. The number on the left side of the index is the fiche item number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Supplement to Merrill Jensen, Documentary History of the Ratification of the Constitution (KF4502 .D63 Stacks). Microfiche contains letters, pamphlets, newspaper items, assembly resolutions, forms of ratifications, etc. Intended to provide more material on the history of the debate over the Constitution in Pennsylvania than was possible in the printed volumes.

SUBJECTS: United States - Constitution; 18c

365. DONNELLY, IGNATIUS. PAPERS, 1812-1943.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2854

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 167 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 605.1 D6 W5x Micro Ref. Guide to a Microfilm Edition. Includes biographical sketch; description of papers; selected bibliography of manuscripts and published material; reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The correspondence and miscellaneous papers are arranged chronologically. Notebooks and diaries are in sequence by volume. Correspondence, diaries, speeches and other papers of the Lt. Gov. of Minnesota (1859-63), member of the U.S. Congress (1863-69), State legislator, lawyer, editor, publisher, lecturer, author and one of the founders of the Populist Party. Donnelly was associated with every agrarian protest movement of his day. Other topics include: antislavery; nativism, slavery, Indians, reconstruction, civil service reform, the tariff, Farmers Alliance; Peoples Party; Granger movement; Greenbackism; Anti-monopoly party. The most extensive collection on the Populist movement in existence.

SUBJECTS: Donnelly, Ignatius; 19c; United States - Populism

366. DROMGOOLE, EDWARD (1751-1815). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 1887.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: About 1800 items. Dromgoole was a Virginia merchant, planter, preacher.

SUBJECTS: United States - History - South; 18c; 19c

367. EARL WARREN ORAL HISTORY PROJECT.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 6345 Pt. 1

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Oral History Guide No. 3 (AI 3. 07 Micro Ref. and Hayden Ref.). The Guide lists the memoirists with a short title indicating the subjects discussed in the interview.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part of the New York Times Oral Program. Documents the career of Supreme Court Chief Justice Earl Warren, from his roots in the political system through his governorship of California, covering the period 1926-1953. (ASU lacks Part II). Contains interviews with state senators, commissioners, civil rights leaders, public employees, jurists and members of his personal staff.

SUBJECTS: Warren, Earl; United States - Politics; California; 20c

368. EARLY AMERICAN IMPRINTS, 1639-1800.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 6x9 1

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 31000 Cards

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 1215 S495 Vol. 1-2 Ref. Clifford Shipton, National Index of American Imprints through 1800. Provides the sequence numbers needed to locate texts in the microprint edition.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Complete text of every book, pamphlet and broadside (but not newspapers or periodicals) printed in the US, 1639-1800. Does include a number of annual serial titles, such as almanacs, session laws and city directories. Included are texts on education, theology, history, art, mathematics, ethnology, music and science, published in the U.S. in English, German, French and Latin. Based on C. Evans, American Bibliography (Z 1215 E923 1941b Ref.) and Bristol Supplement (Z 1215 S92334 Ref). Volumes 1-12 each have a selective subject index. Vol. 14 has a cumulative author/title index but the Shipton index noted above should be preferred since it is a combined index to both Evans and the Bristol supplement. Both Evans and the supplement are arranged by year; each listed title has a number. The microcards are arranged by these entry numbers, which must be used because the individual titles have not yet been entered into the Online Catalog. For other details, see Microform Research Collections (Z 1033 M5 D64 1984 Ref.)

SUBJECTS: United States - Imprints; 17c; 18c

369. EARLY AMERICAN IMPRINTS: SERIES 2 (SHAW-SHOEMAKER), 1801-1819.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 6x9 2

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 52,000 Cards

INDEX OR GUIDE: American Bibliography, compiled by Ralph Shaw and Richard Shoemaker. Z 1215 S48 Ref. Vol. 21 is a title index; vol. 22 is the author index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Complete text of every book, pamphlet and broadside printed in the United States, 1801-1819. Based on the Shaw-Shoemaker annual bibliographies. Like the Early American Imprints, Series 1, the microprint does not include periodicals or newspapers. All 37,841 titles have been added to the Online Catalog. In order to locate the microcard for a desired item, you need both the microcard call number noted above and the unique number assigned to each title in this collection. This number appears in the online catalog record in two places: the "References" field and the "Other Entries" field.

SUBJECTS: United States - Imprints; 19c

370. EARLY AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS, 1704-1820.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfiche 150.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Clarence Brigham, History and Bibliography of American Newspapers (Z 6951 .B86 1962 Stacks). See also Thomas Jodziewicz, Birth of America: the Year in Review, 1763-1783: a Chronological Guide and Index to the Contemporary Colonial Press (E 187 .J63x Stacks). Although it was designed as a guide to another set, it provides indexing for some of this newspaper collection. (The other set was Birth of America, a selection of papers from each of the 13 original colonies. No known location).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of 74 New England newspapers published during the years 1704-1824. Covers events and contemporary reactions through the late British colonial period, the Revolution and the early American national period. [note: this may be only a selection from a larger collection from Readex]

SUBJECTS: United States; Newspapers; 18c; 19c; Revolution; Great Britain - Colonies; Early National Period

371. EARLY AMERICAN PERIODICALS INDEX, 1728-1860.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 6x9 3

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 55 VE (8 boxes micro-opaque cards)

INDEX OR GUIDE: ASU lacks the pamphlet issued with this collection which lists the periodicals indexed

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Also known as the American Periodical Index. This is a unique tool for both literary and historical research. Indexes a vast amount of information on America through the Civil War, particularly such areas as the development of the West, Indians, slavery and military actions. Also refers to articles on American economics, politics, sociology, and the fine arts. The material is arranged in the following categories: A. General Prose; B. Fiction; C. Poetry; D. Book Reviews; E. Songs; F. Subjects. (See below for details on these indexes). Some of the periodicals indexed here are included in the American Periodical Series (see entry in this guide). This index was a Works Project Administration project that was never fully completed; it has numerous errors and inconsistencies and was handwritten so that some entries may be illegible. It covers about 340 American magazines published from 1730-1860. Many of these periodicals are part of the American Periodical Series described in this guide. Note: within the subject index category, there is a section headed "Women, men, children," which covers 6 cards (there are about 560 entries per card). Example of use: to verify that Walt Whitman's "A dialogue against capital punishment" appeared in the Nov. 1845 issue of U.S. Magazine and Democratic Review. Also notes where articles were reprinted. Detailed description of indexes:

A. General Prose: covers essays, articles, letters, news items, autobiographies, biographies, reminiscences. Arranged alphabetically in three groups: 1) author, 2) anonymous titles, 3) under subject. Brief summaries of the contents are usually given for each entry in every group.

B. Fiction. Arranged by 1) author, and 2) by anonymous titles.

C. Poetry. Arranged alphabetically in three groups: 1) author, 2) anonymous titles, 3) by first line of text.

D. Book Reviews: Arranged in two groups: 1) by author of the book being reviewed; 2) by anonymous title. Cites the name of the reviewer when known.

E. Songs. Arranged in four groups: 1) author of lyrics; 2) composer; 3) by anonymous titles; 4) by first line.

F. Subject File. This section is especially strong in names of persons and places. Because of inconsistent editing, users must keep in mind all possible ways to look up desired topics.

SUBJECTS: United States - History - Periodicals - Indexes; 18c; 19c

372. EVERETT, EDWARD, 1794-1865. PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 54 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Allis, Frederick S. Guide to the Microfilm Edition. Contains a biography and a description of each segment of the collection. There are four parts: correspondence, letterbooks, diaries and miscellany.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Pastor of a Boston church, he served 5 terms in Congress and was elected Governor of Massachusetts in 1835. He was also ambassador to Great Britain, Harvard President, Secretary of State, U.S. Senator and a Vice-Presidential candidate.

SUBJECTS: Everett, Edward; United States - History; Foreign Relations; 19c

373. FILES OF EVIDENCE CONNECTED WITH THE INVESTIGATION OF THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2140

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R (21 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Consult the Online Catalog for a list of the contents of each volume. There is no index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Miscellaneous material issued by the Texas Attorney General's Office. Includes photographs of downtown Dallas and Oswald's house; also correspondence, police reports, statements.

SUBJECTS: Kennedy, John F. - Assassination; 20c; 1960s; United States - Presidents



374. FORMER MEMBERS OF CONGRESS ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 6346

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 113 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Oral History Guide No. 3 (AI 3 .07 Micro Ref. and Hayden Ref.). Also, the interviewees are listed in the Online catalog record.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part of the New York Times Oral History Program. Transcriptions of interviews with 79 Representatives and Senators who served in the U.S. Congress during the period of the 1930's to the mid 1970's. In-depth interviews cover the inner workings of Congress, including the use of power, personal feelings on issues and personalities, scandals, and the processes by which bills are amended, slowed down or killed. Arranged by name. A selection of those interviewed is given here: Sherman Adams, Wayne Aspinall, John Bricker, Emanuel Celler, Hiram Fong, Joseph Clark, Paul Fannin, Melvin Laird, Patsy Mink, Maurine Neuberger and Clark Thompson.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 20c; Politics

375. FULHAM PAPERS AT LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 19 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: BX5881 .M26 Stacks. William Manross, The Fulham Papers in the Lambeth Palace Library; American Colonial Section Calendar and Indexes. Classified and indexes these papers under 6 headings. The 2 main sections, "general correspondence" and "ordination papers subsequent to 1748" are arranged by colony and then by date. Contains name and topic indexes, extensive table of contents and a historical introduction.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: During the 17th and 18th centuries, the Church of England exerted considerable influence in the American colonies. This collection includes correspondence between the colonial clergy and the Bishop of London, dealing with most of the important problems confronting the church, including Canada, the West Indies and the thirteen American colonies. Contains much information about colonial society, condition of blacks, politics, economics and religious bodies other than the Church of England. Arranged alphabetically by region and chronologically within geographic area.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Colonies; United States - Colonial History; 17c; 18c

376. GALLATIN, ALBERT. PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 46 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A printed guide is available for loan from the Center. The guide contains biographical information, the scope of the collections and a list of the contents of each reel. Also one of the reels consists of a name index to the papers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes documents, correspondence and Gallatin's published works covering his career as frontiersman, member of the Pennsylvania State legislature, U.S. Congressman and Senator, Secretary of the Treasury, U.S. Minister to France, England and Russia, President of the National Bank of New York City and President of the New York Historical Society. These papers are revealing sources for understanding the history of his era, particularly the role and operation of the early Treasury; the evolution of national fiscal policy; currency, banking, trade and commercial issues; American diplomacy from the War of 1812 through the late 1820s; and the growth of ethnological interest in the Indian tribes of North and Central America.

SUBJECTS: Gallatin, Albert; United States - Foreign Affairs; 19c; Indians; Banking

377. GALLATIN, ALBERT. WRITINGS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 3704

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 23 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Edited by Henry Adams, this collection consists of letters, speeches, indexes of Gallatin's writings. Subjects include public lands, the banking system, the Oregon question.

SUBJECTS: Gallatin, Albert; United States - History; 19c

378. GASTON, WILLIAM (1778-1844). PAPERS IN THE SOUTHERN HISTORY COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 8 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel guide only. Contains a list of correspondents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Gaston was a North Carolina lawyer, legislator, Congressman and justice of the state Supreme Court. Includes 1,400 items, including papers of Judge Henry Grover Connor (1852-1924), which have a bearing on Gaston. Arrangement is chronological. Contains information on the Catholic Church in America; banks; social history; politics (especially 1800-1844). Includes preparation for war with France (1800), negotiations with France, effects on U.S. of Napoleonic Wars, War of 1812,

West Florida, and Indian Wars.

SUBJECTS: North Carolina; United States - History - South; Indians; 19c; France; Catholic Church

379. GENERAL MAGAZINE INDEX. CALIFORNIA SECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona AI 3 .G46x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A comprehensive listing of California magazines in the collection of the California State Library. Covers 1844 to 1983, including magazine published in nearly 350 California communities. There are four sections: Alphabetical list of magazine; index by date of first publication; index by place of publication; and general subject index.

SUBJECTS: California - Periodicals; United States; 19c; 20c

380. HILLQUIT, MORRIS (1869-1933). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 1810

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to a Microfilm Edition. (Z 6616 H57 H3). Hard copy guide missing, but there is a copy at the beginning of reel one. Includes a brief biography, a description of the collection and lists of reel contents and correspondents (both individuals and organizations).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The personal papers (1895-1943), including correspondence, speeches, articles and lectures, of the New York attorney, Socialist leader and author. He was influential in molding the American socialist movement in the 20th century was noted for his attempts to adapt abstract socialist doctrine to the problems of the American working class. Provides an excellent source of information on the trade union movement, American Socialist Party conventions, national executive committee meetings and international Socialist congresses. Filmed from the collection at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Also contains an unpublished biography written by his daughter, correspondence from the Gorki Archives; press releases and obituaries.

SUBJECTS: Hillquit, Morris; 19c; 20c; Socialist Labor Party; American Socialist Party; United States - Socialism

381. HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS.

CALL NUMBER: Cataloged separately (see notes)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Cataloged in the Online Catalog by title, subjects, names of organizations and series title.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of financial analyses of various American businesses and industries issued by a variety of associations, with dates varying from 1917 to the 1960's. Also includes the reports on economic and business conditions from the regional Federal Reserve Banks. (See the Government Documents Serials List for other holdings of these publications). Some of industries covered are: petroleum, meats, trucking, metals, minerals, housewares, air transport, restaurants, hotels, broadcasting and department stores. Later editions of some of these titles may be in the Statistical Reference Index microfiche collection (HA 214 .S8x Ref. and Doc. Serv.)

SUBJECTS: United States - Business - History; 20c;  
Economic Conditions

382. HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST AND CANADIAN NORTHWEST.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfilm 22-71

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 50 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm reel index and table of contents (NAU).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of first-hand sources relating to the early history of the American and Canadian Northwest. Includes many rare contemporary documents. The materials are in sequence by author.

SUBJECTS: United States - Pacific Northwest; Canada - History; 18c; 19c

383. IMMIGRANT IN AMERICA.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8821

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 184 .A1 I435x Micro Ref.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: We have 7 units, each with its own guide (10 are to be published eventually). Each one deals with one or more nationalities in addition to one dealing generally with the subject of immigration. The lists are arranged by author within each nationality and include both English and foreign language material. The collection includes material on both the prominent immigrant groups (French, Germans, Italians, Jews) as well as those less well-known (Slovenes, Slovaks).

SUBJECTS: United States - Immigration; 19c; 20c

384. IMMIGRATION: SPECIAL STUDIES, 1969-1988.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Studies commissioned by the federal government in response to dramatic changes in the patterns of immigration. Written by leading public and private think tanks, these studies include valuable data and insights. Topics covered: bracero program; illegal immigration; undocumented workers; hispanic-americans and the labor force.

SUBJECTS: Chicanos; Hispanic-Americans; Immigration; United States; 20c; Mexican Americans

385. INDEX TO MORMONISM IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1976-1981.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 S233 Ref.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An author/title index, covering 1976-1980 in a five year cumulation and a single year covering 1981. Indexes periodical articles about the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (Mormons) in 26 journals which are published by the church or primarily about it plus relevant articles in a much larger list of periodicals. Covers such topics as church history, scriptural commentary, biography and doctrine.

SUBJECTS: Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints; Mormons; 19c; 20c; United States - Religion

386. INTERNATIONAL WORKINGMEN'S ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1868-1877.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7682

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to a Microfilm Edition (HX 11 .I5A2x Micro Ref.). Includes history; selected bibliography; description of the collection; reel guide (no subject index).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The IWA (the First International) was organized by European trade unionists in 1864 to achieve the economic emancipation of workers. This collection, from the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, documents the struggle between the IWA and a rival socialist group. The IWA received strong support from immigrant radicals, particularly Germans, and from native born members of the middle class who had been active in the reform movement of the 1840's. It was dissolved in 1876, when its members joined the Workingman's Party of the U.S. (later the Socialist Labor Party). Includes correspondence, letterbooks, broadsides, convention proceedings, financial records and newspaper clippings.

SUBJECTS: International Workingmen's Association; 19c; United States - History - Socialism



387. JEFFERSONIAN AMERICANA FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 3x5 (numbers vary)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1999 F (708 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: The collection is indexed by author and title in Ann Niles, Index to Microform Collections (Z 1033 .M5 I53 Ref.). The collection is cataloged in the Online Catalog under series, author, title and subject.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of 708 rare books and pamphlets that are major sources for the study of the colonial, revolutionary and federal periods in American history. Included are items on a wide variety of topics, including religion and church-state relations, Indians, slavery, women's education, taxation by Britain, foreign relations, civil liberties and politics. The collection was willed to the University of Virginia by President Madison. Includes works by George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, William Penn, Thomas Jefferson, Increase Mather, John Cotton, John Quincy Adams, James Monroe, Aaron Burr, Daniel Webster, and J. Hector Saint-John de Crevecoeur, and others. All items are cited in J. Sabin's Dictionary of Books Relating to America. They are cataloged in the Online Catalog by author, title, subject and series name. Browse series for a complete list. The fiche are not filed in any order (other than the microfiche number assigned to each title).

SUBJECTS: United States - History; 18c

388. JOHNSON, LYNDON. DAILY DIARY OF PRESIDENT JOHNSON, 1963-1969.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Daily Diary, kept for the President by his secretaries, is a minute-by-minute account of the entire Johnson presidency. The times, places, participants and topic of all meetings are included: and there are countless quotations and brief analyses referring to important people and issues.

SUBJECTS: Johnson, Lyndon; United States - Presidents; 1960s; 20c

389. JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF BURGESSES OF VIRGINIA, 1619-1776.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8793

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R (13 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: J 87 N58x Index Micro Ref. A detailed name and subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Originally published in 13 volumes in 1905-1915. Official minutes of the lower house of the colonial Virginia legislature. The volumes are arranged chronologically. The Virginia General Assembly was the first permanent legislature

in the New World. The Journals are daily records of the proceedings of the elected lower house and cover problems common to colonial life in America: defense, finance, farming, the slave trade, crime, education and relations with the Indians.

SUBJECTS: Virginia; 17c; 18c; United States - History

390. KENNEDY, JOHN. APPOINTMENT BOOK.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A complete schedule of the President's meetings, citing the time and duration of each, the participants, and in many cases, the topics under discussion. Includes both meetings held in the White House and elsewhere. Provides a detailed picture of the daily workings of the Kennedy administration.

SUBJECTS: Kennedy, John; United States - Presidents; 1960s

391. KENNEDY, JOHN. PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND THE PRESS.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 20 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A documentary record of Kennedy's management of press relations. Drawn from a number of files - Pierre Salinger's daily briefings of the White House press corps; official news releases; transcripts of press conferences; and briefing papers prepared for the President.

SUBJECTS: Kennedy, John; United States - Presidents; 1960s; 20c

392. KNOX, HENRY (1750-1806). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 55 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index to the Henry Knox Papers, a manuscript index (copy may be borrowed from CRL). Also, the Knox papers are listed in the Massachusetts Historical Society Catalog of Manuscripts (Z 1295 .M3x, volume 4, pp. 405-461). They are listed here in chronological order. The letters are also cataloged by the name of the writer and the subject, so references may be found throughout this seven volume work. All such references are stamped "Knox."

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Washington's Secretary of War and a major-general who participated in nearly every important Revolutionary engagement. Knox was also involved in negotiations with various Indian tribes. These papers are important for the

insight they provide into the Revolution, the adoption of the Constitution, and the organization and establishment of the national government. Films are of his correspondence (with family, Revolutionary associates, government officials and land speculators), maps, ledgers, and military records. Lettes cover the period 1770-1824. Correspondents include William Bingham, Nathanael Greene, William Heath, Henry Jackson, Benjamin Lincoln, Timothy Pickering and George Washington. Also includes papers of Knox's wife and her family (the Waldo family of Maine).

SUBJECTS: Knox, Henry; United States - History - Revolution; Constitutional Period; 18c; 19c; Indians

393. LAFOLLETTE, ROBERT M. PAPERS, 1855-1925.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7742

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 163 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 664 L16 A2x 1972 Micro Ref. Biographical sketch; chronology; selected bibliography; description of the collection; reel guide; subject index. The guide also appears at the beginning of reel 1.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Papers of one of the most prominent figures of the Progressive Movement; Congressman, Governor and U.S. Senator. The collection documents his early career in Wisconsin from 1879 to 1910 and also 1922, 1924. Includes correspondence, letterbooks, speeches, financial records, Wisconsin Republican Party records.

SUBJECTS: LaFollette, Robert; 19c; 20c; United States History - Progressive Movement

394. LEWIS, JOHN L. (1880-1969). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3897

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: HD 6509 L4 N5x Micro Ref. Eleanor Niermann, Papers of John L. Lewis: Guide to a Microform Collection. Provides biographical information and a description of the collection. Materials are arranged by type of record, e.g., correspondence, union records, etc.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A coal miner from age 15, Lewis was elected president of the United Mine Workers of America in 1920, a position he held for 40 years. He helped form and was the first president of the CIO, a group which promoted industrial unionism. He persuaded Congress to set federal safety standards for mines. This collection includes correspondence, notebooks, speech drafts, newspaper and magazine clippings, photographs, etc. Lewis kept these items because he felt they were too personal to be deposited in the union archives.

SUBJECTS: Lewis, John L.; Mining; United States - Labor; 20c

395. LIBRARY OF AMERICAN CIVILIZATION (LAC).

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfiche

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microbook Library of American Civilization (NAU Microforms and Reference). Indexed by subject, author and title. See also the Biblio/Guide Index (NAU), which contains 500 topical bibliographies of works in this collection.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: An ultramicrofiche collection of about 20,000 items, including books, maps, historical documents, pamphlets, accounts of travels and periodicals. Covers all periods of U.S. history to 1917. Fiche are arranged by LAC number, provided by the index noted above. Cards for these materials are filed in the NAU Library card catalog.

SUBJECTS: United States - History; 17c; 18c; 19c; 20c

396. LLOYD, HENRY D. PAPERS (1847-1903).

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7679

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 52 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: HN 57 L7 P3x Micro Ref. Biographical sketch; history of the collection; description and arrangement; reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The papers (1840-1937), but mainly post-1870, of the social reformer, journalist, and author of *Wealth Against Commonwealth*, consisting of correspondence, articles, public addresses, reviews and scrapbooks. The correspondence covers his public career as a reform leader. A forerunner of the Progressives and first of the muckrakers, he exposed abuses and injustices in American society. He was a champion of labor's right to organize. The collection is a rich source for the rise of liberal and radical thought and includes material on the Populist movement and the People's Party.

SUBJECTS: Lloyd, Henry; United States - Social Conditions; 19c; 20c

397. MAJOR STUDIES AND ISSUE BRIEFS OF THE CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE, 1975-

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. E173 .G879x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 reels per year

INDEX OR GUIDE: E173 .G88x. Each supplement has its own guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: See notes on Major Studies of the Legislative Reference Service. We have standing order for annual supplements.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 20c

398. MEXICAN ARCHIVES OF NEW MEXICO, 1821-1846.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Microfilm 9317

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 42 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microform Edition is at the beginning of reel 1. Contains history of New Mexico during this period and information on the government and administration; history of the archives; and a general description of contents of each reel. Following the guide is a calendar of the documents on reel 1, consisting of a more detailed chronological list of the documents. Each reel begins with such a calendar.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Official administrative records of the Mexican government in New Mexico from the Treaty of Cordova (1821) to the occupation of Santa Fe by U.S. forces (1846). Filmed from material in the Archives Division of the State of New Mexico and the Zimmerman Library of the University of New Mexico. Includes printed circulars, orders, decrees, as well as manuscripts. A large portion of the collection consists of military records but all aspects of government are included.

SUBJECTS: New Mexico; Mexico; Latin America; 19c

399. MONROE, JAMES. PAPERS IN VIRGINIA REPOSITORIES.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 2354

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 13 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microfilm Edition and supplement.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Public and private papers consisting of an excerpt from the "Journal of the Council of State of Virginia" (1782-83), executive correspondence and papers (1799-1811) and personal records, accounts and private letters. Some documents (land grants, etc.) date back as early as 1650. Other materials postdate his death, as late as 1842. These papers center on the lesser known phases of Monroe's career (in state government) and thus provide an important supplement to the major collections of papers in other repositories. They deal with his service as member of the Virginia lower house, the state council and particularly his four terms as governor.

SUBJECTS: Monroe, James; United States - Presidents; 17c; 18c; 19c



401. MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. PRESIDENTIAL DIARIES, 1938-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 10329

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 22 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no guide or index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Morgenthau served as Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and as a close adviser to President Franklin D. Roosevelt. Collection includes transcripts of cabinet meetings, minutes of conferences and telephone conversations with the President, memoranda to the President and background documents to presidential policies. Includes a few documents for 1947-1948. Morgenthau reports on such domestic topics as: the national deficit; agricultural programs; banks; unemployment; relief plans; tax policy; industrial output; public works and New Deal agencies (Works Project Administration, Social Security and the Civilian Conservation Corps). His notes on international matters include: German and Japanese aggression; Jewish refugee problem; American neutrality; war strategy; Soviet leaders; and postwar economic plans.

SUBJECTS: Morgenthau, Henry; Roosevelt, Franklin;  
United States - Politics; 1930s; 1940s; 20c

402. NATIONAL INVENTORY OF DOCUMENTARY SOURCES: UNITED STATES.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Ref. CD 3022 N3x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Arizona Ref. CD 3022 N3x. Printed index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This reference work is used primarily to determine if a particular archive contains information on the subject you are investigating before you travel for an onsite inspection. Virtually all subjects are covered, including topics relating to both the U.S. and foreign countries. For further information on the purpose and use of this collection, see the following pamphlet, which is kept with the microfiche: "How to Use the National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United States in Your Research." The aim is to include the text of finding aids produced by all repositories of archives in the U.S. Finding aids typically include descriptions of the collections, use restrictions, provenance and subject indexes. Being published over a period of years. There are hard copy indexes to parts 1 and 2; later indexes are on microfiche. Includes Federal Records (National Archives and Presidential Libraries); Library of Congress; Academic Libraries; and eventually, State Archives, Historical Societies and Libraries.

SUBJECTS: United States - Archives ; Manuscripts

403. NINETEENTH CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE AND HISTORY.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5. Each item cataloged separately

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 985 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: None

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Books, documents and articles relating to the history and literature of the Ohio Valley, the South and the Trans-Mississippi West. Cataloged in the Online Catalog by author, title, subject and series. Subjects include frontier life, travel narratives, politics, Indians. A series search will display all the items in the collection, but not in any particular order. For more information, see Microform Research Collections: A Guide (Z 1002 M5 D64 1984 Ref.)

SUBJECTS: United States - History; American Literature;  
19c

404. PAMPHLETS IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library Microfiche 621.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 112 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Bibliographic Guide to the Microform Collection. (At the U of A). Separate guide for each of three groups. There are author, title, subject and chronological indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

Group I: Revolutionary War: opinions on Colonial rights and Britain's rights, accounts of battles, debates on the Declaration of Independence, biographical accounts. Women: women in the workplace, suffrage, the struggle for equal rights. Indians: material on period 1825-1880, including legal proceedings, sketches of tribes.

Group II: Labor: growth of labor movement, union publications, legal briefs; Tariffs and Free Trade: significant tariff legislation; Civil Liberties: 20th century titles on issues such as censorship and subversive activities.

Group III: Finance: bimetallism vs. monometallism, banks and currency, Federal Reserve System, taxation, emergence of U.S. as a world economic force. Socialism: socialist philosophy; publications of the Socialist Labor Party and the United States Socialist Party. Cooperative Societies: co-op movement in 19th century, National Grange, workers' co-ops. War of 1812: embargo laws, effect on consolidation of the union, morality of the war. Mexican War, 1846-1848: causes, opinions, property losses of U.S. citizens in Mexico, ambition to acquire New Mexico and California, desire to extend slavery. This collection is based on holdings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin and other libraries and deals with all periods of U.S. history, with concentration on 1820-1970. Much of this literature is rare and ephemeral. [UMI also has published Groups IV (Catholicism; Spanish American War) and V (Mormons; Civil War; World War I). Neither ASU nor U of A has purchased these]

SUBJECTS: United States - History; Pamphlets; 18c;  
19c; 20c

405. PERKINS, FRANCES. REMINISCENCES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 2830

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 61 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Oral History Guide No. 3 (AI 3 .07 Micro  
Ref. and Hayden Ref.).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part of New York Times Oral History  
Program. Transcription of interview with Secretary of Labor under  
President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

SUBJECTS: Women; Labor Policy; Industrial Relations;  
United States - Politics; New Deal; 1930s; 1940s; 20c

406. PICKERING, TIMOTHY (1745-1829). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at  
Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 69 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide available on loan from Center for  
Research Libraries. Contains biographical information, scope of  
collection, detailed description of contents and list of  
correspondents. See also description of contents on reel 1 and  
list of names on reel 69. The Pickering Papers are also listed in  
the Massachusetts Historical Society Catalog of Manuscripts (Z  
1295 .M3x vol. 5, pp. 729-798). The letters are listed here  
chronologically. There are also references by the writer and by  
subject throughout the seven volume catalog. These references are  
clearly stamped "Pickering."

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence, business and legal  
papers which highlight the life and career of Pickering as  
Revolutionary War soldier, negotiator with the Indians, U.S.  
Senator and Representative, Postmaster General, Secretary of War  
and Secretary of State. The Pickering papers are considered the  
largest and most important collection of manuscripts connected  
with the history of the Federalist Party. Included are family  
correspondence; business and legal papers concerning land  
speculation; military papers; papers on missions to the Indians;  
official documents; notebooks for a proposed history of the  
Revolution; pamphlets; news clippings. Major correspondents are:  
John Adams, John Quincy Adams, George Cabot, Alexander Hamilton,  
Henry Knox, John Jay, Thomas Jefferson, Rufus King, Henry Knox,  
Benjamin Lincoln, John Marshall, Winthrop Sargent and George  
Washington.

SUBJECTS: Pickering, Timothy; 18c; 19c; Indians; United  
States - History - Revolution; Early National Period

407. PLAINS AND THE ROCKIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 3x5 Each item cataloged separately

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 640 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: F 591 .W2x Ref. and Ariz Ref. Arranged chronologically by date of publication. Includes a list of diaries, journals, letters and reports, together with an index to authors, titles and subjects.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Based on Henry Wagner and Charles Camp's The Plains and the Rockies: A Critical Bibliography of Exploration, Adventure and Travel in the American West. The collection contains most of the titles listed in this bibliography. Includes books, articles, letters, speeches, surveys, gold maps, geological descriptions, histories, newspaper items and documents, written in the native language of the traveler. Consists mainly of original narratives published 1800-1865. These works are cataloged in the Online Catalog by author, title, subject and series.

SUBJECTS: West; 19c; United States - History

408. PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN BIOGRAPHIES, 1824-1972.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 3478

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1426 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 176.1 P892 I52 Stacks. Introduction; author, title and subject indexes; and a list by fiche number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains 465 campaign biographies, dating from 1824-1976, selected from The Image Makers: A Bibliography of American Presidential Campaign Biographies (JK 524 .M63x Stacks). Brings together promotional literature, showing how presidential candidates have been packaged and promoted to the American electorate. The biographies describe the candidates' circumstances of birth and family backgrounds, their education and occupations in a way that would appeal to Americans at the time. Also includes biographies of individuals who were unsuccessful in securing their party's nomination, and some vice-presidential candidates. Arranged by name of candidate.

SUBJECTS: United States - Presidents; 19c; 20c

409. PRINCE SOCIETY. PUBLICATIONS.

CALL NUMBER: Microform E 186 .P85

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 36 VE

INDEX OR GUIDE: There is no index, but individual titles are cataloged in the online catalog.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains 36 volumes originally published during the U. S. colonial period. We own most of the set in paper (E 186 .P85 Compact Shelving). Use micro set to fill in missing volumes.

SUBJECTS: United States - History - Colonial Period; 17c; 18c

411. RECORDS OF THE BRITISH COLONIAL OFFICE RECORDS, CLASS 5 FILES (C.O.5).

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8054

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 26 Reels

INDEX OR GUIDE: JV 1016 .G8x Micro Ref.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part I: Westward Expansion, 1700-1783; Part II: Board of Trade, 1689-1775; Part III: French and Indian War, 1754-1763. Filmed from the holdings of the Library of Congress. Includes selected correspondence between colonial governors and colonists; reports from the governors to officials in Britain commenting on events in the colonies; and dispatches from Britain to the governors, including royal instructions and reports of the Board of Trade.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Colonies; United States - Colonial Period; French and Indian War

412. REFORM OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT STRUCTURES IN THE U.S., 1945-1971.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 1968

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 400 VE (2400 F)

INDEX OR GUIDE: JS 331 R45x Ref. Author-subject index. Lists materials alphabetically by main entry and give title, authors, publisher, date, subject descriptors and a document number used to locate the microfiche.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes over 800 legislative studies, commission reports, studies of public service groups and research reports filmed from the collection at the University of Indiana. Major subjects covered include annexation, consolidations, home rule, council of governments, and intergovernmental cooperation. The collection focuses on the literature detailing the search for new governmental structures of the post-World War II era. The fiche are arranged alphabetically by main entry.

SUBJECTS: United States - Local Government; 20c

413. REPUBLICAN PARTY. NATIONAL COMMITTEE. CAMPAIGN TEXTBOOK, 1880-1940.

CALL NUMBER: Microcard 4x6 JK 2351 R47x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 16 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Material is arranged chronologically. Table of contents at beginning of the volume for each campaign. Includes acceptance speeches and platforms along with position statements by nominees and other prominent Republicans. Attacks on Democratic positions.

SUBJECTS: United States - Republican Party; 19c; 20c



414. REPUBLICAN PARTY. NATIONAL CONVENTION. OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS, 1856-1968.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm JK 2351 R36x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: JK 2355 A5x Stacks. Name and subject index is also located at the end of reel 3.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Discussions and debates. Covers all issues, from slavery to Vietnam War. The proceedings include party platforms, reports of committees, resolutions and addresses delivered to the conventions.

SUBJECTS: United States - Republican Party; 19c; 20c

415. RIGHT WING COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA LIBRARIES, 1918-1977.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfilm 602

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 220 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microfilm Collection (NAU). Provides a table of contents, subject index, geographical listing and a chronological index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This collection contains serials, correspondence, broadsides, leaflets, pamphlets and cartoons representing the right-wing of the political spectrum from 1917-1977. The 900 journals and newsletters form the core of this collection, which includes materials from the University of Iowa and other collections, including that of Northern Arizona University. Some of the ideologies represented are: Anglo-Israelite; anti-Black; antisemitic; anti-communist; anti-flouridation; The material was filmed in alphabetical order by title or corporate entry.

SUBJECTS: United States - Politics; Right Wing (Politics); 20c; Conservatism

416. ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D. DIARY AND ITINERARIES.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 9168

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Prepared by the President's secretary, these are lists of daily appointments and schedules. They constitute a catalog of his appointments through his four terms. They also provide the "who, what, when, where and why" of his trips. See also the Usher Books.

SUBJECTS: Roosevelt, Franklin D.; 20c; United States - Politics

417. ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D. USHER BOOKS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 9169

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 64 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These are calendars which list every individual who came to the FDR White House. They also reveal the hourly activities of FDR and his family, from birthday parties to cabinet meetings. (However, most meetings held in his office are listed in the Diary and Itineraries). Notes made in the Usher Books by the President's secretary provide insights into guests and topics discussed.

SUBJECTS: Roosevelt, Franklin D.; 20c; United States - Politics

418. RUFFIN, EDMUND (1794-1865). DIARY, 1856-1865.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2383

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R (14 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Ruffin was a plantation owner, publisher and agriculturalist, and one of the first secessionists in Virginia. An ardent defender of slavery, he wrote many newspaper articles and performed some voluntary service with the Confederate Army, but spend most of the Civil War wandering from one of his plantations to another. He committed suicide in 1865. His diary contains many newspaper clippings along with information and criticism of the Confederate Government. Gives a minute account of the Civil War, and illustrates the extreme anti-union point of view.

SUBJECTS: Ruffin, Edmund; United States - History - Civil War; 1950s; 1960s; 19c

419. SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS: ARIZONA, COLORADO, NEVADA, NEW MEXICO, UTAH.

CALL NUMBER: HG 9778 A6, C6, N3, N6, U8 Map Collection  
Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Fire Insurance Maps in the Library of Congress, HG 9771 L5x 1981 Ariz Hist Fd and Map Collection LC 5.2:F51 (paper and fiche).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Collection is arranged by city, then by date. Contains detailed maps of cities, showing location of individual buildings at different periods of history, 1867-1950. Maps show size, shape and construction of buildings, indicate names and widths of streets, property boundaries, building use, house numbers. Originally produced to assist fire insurance agents to determine the degree of hazard associated with a particular property, these maps are good sources of information on cities, including their physical development, and their

social, cultural and economic configuration. The original maps are color coded and may be ordered from the Library of Congress. (see the Guide above for information). The maps on microfiche are in black and white. (The complete set has all states on fiche, but we own only Southwestern states; however all states and D.C. are available from the Center for Research Libraries).

SUBJECTS: United States - Maps and Surveys; Insurance, Fire; 19c; 20c; United States - Urban History

420. SCAN MICROFICHE COLLECTION (SERVICE CENTER FOR AGING INFORMATION).

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 HQ 1060 .S34x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfiche File Listing Grant/Contract Sequence (HQ 1060 .S34x Index Doc. Serv. Table 2B). Serves as an index to SCAN microfiche when used in conjunction with Cumulative Index of AoA Discretionary Projects, 1965-1978, edited by Marcia Humbaugh (HE 23.3102:P94 1965-78 Doc. Serv. Table 2B). The Cumulative Index contains indexes by granting agency; principal investigator; state or city; and keyword subjects. The grant numbers for projects which resulted in reports included in the SCAN collection are followed by an asterisk. Look up these grant numbers in the File Listing Grant/Contract Sequence to find full title of the report.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This collection consists of full texts of research reports on aging distributed by the National Clearinghouse on Aging's Service Center for Aging Information. The subjects vary, but deal with social services for the aging; transportation problems; social gerontology, etc. The microfiche are arranged by grant number. This collection was intended to be an ongoing project but appears to have ceased in 1978. At the end of the microfiche, there is a pocket containing an inventory (with abstracts) of projects completed during 1966-1975 and a pamphlet explaining the use of this inventory.

SUBJECTS: Gerontology; Aged - United States; National Clearinghouse on Aging; Service Center for Aging Information; 20c

421. SEWARD, WILLIAM H. (1801-1872). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8256

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 198 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide and Index (E 415.6 .S51 Micro Ref.) Contains an introduction, a list of contents of each reel and a name index. Film contains chronological lists on each reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Seward was Governor of New York; U.S. Senator; and Secretary of State under Presidents Lincoln and Johnson. He played a critical role in shaping both foreign and domestic policy during the period of sectional conflict, Civil War and Reconstruction. This collection, which contains about

150,000 items (including 50,000 manuscript letters) is a valuable source of information on 19th century politics. The bulk of the collection consists of letters addressed to Seward concerning public affairs. It also includes his personal, family and official correspondence; diaries; messages; personal account books; and other papers relating to Seward's business and legal affairs. The family letters include a group written by Col. John Seward during the American Revolution, as well as several groups of letters exchanged between family members during the 19th century. Papers from the gubernatorial period (1839-1842) includes files on political appointments, resignations and Indian cases.

SUBJECTS: Seward, William H.; United States - History - Civil War; Reconstruction; Foreign Affairs; Revolution; 18c; 19c

422. SOCIAL REFORM PAPERS OF JOHN JAMES MCCOOK.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6163

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 14 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: HV 28 .M26 A57 1977 Stacks. Biographical sketch; chronology; description of content and arrangement of collection; reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Sermons, lectures, notebooks, correspondence, newspaper clippings and other papers of the Episcopal clergyman, professor of modern languages at Trinity College, Hartford, CT, and early sociological investigator (1890's), whose most extensive study was of tramps and alcoholics. Attempted reform legislation to correct abuses in poor law administration. The collection tells their stories and presents tabulated data. Of interest to students of urban development, ethnic groups, penal history and social reform.

SUBJECTS: McCook, John James; United States - Social Reform; 19c; 20c

423. SOCIALIST LABOR PARTY OF AMERICA. PAPERS, 1877-1907.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7680

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 39 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to a Microfilm Collection (JK 2391 S5 .A3x Micro Ref.). Contains historical information on the party, notes on the scope of the collection and a list of the contents of each reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Socialist Labor Party was the first American Marxist party to survive over a long period of time. This collection, from the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, consists of official papers, including correspondence, financial records, minutes of the conventions and scrapbooks. Includes records of the National Executive Committee, the Party press, the National Board of Appeals. Reel 1 contains another copy of the guide.



SUBJECTS: United States - Socialism; 19c; 20c

424. SOCIALIST PARTY OF AMERICA. PAPERS, 1897-1963.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfilm 405

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition (NAU).

Includes a history of the party, a complete reel index and an index to important correspondence.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The American Socialist Party was founded in 1901 when Morris Hillquit and other Socialist Labor Party dissidents joined with members of the Democratic People's Party of Eugene V. Debs and Victor Berger to form a united political party. Although it has played a relatively small role in the American political system, many of its platforms and programs have been incorporated into the ideology of the major parties. Filmed from the collection of the William Perkins Library of Duke University. Includes correspondence, minutes of committee meetings, proceedings of conventions, financial records, court records, copies of speeches, press releases, photographs, broadsides, leaflets, pamphlets, books and serials. The collection is divided into five series: national office papers, youth papers, state and local files, related organization files and printed materials. Within each series, the arrangement is largely chronological. Important correspondents include: Roger N. Baldwin, A. Philip Randolph, Walter Reuther and Norman Thomas.

SUBJECTS: Socialist Party; Socialism; United States; 19c; 20c

425. SOUTHERN TENANT FARMERS' UNION PAPERS, 1934-1970.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6871

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 60 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microfilm Edition (HD1511. U5G84x Stacks). Lists the principal organizers by state and indexes persons and organizations. Extensive reel inventory.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A bi-racial union of sharecroppers, tenant farmers, and small landowners founded in Arkansas in response to New Deal farm programs, which caused the eviction of thousands of sharecropper families. Following World War II, its focus shifted to migrant farm workers. The papers illustrate the union's efforts at working with New Deal agencies. Thousands of letters from sharecroppers in the 1930's reveal their living conditions. Also included are Howard Kester's papers relating to his work with the STFU, which was the prototype for Cesar Chavez's United Farm Workers of America.

SUBJECTS: Sharecroppers; United States; Migrant Labor; 20c; New Deal; Farm Labor; Mexican Americans; Chicanos



426. SPANISH ARCHIVES OF NEW MEXICO, 1621-1821.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Microfilm 9323

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 22 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Microform of the Spanish Archives of New Mexico appears at the beginning of each reel; Arizona Collection also has paper copies of the guide and the calendar.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Film of material from the Archives Division of the State of New Mexico. A project sponsored by the National Historical Publications Commission. Contains administrative and judicial records and journals of the Spanish government in New Mexico. Excludes material on Spanish explorations and land grants.

SUBJECTS: Latin America; New Mexico - History; Mexico; 17c; 18c; 19c

427. SRI. STATISTICAL REFERENCE INDEX: A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO AMERICAN STATISTICAL PUBLICATIONS FROM PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS AND STATE GOVERNMENT SOURCES, 1980-

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 S247

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: HA 214 .S8x Ref. Statistical Reference Index. Table 2B and Doc. Serv. Issued in two parts: Index and Abstracts, each part being supplemented quarterly, followed by annual cumulations. Indexed by subjects, names, categories (geographic, economic and geographic), and issuing source.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains complete text of statistical publications published by trade associations, university research centers, state governments and professional organizations. Includes many serials. Covers business, economics, criminal justice, finance, health sciences and sociology. Over 90% of the material indexed by SRI has been filmed. Items not on microfiche are so noted and may be available in paper: consult the Online Catalog. For statistics published by the federal government, see American Statistics Index.

SUBJECTS: United States - Statistics; 20c

428. STATE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS, 1776-1978.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 2344

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: KF 4501 .B76 Ref. State Constitutional Conventions: A Bibliography, 1776-1959; continued by KF 4529 .S74 Ref. Vol. 1-2. State Constitutional Conventions, Commissions and Amendments, 1959-1978. The second bibliography includes all material published in the two supplements to the earlier guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: We own only the following states: Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas and

Utah. (The University of Arizona has a complete set). The set is arranged by state and chronologically within each state. This collection brings together the complete record of all known published documents relating to the formation and revision of state constitutions to 1978.

SUBJECTS: United States; States - Constitutional History; 18c; 19c; 20c

429. STOKES, ROSE PASTOR PAPERS, 1873-1933.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8530

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: PS 3537 T63 Z459 1970 Micro Ref.

Biographical sketch; description of contents; reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence, writings, manuscripts, newspaper clippings and drawings of the radical political activist and member of the American Communist Party. Includes her views on socialism, participation in strikes.

SUBJECTS: United States - Communism; Stokes, Rose Pastor; Radicals; 20c

430. STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY. PAPERS, 1958-1970.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 4804

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm Guide 4804

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Provides a picture of one of the major radical organizations of the 1960s. There are four chronological series: 1: 1958 - 1962; 2: 1962 - 1965; 3: 1965 -1970; 4: Additional printed materials.

SUBJECTS: Students for a Democratic Society; SDS; United States - Radicalism; 1960s

431. TEXAS. UNIVERSITY, AUSTIN. LIBRARY. BEXAR ARCHIVES, 1717-1836.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 3989

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 172 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 6621 T42 B4x vols. 1-3 Stacks; Guide to the Microfilm Edition. Vol. 1: 1717-1803; Vol. 2: 1804-1821; Vol. 3: 1822-1836. General information; reel guide with detailed description of contents; subject index (persons and places).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from the holdings of the Eugene Barker Texas History Center, Univ. of Texas. A principal resource for the Spanish and Mexican history of Texas from 1717 through 1836. Information on the military, civil and political life of the Spanish province of Texas and the Mexican state of Coahuila y Texas. Also contains material on settlements, American colonists, Indian relations, missions and piracy. One of the largest collections of colonial archives of Texas, it contains over

250,000 pages of manuscript and 4,000 pages of printed material (e.g., official decrees). We have all except the 26 reel translation.

SUBJECTS: Texas - History; Mexico; Spain; Indians; 18c; 19c; Latin America

432. THIRD PARTY PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATING CONVENTIONS. PROCEEDINGS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 4914

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: JK 2255 .T45x Stacks

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of proceedings, platforms and records between 1830 and 1968. Covers the following parties: American Party, Anti-Masonic Party, Constitutional Union Party, Free Soil Party, Greenback Party, Liberal Party, Populist Party [People's Party], Progressive Party, Prohibition Party, Socialist Labor Party, Union Labor Party, Socialist Party, International Workingmen's Association, Communist Party and the Union Party. Also includes pamphlets published by these and other groups. The first six reels are arranged by party name; the seventh reel contains miscellaneous materials and pamphlets on various socialist and communist groups.

SUBJECTS: United States - Political Parties; U.S. - President; 19c; 20c

433. TRAVELS IN THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2,700 (485 VE)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Based on Coulter, Ellis Merton. Travels in the Confederate States: A Bibliography (Z 1251 .S7 C68 Stacks). This work indexes the publications by subject, places, persons and titles. The Center's holdings are listed individually in the CRL Catalog kept in the Interlibrary Loan office.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of 485 volumes selected from the Coulter bibliography. These publications represent material written by soldiers, journalists and foreign visitors during and after the Civil War. Contains works by both Union and Confederate soldiers.

SUBJECTS: United States - History - Civil War; 19c; 1860s

434. TRAVELS IN THE OLD SOUTH.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Based on Thomas Clark, Travels in the Old

South (Z 1251 .S7 C38 stacks).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of travel accounts written by explorers, soldiers, missionaries, politicians and scientists. Contains first-hand information on Southern life and institutions.

SUBJECTS: South; United States - History; 16c; 17c; 18c

435. UNITED STATES SENATE HISTORICAL OFFICE. ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 6347

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 17 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Oral History Guide No. 3 (AI 3 .07 Micro Ref. and Hayden Ref.). Also, the Online Catalog record gives the names and positions of the individuals interviewed.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Transcriptions of interviews with longtime members of the staff of the U.S. Senate. These include the reporter of Senate debates; the Chief of Staff of the Foreign Relations Committee; the Senate Parliamentarian; Assistant Secretary of the Senate; and the Chief Clerk of the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations. These individuals comment on a number of people, including Joseph McCarthy, John Kennedy, Robert Kennedy, J. W. Fulbright, Lyndon Johnson, Henry Jackson, Richard Nixon, Everett Dirksen and Hubert Humphrey.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress - Senate; Politics; 20c

436. UNIVERSITY SETTLEMENT SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. PAPERS, 1886-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7678

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 22 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: HV 4196 .N6 U73x Micro Ref. Brief history; description of collection; names of correspondents; select bibliography; reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This organization investigated slum conditions in New York; sponsored programs and activities for immigrants settled on the Lower East Side; provided meeting place for clubs and interest groups, including labor unions. Sponsored legal aid society, a bank, kindergarten, library, gym, and public baths, art exhibits, music recitals, citizenship classes. Agitated for legislative reform to improve the quality of tenement life. The papers include minutes of meetings of the Council; headworkers' reports; publications; correspondence; biographical material.

SUBJECTS: University Settlement Society; 19c; 20c; United States - Settlement Houses

437. WALLACE, HENRY AGARD (1888-1965). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7123

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 67 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to a Microfilm Edition (E 748 .W23 G852x stacks). A reel guide containing a chronology and brief description of papers. See also The Wallace Papers: an Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library (E 748 .W23 R7x stacks). This is a comprehensive two volume work containing biographical information and detailed indexes, including a list of correspondents. It covers Wallace papers in collections other than the one at the University of Iowa, but the Iowa items are clearly identify by "Ia" in the location symbol.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: University of Iowa collection of the papers (1888-1966) of Wallace as a farm editor, plant breeder, businessman, leading architect of the New Deal, Secretary of Agriculture, Vice President, Secretary of Commerce and 1948 Presidential candidate. Consists of letters, telegrams, postcards, speeches, appointment books, notes of telephone conversations, scrapbooks, newspaper clippings and photographs. Papers relate to Wallace's wide range of interests from plant genetics to religion. Covers his career from 1911 to 1965. Important correspondents include Bernard Baruch, Ezra Taft Benson, Martin Dies, Dwight Eisenhower, Milton Eisenhower, Jerome Frank, Herbert Hoover, Lyndon Johnson, Arthur Krock, Henry Luce, Henry Morgenthau, Frances Perkins, Claude Pepper, Gifford Pinchot, Nelson Rockefeller, Franklin Roosevelt, Adlai Stevenson, Henry Stimson, Harry Truman, Rexford Tugwell and William Allen White.

SUBJECTS: Wallace, Henry; Roosevelt, Franklin; 20c; United States - Politics - History

438. WESTERN AMERICANA: FRONTIER HISTORY OF THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI WEST, 1500-1900.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Western Americana: temporary reel index (at NAU). This is a two volume index to the microfilm collection. There is a list of the titles in this set in: A. Niles, Index to Microform Collections (Z 1033 .M5 I53 Ref.) Collection is based primarily on Howes' U.S.iana 1650-1950: A Selective Bibliography in Which are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to . . . the United States (Z 1215 .H75 1962 Stacks). Includes material from the following bibliographies: Henry Wagner's The Plains and the Rockies (F 591 .W2 1982 Ref. and Ariz.); Wagner's The Spanish Southwest 1542-1794: An Annotated Bibliography (F 799 .W285x Ariz.); Bruce Peel's A Bibliography of



the Prairie Provinces to 1953 with Biographical Index (Z 1391 .P7 .P43 1973 Stacks); and Colton Storm's A Catalog of the Everett Dr. Graff Collection of Western Americana.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains over 7,000 titles selected from the bibliographies noted above. These works were written contemporaneously with the events they describe. In addition, approximately 2,000 titles of ephemeral material such as broadsides and pamphlets selected from Yale and Newberry Libraries, not listed in these bibliographies, are part of the collection. Titles listed in the cited bibliographies that ASU does not own may be requested on Interlibrary Loan. Check the Online Catalog first, since we may own the original work or a copy that was published in another microform collection. NAU arranged the material by author and title.

SUBJECTS: West; United States - History; 17c; 18c; 19c

#### UNITED STATES - DOCUMENTS

439. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORIES OF WORLD WAR II: CIVILIAN AGENCIES OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Government Documents  
Microfilm 2624

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Descriptive guide and reel index. U of A Documents

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Consists of 413 histories of civilian agencies established during the war. Constitutes an important documentary of administrative response to demands suddenly unleashed by the shift from world depression to global war.

SUBJECTS: World War II; United States - History

440. CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICE. ASI MICROFICHE. AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX, 1974-

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microcard 4x6 S98

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3958+ F

INDEX OR GUIDE: HA 195 .A4x Doc. Serv. Table 2A. American Statistics Index. Index Table. In 2 parts: index and abstracts. Index by name, subject, title, geographical area, economic and demographic categories and agency report number. The index provides Superintendent of Documents classification numbers. The abstract provides sufficient information to determine the relevance of a document.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes text of all significant federal sources of statistics, e.g., federal agencies and congressional committees and commissions. Also includes some quasi-official agencies, such as AMTRAK and a wide variety of federal periodicals. Coverage starts in 1974 and is continuously updated.

SUBJECTS: United States - Statistics; 20c

441. CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICE. CIS MICROFICHE LIBRARY, 1970-

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microcard 4x6

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: KF 49 .C62 and .C612x Index Table 6B. CIS Index: Abstracts and CIS Index. Index by subject, personal names, bill numbers, report numbers, document numbers and titles. Provides abstracts and accession numbers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reproduces all documents printed by Congress (except the Congressional Record), including hearings, reports, etc. Arranged by year and then by CIS accession number.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 20c

442. CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY. CONGRESSIONAL VOTING RECORDS, 1961-1975.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfiche JK 1051 C68x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 33 F

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Complete voting records; House and Senate Recorded Votes.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 20c; 1960s; 1970s

443. EISENHOWER, DWIGHT. MINUTES AND DOCUMENTS OF THE CABINET MEETINGS (1953-1961).

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 2940

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Minutes and Documents. Microfilm Guide 2940-2941

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: No recent President has used his cabinet more fully than Dwight Eisenhower, who relied on it as a vital component of his policy-making machinery. Agenda, minutes, cabinet reports, records of action and memoranda to the President offer a documentary basis for understanding and evaluating Eisenhower's political leadership. The reports are often detailed enough to enable the researcher to follow major areas of administrative concern. Some of these areas are: the domestic economy (employment statistics, cost of living surveys and other economic indicators mark the onset of the so-called "Eisenhower recession"; civil defense (consideration of potential nuclear war with Soviet Union); atomic testing; social security, health and welfare matters; congressional relations; immigration; labor relations and strikes.

SUBJECTS: Eisenhower, Dwight; Cabinet Meetings; United States - Presidents; Politics

444. EISENHOWER, DWIGHT. DIARIES, 1953-1961.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University (uncataloged backlog).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 28 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Film edition of the diaries located at the Eisenhower Library in Abilene, Kansas. Consists of more than 28,000 pages of material, arranged chronologically. The diaries and supporting documents shed light on virtually every issue that concerned Eisenhower during his presidency and reveal much about his political philosophy and his private views on subjects such as McCarthyism, Indochina, civil rights and disarmament. Also includes dictated correspondence; memos of telephone conversations with officials such as John Foster Dulles, Walter Bedel Smith, Herbert Brownell and George Humphrey; memoranda of conversations in the White House; summaries of activities of executive branch agencies (prepared daily); and intelligence briefings dealing with CIA and State Department information on international affairs.

SUBJECTS: Eisenhower, Dwight D.; 1950s; 1960s; 20c; United States - Foreign Affairs; Presidents; Politics

445. FBI FILE ON THE COMMITTEE FOR PUBLIC JUSTICE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8802

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Committee for Public Justice (CPJ), a self-supporting affiliate of the American Civil Liberties Union, was formed in 1970 by a group of prominent liberals and activists to voice concern over the political repression they perceived the United States to be entering. One of their targets was the FBI, the subject of a conference sponsored by the committee at Princeton University in 1971. After the conference, J. Edgar Hoover started the surveillance of the group's activities. The file continues after Hoover's death in 1971, when, beginning a trend toward increasing openness within the Bureau to criticism and accountability, Directors L. Patrick Gray and Clarence M. Kelley met with CPJ members to discuss their concerns and recommendations.

SUBJECTS: FBI; Committee for Public Justice; 1970s; American Civil Liberties Union; United States - Civil Rights

446. FEDERAL REGISTER, 1936-1954.  
CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 64 - M190  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 78 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: Annual indexes on film.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Texts of federal regulations. Documents  
has more recent volumes in paper.  
SUBJECTS: United States - Laws

447. HISTORIC AMERICAN BUILDINGS SURVEY.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3845  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1567 F  
INDEX OR GUIDE:  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains 45,000 photographs and  
drawings from the Library of Congress collection, and 35,000 pages  
of text describing 20,000 architecturally significant sites and  
structures in the U.S. Arranged by state, then by county (or  
city). All types of American architecture are represented: homes,  
schools, businesses, etc. There are usually more than one  
illustration for each building, many of which have since been  
destroyed. Text refers to renovation and/or reconstruction of the  
building. The photographs are available for purchase from the  
Library of Congress. For related material, see the National  
Register of Historic Places, also on microfiche.  
SUBJECTS: United States - Historic Buildings;  
Architecture - Conservation and Preservation

448. HISTORY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, 1963-1969.  
CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This history of over 5,000 pages  
provides a narrative with major supporting documents on all areas  
of the department during the Johnson years. Under the leadership  
of Robert Kennedy, Nicholas Katzenbach and Ramsey Clark, the DOJ  
supported the civil rights movement with its prestige and power.  
SUBJECTS: United States - Department of Justice;  
Johnson, Lyndon; Kennedy, Robert; Civil Rights;  
Presidents; 1960s; 20c

449. HISTORY OF THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION, 1963-1969.  
CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This collection is a narrative and  
documentary history of the FTC during pivotal years in the  
evolution of governmental regulation of business.

SUBJECTS: United States - Federal Trade Commission;  
Johnson, Lyndon; 1960s; 20c; Presidents

450. JOHNSON, LYNDON. POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF THE JOHNSON WHITE HOUSE, 1963-1969.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University (uncataloged backlog).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 67 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide for both Parts I and II.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part I: White House Central and Confidential Files. These groups include internal memoranda, reports and working papers circulated between the President and his advisers, as well as important correspondence with key individuals and groups outside the government. These files contain information on national, state and local politics and include the following: public opinion polls, Democratic Party organization, fund raising, operation of state parties, elections and candidates. Part II: White House Aides consists of the office files of Marvin Watson, Special Assistant to the President and Administrative Chief of Staff of the White House, 1965-1968. These files serve as a virtual textbook on the planning and implementation of a presidential campaign. They also contain reports and memoranda on the political situation from many of Johnson's top aides. Because it was not intended for wider circulation, this material contains frank and incisive commentaries on the political state of the nation.

SUBJECTS: Johnson, Lyndon; United States - Presidents; Politics; 1960s

451. LETTERS RECEIVED BY JOHN WESLEY POWELL, DIRECTOR OF THE GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION, 1869-1879.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Historical Foundation Microfilm Record Group 57 - M156

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Powell, John Wesley; Arizona; 19c; 1860s; 1870s

452. MAJOR STUDIES OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE/CONGRESSIONAL REFERENCE SERVICE, 1916-1974.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. E173 .G879x Doc.Serv.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 17

INDEX OR GUIDE: E173 .G8812X. Major Studies. Indexed by title, author and subject. The guide is keyed to the microfilm by frame number.



SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Research studies on all topics of national and international interest used as background material for Congressional investigations and legislative proposals. These studies are frequently the best source of information on current topics of national and international interest. Some of the subjects included: crime and law enforcement; immigration; discrimination and reverse discrimination; women and the law; political campaigns; foreign relations; pollution; nuclear weapons and health care. Kept up to date by annual supplements: see entry for Major Studies and Issue Briefs of the Congressional Research Service.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 20c

453. MANHATTAN PROJECT: OFFICIAL HISTORY AND DOCUMENTS.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm QC 773 A1 G85x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 12 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to Manhattan Project (QC 773 A1 G85x Doc.Serv. and Sci Stacks). Reel guide; no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The Manhattan Project was the U.S. government sponsored effort that produced the first atomic bomb. The collection consists of formerly classified documents and the official history commissioned by Gen. Leslie Groves. Information on all of the research laboratories; alternative methods investigated; reports on results of the bombing of Japan, including medical findings. Includes photographs and over 100,000 pages.

SUBJECTS: United States - Atomic Bomb; Manhattan Project; Nuclear Energy; 20c; 1940s

454. MAP ROOM MESSAGES OF PRESIDENT TRUMAN, 1945-1946.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 6422

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Map Room Messages. Microfilm Guide 6422

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reproduces the key files from the White House Map Room, which was the central station for most classified correspondence during Truman's first two years. Contains correspondence with such leaders as Chiang Kai-shek, Winston Churchill, Charles de Gaulle, Joseph Stalin, Dwight Eisenhower and Douglas MacArthur. These heretofore top-secret materials present an inside look at American wartime strategy and postwar diplomacy. The collection's primary research value lies in the postwar communications, which clearly document the crucial departures then leading to the Cold War. Other highlights: Palestine issue; George Marshall's special mission to China; attempt to maintain atomic energy secrets.

SUBJECTS: Truman, Harry; United States - Foreign Policy; Presidents; 1940s; 20c; Soviet Union; China; Palestine; Great Britain; France

455. MAP ROOM MESSAGES OF PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, 1939-1945.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm 6434

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 9 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Map Room Messages. Microfilm Guide 6434

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reproduces the confidential messages from President Roosevelt's wartime communications office at the White House. Included in these records are the files of correspondence with leading politicians, diplomats and military leaders. A major resource for the study of the presidency and of World War II, these materials consist largely of decoded transcripts of communications between Roosevelt and Winston Churchill, Joseph Stalin and Chiang Kai-shek. Includes lengthy background papers and incisive interdepartmental memos that openly discuss major diplomatic issues between the Allied powers, as well as military operations. Selected highlights: concern over isolationism in America; flight of Rudolf Hess to Scotland; Stalin's anger over delay in opening a second front; Casablanca Conference; D-Day; major battles preceding final assault on Berlin.

SUBJECTS: Roosevelt, Franklin; United States - Presidents; Politics; World War II; 1940s; 20c

456. NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES, PART I.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 E 159 N34

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6497 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Doc. Serv. I70.17:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Based on the official list of historical properties recognized by the U.S. National Park Service as worthy of preservation for their significance in American history, architecture, archaeology or engineering. The latest printed edition (1976) of the Register is in Documents Service (I70.17). The microfiche edition, which includes information to 1982, is much more detailed and contains the "inventory-nomination forms," which contain information about 27,000 properties, including a discussion of historical significance with bibliographies, maps and 150,000 photographs. Arranged by state and county, this collection includes all states and territories. Includes homes, public buildings (churches, forts, court houses, city halls, theaters), factories, lighthouses, bridges, viaducts, archaeological sites and other artefacts, such as sailing ships and fairground carousels. For related information, see Historic American Buildings Survey, also on microfiche.

SUBJECTS: United States - Historic Places;  
Archaeological Sites; Historic Buildings; Architecture  
- Conservation and Preservation

457. NIXON ADMINISTRATION: WATERGATE, IMPEACHMENT PROCEEDINGS, RESIGNATION, PARDON, PAST AND PRESENT JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS AND UNITED PRESS INTERNATIONAL NEWS COVERAGE: A MICROFICHE LIBRARY.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfiche 118,  
119

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Each of the five parts in the collection has its own table of contents. There is no subject or name index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part 1: materials from the House Committee on the Judiciary impeachment hearings; Part 2 consists of the Watergate investigation conducted by the Senate Select Committee on Presidential Campaign Activities; Part 3 is the Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents from June-July 1972; Part 4 consists of UPI Watergate news releases, June-August 1972; Part 5 contains material from the Congressional Joint Committee on Congressional Operations relating to executive impoundments of appropriated funds. Note: all of the material in Parts 1-4 should be in ASU's Government Documents Collection.

SUBJECTS: Nixon, Richard; Watergate; United States - Presidents; 1970s; Politics; 20c

458. PAPERS OF JOHN FOSTER DULLES AND OF CHRISTIAN A. HERTER, 1953-1961.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: John Foster Dulles was Secretary of State, 1953-1959; Christian A. Herter was Undersecretary of State 1957-1959 and Secretary of State 1959-1961. This collection consists of their correspondence and memoranda. It documents how the State Department interacted with national and international leaders.

SUBJECTS: United States - Foreign Policy; 1950s; 20c

459. SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES. NUCLEAR WEAPONS, ARMS CONTROL, AND THE THREAT OF THERMONUCLEAR WAR, 1969-1981.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. JX 1974.7 G85x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 17 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: JX 1974 G85x Guide. Reel/subject index. Reel guide has abstracts of the reports.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reports prepared by "think tanks" cover thermonuclear war and its aftermath. Includes disarmament, detente, civil defense, deterrence, nuclear proliferation, SALT II. Analyzes the goals, risks and strategies behind the nuclear arms race. Explores the barriers that have blocked progress toward limiting nuclear weapons.

SUBJECTS: Nuclear Weapons; Arms Control; Soviet Union;

China; 20c; 1970s

462. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. RECORDS. DECIMAL FILE, 1910-1929.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59 M

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Many of these films are accompanied by a pamphlet which contains an introduction and information on the arrangement of the material. Also see Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications, which lists all countries with dates of coverage.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: In 1910 the State Dept. adopted a decimal classification system, in which records were divided into several subject classes, including a country's internal affairs, its relations with the U.S., and relations with other countries. The film contains correspondence with diplomatic and consular officials as well as private firms and individuals. Topics discussed include political affairs, financial conditions, military affairs, immigration, transportation, the press, agriculture and natural resources. Important events, particularly as they relate to the U.S., are given special treatment.

SUBJECTS: United States - Foreign Relations; 20c

463. U.S. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. LETTERS RECEIVED, MAIN SERIES, 1822-1860.

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (request at Interlibrary Loan). ASU has portions of this set in the Arizona Room (National Archives Record Group 94 - Microform Number M567).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 636 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Descriptive pamphlet.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Reproduces unbound letters, with their enclosures, that were received by the Adjutant General, U.S. Army, during this period. During the first half of the 19th century, this office was the department of records, orders and correspondence of the militia. Its major duties included communicating to troops in the military service all orders issued by the Secretary of War; preparing and distributing commissions and military decorations; and recruiting. These letters were received from officers and enlisted men and from both private persons and officials of the U.S. government (including Congress). They relate to such topics as appointments, promotions, and other personnel actions; military expeditions and campaigns; military installations and organizations; and Indian affairs.

SUBJECTS: United States - Military History; Army; 19c; Indians; Indians Wars; Mexican War

464. U.S. BOARD OF GOVERNORS, FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM. STATISTICAL RELEASES, 1919-1976.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7408

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 36 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide and Index (HG 2559 .S722 G84x Doc. Serv. Table 2B).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A compilation of statistical information from the Federal Reserve System. Covers banking, finance, credit and economic conditions, 1919-1976.

SUBJECTS: Federal Reserve Banks - Statistics; Banks - History; United States - Economic Conditions; 20c; Business - History

465. U.S. BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN TRADE. LETTERS SENT, 1807-1823.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 75 - M16

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Indians; 19c

466. U.S. BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT. MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT BY THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, 1796-1860.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 49 - M25

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 89 R (of 228 in complete set)

INDEX OR GUIDE: Manuscript index at beginning of reel 1.

Arranged by personal name and official title. Introduction on this reel provides details on the contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Letterbooks containing transcripts of the miscellaneous communications of the General Land Office (and its predecessor) relating to public lands. Covers policy in the administration of public lands; transmittal of cash receipts and land patents. Generally in chronological order.

SUBJECTS: United States - History; 18c; 19c

467. U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. PUBLICATIONS, 1820-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfiche 4x6 1791

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 1189 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Z 7754 U5 U62 1968

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Although the published census volumes give only population totals for areas and do not identify individuals, these original schedules list the name of each family. The first five provide names only for heads of families, but since 1850 each family member is listed with place of birth.



Often indicates number of slaves, value of personal and real estate, occupation and total in household attending school.

SUBJECTS: United States - Social History; United States - Population; 19c; 20c

468. U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. DECENNIAL CENSUS, 1790-1960.

CALL NUMBER: Documents Microfilm 3748 Record Group 29 - T825

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Bureau of the Census. Catalog of Publications, 1790-1972. Documents Table 5B. C56.222/2.2. Contains description of each census. Has reel numbers in margins.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The printed Census Reports are particularly valuable for students who are studying patterns of immigration and emigration, westward expansion, regional history, occupational distribution and slavery. The value of these censuses increased as more information was required from those listed. Between 1790 and 1840, only family heads were listed, with all others grouped statistically only by age groups, sex and race. Since 1850, all members of the family were listed, with the exception of slaves, who were designated in the 1860 census by number, age and sex, next to the name of the owner. The 1870 census noted if one's parents were of foreign birth. The 1880 census reveals the relationship of each person to the head of the family. Most of the 1890 population schedules were destroyed by fire.

SUBJECTS: United States - Census; 18c; 19c; 20c; Population; Slavery; Immigration; United States - Social History

469. U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. DECENNIAL CENSUS. POPULATION SCHEDULES, 1790-1820.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microform 3748 Record Group 29. See below for microcopy numbers.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: First Census, 1790: 12 reels. Microcopy #637.

Second Census, 1800: 52 reels. Microcopy #M32

Third Census, 1810: 71 reels. Microcopy #M252

Fourth Census, 1820: 142 reels. Microcopy #M33

These are the original, manuscript schedules. Arranged by state and then by county. The schedules list heads of families; the number of white males 16 years old and over; the number of free white females; the number of all other free persons; and the number of slaves. See entry for U. S. Bureau of the Census. Publications, 1820-1945, for later census reports.

SUBJECTS: United States - Census; Population; 18c; 19c; Slaves

470. U.S. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. RECORDS, 1912-1969: PARTS 1 AND 2  
(CHILD WELFARE AND CHILD LEGISLATION).

CALL NUMBER: Center for Research Libraries (Request at  
Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 108 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide may be available from CRL.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part 1 documents the Bureau's  
investigation of child-welfare activism; conditions of child  
labor; education; promotion of welfare services; organization of  
international conferences and social worker training programs.  
Part 2 is a comprehensive record of the Bureau's legislative  
lobbying; shaping a new body of law on child labor, women's  
labor, occupational safety, health, education, marriage, divorce,  
delinquency and institutional care. [CRL plans to eventually  
purchase parts 3-6 from Chadwyck-Healey]

SUBJECTS: United States - Children; Child Labor; Child  
Welfare; Women; Labor Laws

471. U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, 1936-1983.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index on microfiche at beginning of each  
year.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Codifies the body of administrative law  
created by executive orders and rules and regulations from  
government agencies.

SUBJECTS: United States - Law; 20c

472. U.S. COMMISSION ON WARTIME RELOCATION AND INTERNMENT OF  
CIVILIANS. PAPERS. PT. 1. NUMERICAL FILE ARCHIVE.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D 769.8 A6 U54x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 35 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 769.8 A6 U54x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The commission was established in 1980  
to assess the facts surrounding the decision to relocate  
Japanese-Americans during World War II; the way the order was  
implemented; and the impact of the order on the people who were  
interned. Includes the papers of the officials involved, e.g.,  
Pres. Roosevelt, FBI director J. Edgar Hoover, etc. Also contains  
reprints of newspaper columns, periodical articles and excerpts  
from books. This material from National Archives Record Group 220  
documents one of the worst abuses of government authority in the  
history of the U. S. Beginning in 1942, more than 120,000  
Japanese-Americans were ordered to leave their homes and were  
transported to relocation centers for the duration of the war.

SUBJECTS: United States - Japanese Americans; World War II; Civil Rights; 20c; 1940s

473. U.S. CONGRESS. CONGRESSIONAL RECORD (AND PREDECESSORS), 1789-  
CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm X 18/2 - X94/2

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 691 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Congressional Record Index R3 Stacks. Some reels contain indexes. Ask at the Documents reference desk for assistance.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains the proceedings and debates of Congress. Congressional Record (1873- ); Annals of Congress (1789-1824); Register of Debates (1824-1837); Congressional Globe (1833-1873). ASU has some bound volumes for the 1870's and later.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 18c; 19c; 20c

474. U.S. CONGRESS. HEARINGS, 1869-1969.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfiche

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Subject Index (1869-1934) at beginning of set. Request assistance at Documents Reference Desk.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: These are the transcripts of the proceedings and investigations of the numerous Congressional committees. They are generally considered to be among the most important of the Congressional publications. They contain detailed statistical and descriptive data in addition to testimony either in support of proposed legislation or against it. The microfiche set includes supplementary and unpublished hearings.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 19c; 20c

475. U.S. CONGRESS. SERIAL SET.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microcard 6x9 Y1.1/2 (shelved in Documents Stacks) and Microfiche 4x6 (in Documents Microform Room)

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: CIS Index to the Serial Set. KF 49 .C622x. Documents Table 6B. Contains subject and keyword indexes to the set, 1789-1969. Inquire at Documents Service for assistance.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Serial volumes 1-2331 (1817-1885, 15th 48th Congresses) are on the 6x9 microcards; Serial volume numbers 1868-12,880 (1879-1969, 46th - 91st Congresses) are on microfiche. [the two sets overlap]. There are also some paper copies on the shelves (Y1.1/2) for these and later years. Contains journals of the Houses of Congress and documents submitted to that body, such as correspondence, reports, papers and statistical data. Brings together all House and Senate

reports and documents. Contains primarily the results of work of the legislative branch, but also has material from the executive branch. A fundamental primary resource for research in U.S. history. The series is arranged by Congressional session and each volume is assigned a serial number to identify it.

SUBJECTS: United States; 18c; 19c; 20c

476. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY. ORDERS OF GENERAL ZACHARY TAYLOR TO THE ARMY OF OCCUPATION IN THE MEXICAN WAR, 1845-1847.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 94 -

M29 NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index by subject and names on the film.

This index is in manuscript. See also introductory note on reel 1.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: General and special orders of General Taylor.

SUBJECTS: Taylor, Zachary; Mexico; Mexican War; United States - Foreign Relations; Latin America; 19c; 1840s

477. U.S. DEPT. OF STATE. CORRESPONDENCE OF SECRETARY OF STATE BRYAN WITH PRESIDENT WILSON, 1913-1915.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 59 - T841.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 4 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes letters between President Woodrow Wilson and William J. Bryan and occasional material from other sources, e.g., notes from foreign embassies, reports from American diplomats abroad and letters from lobbyists. The largest part concerns Latin American affairs, especially the Mexican Civil War and the involvement of the U.S. in the internal affairs of Central America. There is some material on the problems arising from the outbreak of World War I: the question of neutral shipping; submarine warfare; British blockade of Europe; and the attempts of the U.S. at mediation. Starting with the 3rd reel, an increasing porportion of the correspondence deals with the U.S. - China - Japan triangle.

SUBJECTS: Latin America; Mexico; World War I; Central America; 20c; 1910s; Wilson, Woodrow; United States - Foreign Relations; Bryan, William Jennings

478. U.S. DEPT. OF THE ARMY. RECORDS OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE: COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS WHO SERVED DURING THE MEXICAN WAR IN MORMON ORGANIZATIONS.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Historical Foundation Microfilm 3748

Record Group 94 - M351.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains service records for each soldier, arranged by unit (e.g., Mormon Battalion) and then by name. Records are in manuscript and contain rank, unit and record of events.

SUBJECTS: United States; Mormons; Mexican War; 19c; 1840s

479. U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR. TERRITORIAL PAPERS, UTAH, 1850-1902.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 48 - M428.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 6 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains a guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The act establishing the Territory of Utah was approved in 1850 and included portions of Colorado and most of what is now Nevada. Transcripts of executive proceedings of the territorial governors date from 1877 through 1893. The proceedings record official acts of the governors, and include copies of proclamations, letters of appointment, pardon letters, extradition orders and messages to the legislature. Letters received from 1850 to 1897 relate to the creation of a territorial library, construction of a penitentiary, polygamy, Mormons and inspection of coal mines. Also included are documents concerning the Irrigation Conference of 1891.

SUBJECTS: United States - Territories; Utah; Nevada; Colorado; Water; Mormons; 19c; 20c

480. U.S. FEDERAL REGISTER, 1936-1989.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm SuDocs AE2.106

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 468+ R

INDEX OR GUIDE: KF 70 .A2 Suppl. Indexes are also in the microfilm. A pamphlet kept on top of the file cabinets lists the reels in this series and note which of them contain indexes (until 1970). Labels on the boxes also note presence of indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Provides a continuous record of federal rules and regulations designed to implement laws passed by Congress. Includes the administrative regulations of executive departments and independent agencies and miscellaneous Presidential documents, including proclamations and executive orders. Most are cumulated each year in the Code of Federal Regulations.

SUBJECTS: United States - Laws; 20c



481. U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. LETTERS RECEIVED BY JOHN WESLEY POWELL, DIRECTOR OF THE GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION, 1869-1879.

CALL NUMBER: Arizona Historical Foundation Microfilm 3748

Record Group 57 - M156

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 10 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains an introduction. Pamphlet (reel list) in Documents describes the collection (Doc. Serv. AE 1.119:M156).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence received by Powell while conducting his survey. Manuscript letters reflect his increasing interest in archaeology and Indian ethnology and the use of resources in arid lands; they also refer to the Black Hills Survey and the interrelationship between the four separate western regional surveys. Correspondents include Alexander Agassiz, Spencer Baird and Othniel March. Arranged chronologically and then alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SUBJECTS: Arizona; Powell, John Wesley; West; 19c; 1860s; 1870s

482. U.S. JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF. RECORDS, PT. 1: 1942-1945; MEETINGS OF THE JCS AND THE CCS.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm UA 23.2 J64x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: UA 23.2 J64x Guide. Reel guide but no subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Documents on important wartime conferences, i.e., Casablanca, Quebec and Potsdam.

SUBJECTS: United States - World War II; 20c; 1940s

483. U.S. JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF. RECORDS: STRATEGIC ISSUES, PT 1: 1942-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm D 769 U55x

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 13 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: D 769 U55x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Covers production of war materials; propaganda and unconventional warfare; war crimes; prisoners of war.

SUBJECTS: United States; World War II; 20c; 1940s

484. U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. PRINTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS DIVISION.  
CIVIL WAR PHOTOGRAPHS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 1784

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Civil War Photographs, 1861-1865, compiled  
by H. D. Milhollen and D. H. Mugridge (Doc. Serv. LC 29.2 C49/2  
861-865).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A selection from negatives in the  
Mathew B. Brady Collection at the Library of Congress.

SUBJECTS: Brady, Mathew; United States - History -  
Civil War; 1860s; 19c

485. U.S. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: SURVEILLANCE OF RADICALS,  
1917-1941.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm HN 90 R3 U5x 1984

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 34 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: HN 90 R3 U5x 1984 Index. Explains omissions  
from collection; table of contents, a reel index and a subject  
index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Documents the use of the military as a  
counterforce against radical labor organizers, anarchists,  
leftist intellectuals, civil libertarian groups and new  
immigrants. Includes records of the Army's G-2 branch. Documents  
are from the Military Intelligence Division of the Dept. of the  
Army and the FBI (Record Group 165, National Archives). Refers to  
organizations such as the American Federation of Labor, the  
American Communist Party, the Industrial Workers of the World,  
the Congress of Industrial Organizations, the American Civil  
Liberties Union, the Socialist Party and the Non-Partisan League.  
Material on the Scottsboro Case, Sacco-Vanzetti Case, John Reed,  
Bill Haywood, Emma Goldman, Marcus Garvey. Eugene Debs and  
Clarence Darrow.

SUBJECTS: United States - Radicals; IWW; Communists;  
20c

486. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: DEPARTMENT  
OF STATE CONSULAR DESPATCHES.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm Record Group 59.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Most of these series are accompanied by a  
pamphlet which lists the documents chronologically. See also the  
first reel of each series for information on the contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence and routine reports  
received from U.S. consuls and agents abroad relative to local  
matters involving U.S. citizens and the course of local economic,  
social and political developments important to U.S. diplomatic  
relations and investment interests. Consuls sometimes reported on  
political disturbances within their districts, particularly when

the safety of American citizens was concerned. The film is arranged by country and each entry provides the country and city, reel numbers, dates and microfilm number. CITIES FOLLOWED BY AN ASTERISK ARE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA LIBRARY.

|                            |           |      |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|
| ALGERIA:                   |           |      |
| Algiers, R 7-8             | 1785-1906 | M23  |
| BOLIVIA:                   |           |      |
| La Paz, R 1-2              | 1869-1901 | T338 |
| BRAZIL:                    |           |      |
| Para, R 1-9                | 1831-1906 | T478 |
| BRITISH GUIANA:            |           |      |
| Georgetown, Demerara, R1-5 | 1827-1906 | T336 |
| CHILE:                     |           |      |
| Arica, R 1-2               | 1849-1906 | T328 |
| Valparaiso, R 1-14         | 1812-1906 | M146 |
| CHINA:                     |           |      |
| Amoy, R 1-15               | 1844-1906 | M100 |
| Antung (Manchuria), R1-2   | 1904-1906 | T112 |
| Canton, R 1-20             | 1790-1906 | M101 |
| Chefoo, R 1-9              | 1863-1906 | M102 |
| Chinkiang, R 1-7           | 1864-1902 | M103 |
| Chungking, R1              | 1896-1906 | M104 |
| Foochow, R 1-10            | 1849-1906 | M105 |
| Hangchow, R 1              | 1904-1906 | M106 |
| Hangkow, R 1-8             | 1861-1906 | M107 |
| Hongkong, R 1-21           | 1844-1906 | M108 |
| Macao, R 1-2               | 1849-1869 | M109 |
| Mukden, R 1                | 1904-1906 | T105 |
| Nanking, R 1               | 1902-1906 | M110 |
| Shanghai, R 1-53           | 1847-1906 | M112 |
| Tientsin, R 1-8            | 1868-1906 | M114 |
| COLUMBIA:                  |           |      |
| Bogota*                    | 1851-1906 |      |
| FRENCH GUIANA:             |           |      |
| Cayenne, R 1               | 1801-1897 | T378 |
| HAITI:                     |           |      |
| Aux Cayes, R 1-4           | 1797-1874 | T330 |
| HONDURAS:                  |           |      |
| Tegucigalpa, R 1-8         | 1860-1906 | T352 |
| KOREA:                     |           |      |
| Seoul, R 1-2               | 1886-1906 | M167 |
| LIBYA:                     |           |      |
| Tripoli, R 2-3             | 1796-1885 | T40  |
| MEXICO:                    |           |      |
| Acapulco, R 1-8            | 1823-1906 | M143 |
| Aguas Calientes*           | 1901-1906 |      |
| Camargo*                   | 1870-1880 |      |
| Campeche*                  | 1820-1880 |      |
| Chihuahua, R 1-3           | 1830-1906 | M289 |
| Ciudad del Carmen*         | 1830-1872 |      |
| Ciudad Juarez, R 1-6       | 1850-1906 | M184 |
| Durango, R 1               | 1886-1906 | M290 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|
| Ensenada*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1888-1906 |      |
| Guaymas*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1832-1896 |      |
| Guerrero*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1871-1888 |      |
| Hermosillo*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1905-1906 |      |
| Jalapa Enriquez*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1905-1906 |      |
| La Paz, R 1-5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1855-1906 | M282 |
| Manzanillo, R 1-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1855-1906 | M295 |
| Matamoras, R 1-12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1826-1906 | M281 |
| Mazatlan, R 1-7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1826-1906 | M159 |
| Merida*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1843-1897 |      |
| Mexico City, R 1-15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1822-1906 | M296 |
| Mier*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1870-1878 |      |
| Minatitlan*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1853-1881 |      |
| Monterey, Ca., R 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1834-1848 | M138 |
| Monterrey, NL, R 1-7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1849-1906 | M165 |
| Nogales, R 1-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1899-1906 | M283 |
| Nuevo Laredo, R 1-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1871-1906 | M280 |
| Oaxaca*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1869-1878 |      |
| Piedras Negras, R 1-5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1868-1906 | M299 |
| Saltillo, R 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1876-1906 | M300 |
| San Blas*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1837-1892 |      |
| San Dimas, R 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1871-1873 | M442 |
| San Luis Potosi*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1869-1886 |      |
| Santa Fe (NM), R 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1830-1846 | M199 |
| Tabasco*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1832-1874 |      |
| Tampico, R 1-8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1824-1906 | M304 |
| Tehuantepec*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1850-1867 |      |
| Tuxpan*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1879-1906 |      |
| Veracruz, R 1-18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1822-1906 | M183 |
| Zacatecas*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1860-1884 |      |
| NICARAGUA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      |
| Managua*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1884-1906 |      |
| PANAMA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      |
| Panama City, R 1-27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1823-1906 | M139 |
| PERU:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      |
| Lima, R 1-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1823-1854 | M154 |
| SPAIN:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |
| Puerto Rico, R 2-21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1821-1899 | M76  |
| URUGUAY:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      |
| Montevideo, R 1-15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1821-1906 | M71  |
| VENEZUELA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      |
| La Guaira, R 1-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1810-1906 | M84  |
| SUBJECTS: National Archives; United States - Foreign Relations; Latin America; North Africa; East Asia; Central America; Algeria; Bolivia; Brazil; China; Columbia; French Guiana; Haiti; Honduras; Korea; Libya; Mexico; Nicaragua; Panama; Peru; Spain; Uruguay; Venezuela; 19c; 20c |           |      |

487. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: DEPARTMENT OF STATE DIPLOMATIC DESPATCHES (TO 1906)

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Most have brochures which indicates the time period covered on each reel. See also the first reel of each country for information on the subjects covered.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Documents addressed to the Department of State by U.S. diplomatic representatives abroad. ASU has the following countries:

|                         |           |      |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|
| BRAZIL, R 1-74          | 1809-1906 | M121 |
| CENTRAL AMERICA, R 2-94 | 1824-1906 | M219 |
| CHILE, R 1-52           | 1823-1906 | M10  |
| CHINA, R 1-111          | 1843-1906 | M92  |
| FRANCE, R 1-66          | 1789-1906 | M34  |
| GERMANY, R 2-107        | 1835-1906 | M44  |
| GREAT BRITAIN, R 1-200  | 1791-1906 | M30  |
| JAPAN, R 1-82           | 1855-1906 | M133 |
| KOREA, R 1-22           | 1883-1905 | M134 |
| MEXICO, R 1-179         | 1823-1906 | M97  |
| RUSSIA, R 1-66          | 1808-1906 | M35  |
| TEXAS, R 1-2            | 1836-1845 | T728 |

SUBJECTS: Latin America; Western Europe; East Asia; Brazil; Central America; Chile; China; France; Germany; Great Britain; Japan; Korea; Mexico; Russia; Texas; 18c; 19c; 20c; Foreign Relations; United States

488. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: DEPARTMENT OF STATE, NOTES FROM FOREIGN LEGATIONS (TO 1906).

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Most have reel guides. Also, check reel 1 of each set.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence from diplomatic representatives of foreign countries to the U.S. Department of State. Also contains occasional enclosures, such as communications from heads of state or from private citizens, copies of proclamations or issues of newspapers and miscellaneous materials. ASU has the following:

|                |           |      |
|----------------|-----------|------|
| BOLIVIA, R 1   | 1837-1906 | T795 |
| BRAZIL, R 1-18 | 1824-1906 | M49  |
| CHILE, R 1-6   | 1811-1906 | M73  |
| CHINA, R 1-6   | 1868-1906 | M98  |
| JAPAN, R 1-9   | 1858-1906 | M163 |

SUBJECTS: Foreign Relations; Latin America; East Asia; Bolivia; Brazil; Chile; China; Japan; United States; 19c; 20c



489. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: NOTES TO FOREIGN LEGATIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, (1834-1906).

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59, # M99.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 99 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide provides a geographically and chronologically arranged reel list. Also each reel starts with a register.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains notes to the legations of Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Ecuador, Brazil, Central America, Chile, China, Colombia, Cuba, Denmark, France, Prussia and other German states, Great Britain, Italy, Greece, Turkey, Japan, Korea, Persia (Iran), and Siam (Thailand). The notes deal with routine diplomatic matters (accreditations of diplomats); settlement of military incidents and border disputes; claims of American citizens. The notes are arranged by country and then chronologically.

SUBJECTS: Foreign Relations; United States; Latin America; Western Europe; Southeast Asia; Argentina, Austria; Belgium, Bolivia, Ecuador, Brazil, Central America, Chile, China, Colombia, Cuba, Denmark, France, Prussia (Germany); Iran; Thailand.

490. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: DEPARTMENT OF STATE, DECIMAL FILE (1910-1963). GROUP I: POLITICAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND [ ].

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guides are available for most countries. The guides are also on the first reel of some series and sometimes continue on to later reels when the collection is very large.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The documents are arranged by subject according to the Department of State's decimal classification system. (The Department's central files have been known as the Decimal Files since 1910). Documents in the files include instructions, dispatches, notes and memoranda between diplomatic and consular officials, Department of State officers and private firms and individuals. Topics discussed include political affairs, financial conditions, military affairs, transportation, the press, agriculture and natural resources. Important events relating to the United States are given special emphasis. ASU has the following:

|                      |           |      |
|----------------------|-----------|------|
| BRAZIL, R 1          | 1910-1929 | M525 |
| CENTRAL AMERICA, R 1 | 1911-1929 | M673 |
| CHINA, R 1-2         | 1910-1929 | M339 |
| COSTA RICA, R 1      | 1910-1929 | M670 |
| CUBA, R 1-2          | 1910-1929 | M509 |
| EL SALVADOR, R       | 1910-1929 | M659 |

GERMANY 1930-1939 (See separate record for this set:  
cataloged as Doc. Microfilm DD 234 .C65x)

GERMANY 1940-1944 (See separate record this set:  
cataloged as Doc. Microfilm DD 234 .C66x)

|                  |           |       |
|------------------|-----------|-------|
| HONDURAS, R 1    | 1910-1929 | M648  |
| JAPAN, R 1-9     | 1910-1929 | M423  |
| MEXICO, R 1-29   | 1910-1929 | M314  |
| MEXICO, R 1-165  | 1930-1939 | M1370 |
| NICARAGUA, R 1-2 | 1910-1929 | M633  |

SUBJECTS: United States; Foreign Relations; Latin America; Brazil; Central America; China; East Asia; Costa Rica; Cuba; El Salvador; Germany; Honduras; Japan; Mexico; Nicaragua; 20c

491. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: STATE DEPARTMENT, RECORDS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS. SELECTED RECORDS OF U.S. LEGATIONS (TO 1912).

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: See guides on film

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Communications from the U.S. Legations to the State Department and to the foreign office of the country. ASU has the following countries:

|               |           |      |
|---------------|-----------|------|
| CHILE, R 1-14 | 1893-1905 | M20  |
| JAPAN, R 1-94 | 1855-1912 | T400 |

SUBJECTS: Foreign Relations; Chile; Latin America; East Asia; Japan; United States; 19c; 20c

492. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: DEPARTMENT OF STATE, DECIMAL FILE (1910-1963). GROUP II: RECORDS RELATING TO INTERNAL AFFAIRS.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Most have printed reel indexes. Many also have copies of the guide on the first reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The documents are arranged by subject according to the Department of State's decimal classification system. ASU has the following countries:

|                         |           |       |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
| AUSTRIA-HUN. R 1-69     | 1910-1929 | M695  |
| BALTIC STATES, R 1-8    | 1910-1944 | M1185 |
| BRAZIL, R 1-54          | 1910-1929 | M519  |
| BULGARIA, R 1-21        | 1910-1929 | M1207 |
| CENTRAL AMERICA, R 1-16 | 1910-1929 | M672  |
| CHINA, R 1-227          | 1910-1929 | M329  |
| COSTA RICA, R 1-40      | 1910-1929 | M669  |
| EL SALVADOR, R 1-22     | 1910-1929 | M658  |
| FRANCE, R 1-162         | 1910-1929 | M560  |

GERMANY, 1930-41 AND 1942-44 listed separately as DD 234 . G47x Doc. Serv. and DD 234 .C675x

|                    |           |       |
|--------------------|-----------|-------|
| GREECE, R 45       | 1910-1929 | M443  |
| GREECE, R 16       | 1930-1939 | M1179 |
| JAPAN, R 1-43      | 1910-1929 | M422  |
| LATVIA, R 19       | 1910-1944 | M1177 |
| LITHUANIA, R 22    | 1910-1944 | M1178 |
| MEXICO, R 1-243    | 1910-1929 | M274  |
| NICARAGUA, R 1-106 | 1910-1929 | M632  |
| ROMANIA, R 44      | 1910-1944 | M1198 |
| UKRAINE, R 1-6     | 1918-1949 | M1286 |
| YUGOSLAVIA, R 28   | 1910-1929 | M358  |
| YUGOSLAVIA, R 27   | 1930-1944 | M1203 |

SUBJECTS: Austria-Hungary; Austria; Baltic States; Brazil; Belgium; Central America; Latin America; East Asia; China; Costa Rica; El Salvador; Western Europe; Eastern Europe; France; Greece; Japan; Latvia; Lithuania; Mexico; Nicaragua; Romania; Ukraine; Yugoslavia

493. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: DEPARTMENT OF STATE, DECIMAL FILE (1910-1963). GROUP III: RECORDS RELATING TO POLITICAL RELATIONS BETWEEN [ ] AND OTHER STATES.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 59

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: See table below for number of reels for each country.

INDEX OR GUIDE: Most have printed reel indexes. Many also have copies of the guide on the first reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The documents are arranged by subject according to the Department of State's decimal classification system. These collections consist of diplomatic correspondence, the texts of treaties and newspaper clippings. ASU has the following:

|                                      |           |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| BRAZIL, R 1-2                        | 1910-1929 | M526                    |
| CENTRAL AMERICA, R 1-2               | 1910-1929 | M674                    |
| CHINA, R 1-34                        | 1910-1929 | M341                    |
| COSTA RICA, R 1-10                   | 1910-1929 | M671                    |
| EL SALVADOR, R 1                     | 1910-1929 | M660                    |
| GERMANY, R 1-12                      | 1930-1939 | Cataloged as Doc. Serv. |
| Micro DD 234 .C65x                   |           |                         |
| GERMANY, R 1-5                       | 1940-1944 | Cataloged as Doc. Serv. |
| Micro DD 234 .C66x                   |           |                         |
| JAPAN, R 1                           | 1910-1929 | M424                    |
| MEXICO, R 1-2                        | 1910-1929 | M315                    |
| TURKEY, GREECE AND THE BALKAN STATES |           |                         |

|      |           |       |
|------|-----------|-------|
| R 11 | 1930-1939 | T1245 |
| R 2  | 1940-1944 | T1246 |

SUBJECTS: Brazil; Latin America; Central America; China; Costa Rica; El Salvador; Japan; East Asia; Mexico; Turkey; Greece; Balkan States; 20c; Foreign Relations; Germany

494. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE SERIES: ARIZONA HISTORY.

CALL NUMBER:

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Consult "National Archives Holdings and Locations," a list compiled by Documents Service Staff, for information on Arizona and New Mexico related National Archives microfilms held in Documents Service, Arizona Collection and the Arizona Historical Foundation (all in Hayden Library). Request at the Documents Service reference desk.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Included are: abstracts of mineral applications (1871-90); land claims dockets; service records of Civil War soldiers from Arizona territory; Army records relating to Forts Huachuca, Whipple and Lowell (1854-90); other Army general orders, field orders, circulars and communications (1870s-1880s); Letters received by the Office of Adjutant General; census reports and population schedules (from 1860); indian census rolls (1884-1940); Interior Department Appointment Papers and Territorial Papers (1857-1907); letters received by Office of Indian Affairs (1824-81); Records of the Arizona Superintendency of Indian Affairs (1863-73); State Department Territorial Papers (1864-72); Glasser File on Labor Unions (1917-19).

SUBJECTS: Arizona - History; New Mexico; 19c; 20c; United States - Indians; Civil War; Census; Forts; Land claims

495. U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. MICROFILMS.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Service Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog. (HE 1.102 M58/2/990 Doc. Table 2B). This catalog lists all of the filmed materials available for purchase. Indexed by subject. Documents Service also has a complete list of ASU holdings of these films, entitled National Archives Microfilm: Holdings and Locations.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The NARA administers a microfilming program that makes available reproductions of primary research materials from the National Archives. ASU has acquired many of these films, either to supplement incomplete bound materials or to provide materials not otherwise available. This database provides information on a number of the most important series.

(See below). Many others are available from the Center for Research Libraries. For a complete list of these, consult the Center's Holdings List of U.S. National Archives and Records Administration Microfilmed Records, June 1988, which is available at Interlibrary Loan.

SUBJECTS: United States - National Archives

496. U.S. NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL. DOCUMENTS, 1947-1977 AND SUPPLEMENTS 1-4.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm UA 23 G8x 1984

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 21 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: UA 23 G8x. Guide to Documents of the National Security Council, 1947-1977 & Supplements. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The NSC is assigned the role of coordinating the intelligence activities of the military services and the Department of State. Formerly classified papers summarize and appraise the objectives and risks of the US in relation to other countries. Gives recommendations to the president; reports on implementation of US foreign policy. Also concerned with internal security, particularly with regard to federal employees. Suppl. one includes reports from 1949-1960; suppl. two, 1948-1961; suppl. three, 1949-1957; suppl. four (?). These documents contain previously secret reports on topics such as: Berlin Airlift; Korean War; Vietnam; Iran; Cambodia; China; Africa; Japan; Psychological Warfare; Voice of America; Atomic Energy and many others.

SUBJECTS: United States - National Security Council;  
20c

497. U.S. NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL. MINUTES OF MEETINGS WITH SPECIAL ADVISORY REPORTS, 1947-1960.

CALL NUMBER: Doc.Serv. Microfilm UA 23 G85x and Supplement 1.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: UA 23 G85x Guide. Reel/subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Describes functions, responsibilities, policies and procedures of the Council. Includes reports from CIA on review of world situation and foreign policies of other countries. Topics: Suez Canal, Mainland China vs. Formosa, Korean Conflict; Outer space; Nuclear weapons. From National Archives Record Group 273 and the Dwight Eisenhower Library.

SUBJECTS: United States - National Security Council;  
20c; Cuba; China; Africa

498. U.S. NUREMBERG WAR CRIMES TRIALS. WAR DIARIES AND CORRESPONDENCE OF GENERAL ALFRED JODL.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microform 3748 Record Group 238 - T989.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: "Summary sheet" at beginning of reel 1 serves as list of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Untranslated German documents.

SUBJECTS: Jodl, Alfred; World War II; War Crimes;  
1940s



499. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: ANDREW JACKSON.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2874

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 78 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 337.8 J3 Index Micro Service and Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:J13. Guide contains provenance of the papers; describes each of the eleven series; a reel list indicates the period covered in each reel; index by writer or recipient. To find a particular document, note the series number and the date, then turn to that date in the appropriate series in the reel list on page xxv to obtain the reel number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Covers military and political career: campaign against Creeks and Seminoles; Battle of New Orleans, transfer of Florida to U.S.; service in Congress; campaigns for presidency; two terms as president, 1829-1837, Henry Lee's manuscript Life of Jackson. Includes material on Bank of U.S. veto and other documents on the nullification controversy with South Carolina. Filmed from the collection in the Library of Congress, which is one of the most complete presidential collections held there, although there is little prior to 1813. Includes correspondence, military papers, messages, speeches, letters. Correspondents include: Francis Blair, John C. Calhoun, Richard K. Call, William Claiborne, Alexander Dallas, Amos Kendall, Henry Lee, James Monroe, Franklin Pierce, James Polk, and Roger Taney.

SUBJECTS: Jackson, Andrew; 19c; United States - Politics

500. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: CHESTER ALAN ARTHUR, 1829-1886.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2870

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E660 .A75x 1959 Index Micro Ref. Contains notes of scope of collection and list of contents of each reel. Index is arranged by name of writers or recipients of the correspondence. Autographs and proclamations are indexed by subject. To find a particular item, note the series number and the date, then turn to that date in the appropriate series in the reel list on page ix to obtain the reel number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from the Library of Congress collection; includes the bulk of his surviving papers, most of which were burned at his direction: correspondence, bills, copies of manuscripts relating to him in other LC collections. Correspondents include: Julia Sand; Robert Dun; Ulysses Grant; William Sherman and Cornelius Vanderbilt. Contains about 1,413 items in three series: General Correspondence and Related Manuscripts, Arthur-Dun Manuscripts and the Arthur Transcripts. Arranged chronologically within each series.

SUBJECTS: Arthur, Chester Alan; 19c; United States - Politics

501. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: GROVER CLEVELAND.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2871

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 164 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 660 C5x 1965 Index Micro Service and Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:C59. Contains notes of scope of collection. Guide provides access by writer or recipient. Annual veto messages, inaugural address and diaries are listed under Cleveland's name. To find a particular item, note the series number and the date, then turn to that date in the appropriate series in the reel list on page vii to obtain the reel number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from the collection in the Library of Congress. Papers are arranged in ten series as follows: diaries; general correspondence; additional correspondence; letter press copy books; speeches; messages; writings; notes by his biographer; miscellany; and printed matter. Most of the 87,027 documents deal with his presidency. Correspondents include John Peter Altgeld, Chester Alan Arthur, William Endicott, Charles S. Hamlin, Benjamin Harrison, Richard Olney, Theodore Roosevelt and many others.

SUBJECTS: Cleveland, Grover; 19c; United States - Politics

502. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: BENJAMIN HARRISON.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2876

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 151 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 660 H29 Index Micro Service and Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:H24/2. Index describes the contents of each of the twenty series in the set. Arranged by name of writers or recipients of the correspondence. Speeches, essays and lectures are under Harrison's name. To find a particular item, note the series number and the date, then turn to that date in the appropriate series in the reel list on page vii to obtain the reel number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains correspondence, speeches, articles, legal papers, financial records, printed materials and memorabilia. Covers Harrison's experiences in the Civil War, career as a lawyer and term as president, 1889-1893. The collection is particularly strong for the campaign of 1888, Pension Office problems and controversial Post Office and Civil Service disputes. Includes documents on Venezuelan boundary dispute with British Guiana. Filmed from the Library of Congress collection. The collection contains 69,612 items in twenty series. Correspondents include: James B. Blaine, Andrew Carnegie, Rutherford Hayes, William McKinley, Whitelaw Reid John Wanamaker and many others.

SUBJECTS: Harrison, Benjamin; 19c; United States - Politics

503. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: ANDREW JOHNSON.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2875

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 55 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 415.6 .J65 Index Micro Service and Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:J63. Contains notes on history and scope of the collection, list of contents of each reel. Index by writer or recipient. Speeches and drafts of messages to Congress are cross-indexed under subject and writer's name. To find a particular item, note the series number and the date, then turn to that date in the appropriate series in the reel list on page x to obtain the reel number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains correspondence, messages, speeches, court-martial and amnesty records. Also his secretary's diaries, business records, documentation of his activity as military governor of Tennessee. Filmed from the collection in the Library of Congress. There are about 23,500 items in twenty series. Includes the Doolittle-Draper-Farwell correspondence concerning Lincoln's assassination and the attempt on Johnson's life and material for research on the post-Civil War era. Correspondents include: Ethan Allen, George Bancroft, Henry Beecher, Francis Blair, Salmon Chase, James Garfield, Ulysses Grant, Horace Greeley, Henry Halleck, Abraham Lincoln, George Mead, John McClelland, William Rosecrans, William Seward, William Sherman, Edwin Stanton, Alexander Stephens, and Jonathan Worth.

SUBJECTS: Johnson, Andrew; 19c; United States - Politics

504. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: WILLIAM MCKINLEY.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2878

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 98 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 660 .M14 Index Micro and Doc.Serv. LC4.7:M21. Guide has index by writer or recipient. Also a history of the collection. To find a particular item, note the series number and date, then turn to that date in the appropriate series in the reel list on page vii to obtain the reel number.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from the Library of Congress papers collection. The papers date from 1847 to 1902 (relatively few before 1896) and include correspondence, photographs, speeches, messages, scrapbooks, arranged in sixteen series. Also included are some records kept at the time of his assassination. Because McKinley preferred private talks to writing lengthy correspondence, the papers do not reveal as much as they might about his life or administration. However, the 105,000 documents do provide ample background for the study of the political climate of the time. Correspondents include: Joseph Choate, Grover Cleveland, Lyman Gage, Marcus Hanna, John Hay, Henry Lodge, John T. Morgan, Thomas Platt, Theodore Roosevelt, Elihu Root, John Sherman, William H. Taft and Leonard Wood.

SUBJECTS: McKinley, William; 19c; United States - Politics

505. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS (FILMED FROM THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COLLECTION)

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Arizona State has papers for the following presidents (see separate entries for each): Andrew Jackson, Andrew Johnson, Chester Arthur, Grover Cleveland, Calvin Coolidge, Benjamin Harrison, William Henry Harrison, William McKinley, James Monroe, Franklin Pierce, James K. Polk, Zachary Taylor, John Tyler. The University of Arizona has the following: George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Martin Van Buren, Abraham Lincoln, Ulysses Grant; James Garfield, Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson. See also the separate entries for the papers of James Monroe and James Buchanan (not from LC), both also at the U of A.

SUBJECTS: United States - Presidents

506. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: JAMES MONROE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2879

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 11 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 372 .A2x Index Micro Service and Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:M75.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Monroe, James; 18c; 19c; United States - Presidents

507. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2877

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 337.8 .H37x Index Micro Service.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Harrison, William Henry; 19c; United States - Presidents

508. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: JOHN TYLER.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2883

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 337.8 .T9x Index Micro Service and Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:T97.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

SUBJECTS: Tyler, John; 19c; United States - Presidents

509. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: ZACHARY TAYLOR.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2882  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 2 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: E 415.6 .T35x Index Micro Service and  
Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:T21  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS:  
SUBJECTS: Taylor, Zachary; 19c; United States -  
Presidents
510. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: JAMES K. POLK.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2881  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 67 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: E 415.6 .P7x Index Micro Service and  
Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:P75.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS:  
SUBJECTS: Polk, James K.; 19c; United States -  
Presidents
511. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: FRANKLIN PIERCE.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2880  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: E 415.6 .P6 Index Micro Service and  
Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:P61.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS:  
SUBJECTS: Pierce, Franklin; 19c; United States -  
Presidents
512. U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS: CALVIN COOLIDGE.  
CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 2872  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 190 R  
INDEX OR GUIDE: E 742.5 .C7 Index Micro Service and  
Doc.Serv. LC 4.7:C77.  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS:  
SUBJECTS: Coolidge, Calvin; 20c; United States -  
Presidents
513. U.S. SECRETARY OF WAR. LETTERS RECEIVED, REGISTERED SERIES,  
1801-1870.  
CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748, Record Group 107 -  
M221.  
NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: Reels 2-190 (of 317 in complete set)  
INDEX OR GUIDE:  
SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Film of manuscript letters.  
SUBJECTS: United States - Military History; 19c



514. U.S. SECRETARY OF WAR. LETTERS SENT BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR RELATING TO MILITARY MATTERS, 1800-1860.

CALL NUMBER: Doc. Serv. Microfilm 3748 Record Group 107 - M6

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 43 R (of 110 in complete set); also have reel 46.

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index of personal names (and some subjects) on each reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Transcripts of outgoing letters arranged in approximate chronological order. Introduction on each reel notes correspondence signed by important individuals other than the Secretary of War, e.g., Thomas Jefferson.

SUBJECTS: United States - Military History; 19c

515. U.S. SELECT COMMISSION ON IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE POLICY, PAPERS, 1979-1981.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 24 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Congress created this commission to undertake this comprehensive re-examination of America's immigration policy. Evaluates every aspect of the subject and contains key internal records as well as voluminous supporting materials written and compiled by the commission's staff and hundreds of other experts. Includes working papers, briefings and background reports on subjects that vary from the foreign policy implications of U.S. immigration laws to the constitutionality of social services for immigrants. Filmed from materials in the National Archives.

SUBJECTS: Immigration; United States; 20c

516. UNITED STATES AND FRANCE: CORRESPONDENCE DEALING WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONS, 1811-1930.

CALL NUMBER: Northern Arizona University Microfilm 124-130

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 7 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel one contains a subject-title index to the whole collection; reel two contains a table of contents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of documents from the American embassy in Paris, principally communications between the Department of State and the embassy. The material relates to commercial agreements, French and American administrative restrictions, and complaints about tariffs. Discriminatory practices in various industries are documented.

SUBJECTS: United States - Foreign Relations - France; Economic Relations; 19c; 20c

517. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. COMMITTEE PRINTS, TO 1969.

CALL NUMBER: Documents Microfiche 4x6 3016

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 17,890 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Doc. Serv. J74 .C65x Table 6B. Congressional Information Service, CIS U.S. Congressional Committee Prints Index. Indexes committee prints from the earliest published through 1969.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Committee prints are the studies prepared by congressional research staffs for the various committees. They provide background information, serve as basic position papers, or outline the needs proposed legislation will serve. Accordingly, they cover a broad range of subjects and provide information of great value. The fiche are arranged in CIS accession number order.

SUBJECTS: United States - Congress; 20c

WOMEN

518. AMERICAN WOMEN'S DIARIES (NEW ENGLAND).

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8870-8871; 8876-8877

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 21 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Entered in Online Catalog by name of person.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Includes Susan Forbes, Ruth Bascom, Caroline White among others.

SUBJECTS: Women - United States

519. BIBLIOFEM.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 S249

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: HQ 1121 .B542x 1979 Ref. Table 3A. Bibliofem Subject Index. An alphabetical subject index. It provides the classification numbers (modified Dewey system) used to arrange the entries on the fiche; for details on use of this collection, see Alan Pritchard, Using Bibliofem: A Guide (HQ 1121 .B54x Ref. Table 3A). The last frame of each fiche includes an index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A catalog and bibliography on microfiche to the library collections of the Fawcett Library and the Equal Opportunities Commission (both in London). Includes references to books and reports on all aspects of women, including career information and childrens' books. Covers material from the 19th century to the 1970's, published in the U.S., Great Britain and other countries. Materials are listed by author, title, series and by a classification based on Dewey.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women - Bibliography; Great

Britain; 19c; 20c

520. GERRITSEN COLLECTION OF WOMEN'S HISTORY, 1543-1940.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfiche 992

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: Indexes: 1) By Language: English and West European; includes author, title, subject and chronological indexes; 2) Subject Series. Thirty six selected topics, such as social conditions, war, prostitution, education, employment; 3) Serials. Full bibliographical information on 265 serials and periodicals, including author, title and subject indexes.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A massive source for the study of international women's history and the feminist movement.

SUBJECTS: Women - History; Europe; United States; 16c; 17c; 18c; 19c; 20c

521. HERSTORY MICROFILM COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Cataloged Separately (Do word search in Online Catalog). Complete collection at University of Arizona Library (Request at Interlibrary Loan).

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE: HQ 1426 .W6652x Vol. 1-2 Ref. Table 3A. Guide to the Microfilm Edition: Supplementary Set; Also, Herstory Microfilm Collection Table of Contents (HQ 1426 .W665x Ref.) Table 3A. Lists the publications in three sections: Newspapers; Journals; and Newsletters.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Selected periodicals from the collection of the Women's History Research Center, Berkeley, California. These are publications of womens' liberation and other organizations of all kinds: civic, religious, professional, etc., published both in the U.S. and in other countries. Some of the organizations represented are: Daughters of Bilitis; National Women's Political Caucus; Women's Equity Action League; Women's International League for Peace and Freedom; Women Strike for Peace. ASU owns seven of the journals (which cover the period of the 1960's to 1971). The complete collection, which includes newspapers, journals and newsletters, is at the University of Arizona. Use the guides noted above to identify needed titles.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women - Periodicals; 20c; 1960s

522. HISTORY OF WOMEN ON MICROFILM.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library (Request at Interlibrary Loan). Monographs: Microfilm 4300; Periodicals: Microfilm 4797.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 995 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: The History of Women: an Alphabetical Index

to the Microfilm Collection (U of A). (separate indexes for monographs and periodicals). Indexes are arranged by main entry (author or title) and give brief bibliographic descriptions with reel number on which the item is located. A consecutively assigned number enables one to find items on a particular reel.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Selected books, pamphlets, tracts, periodicals, manuscripts, photographs and other records published prior to 1920. The main body of the material reflects the mores of the 18th and 19th centuries, the focus being on women's domestic roles and religious outlook and practices. The emphasis broadens through the 19th century to include female education, legal rights in marriage and divorce, as well as the active participation of women in war, the suffrage and anti-slavery movements and rehabilitation of female prisoners. Over 80% of the material is in English, and the emphasis is on the history of women in the United States, although some material on women in other countries, particularly western Europe, is included. Based primarily on the Sophia Smith Collection at Smith College and the Schlesinger Library at Radcliffe College. Arranged by type of material: printed books (monographs); pamphlets; periodicals; manuscripts; and photographs.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women - History; Western Europe; 18c; 19c; 20c

523. HOOKER, ISABELLA BEECHER. PROJECT. A MICROFICHE EDITION OF HER PAPERS AND SUFFRAGE-RELATED CORRESPONDENCE.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3018

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 144 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: HQ1413 H65 M3x Stacks

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Papers of feminist and leader in National Women Suffrage Association. Over 1700 documents, including correspondence from Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Susan B. Anthony, Victoria Woodhull, Olympia Brown and Matilda J. Gage.

SUBJECTS: Hooker, Isabella Beecher; Women; National Woman Suffrage Association; 19c; 20c; United States

524. LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS. PAPERS, 1918-1974, PT. 1-2.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8854

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 64 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: JK 1881 L48x Guide Vol. 1-2 Micro Ref.

General introduction; history; bibliography; description of collection; reel guide. No subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Through the years, the League has been rigorously non-partisan, but has consistently taken strong stands on the major questions of the day and has labored aggressively for its causes. Documents the evolution of the League's identity and goals. Pt. 1: Meetings of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committees: minutes and related documents; Pt. 2:



Series A & B: Transcripts and records of national conventions and of general councils. These are the central organizational records from its inception through 1974. The material is arranged chronologically. The minutes contain extensive discussion and supporting documentation which reveals the process of shaping the national program; the role of the Board of Directors in implementing the will of the membership. Also contains information on the structure and finances of the organization, including sources of income. [ASU lacks Part III: National Office Subject Index, 1920-1932; 34 reels]

SUBJECTS: United States - Women; 20c

525. MICROSOURCES -- WOMEN'S HISTORY: A LITERATURE OF STRUGGLE.

CALL NUMBER: HQ 1154 .M46x Microform Mixed Media Shelf

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 200 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Women's History: A Literature of Struggle.

A Program Guide is in binder with fiche. It has introductions for each section and a list of the filmed books (with suggested questions for discussion) associated with each of the five sections.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Contains 55 English language books selected from the Gerritsen Collection of Women's History dealing with women's history from 1845-1940. The fiche are arranged in five categories: (A) Education, which deals with the crusade for higher standards for women's education and education provided by clubs and associations; (B) Emancipation from restrictions imposed by social convention; (C) Equal Rights, including right to vote and other legal rights, e.g., marriage, divorce, property, contracts); (D) Women's work, dealing with the professions and occupations formerly closed to them; and (E) Women's lives, biographies, memoirs and autobiographies. Includes writings of both men and women, feminist and anti-feminist. Representative authors are: Maria G. Grey, Catherine E. Beecher, Julia A. Sprague, Jane Croley, Elizabeth C. Stanton, Frances Maule, Carry A. Nation, Florence Nightingale among others. Individual titles are not listed in the online catalog. For information on additional material on microfilm, see Yvonne Knudson, Sources for Women's History in the Microtext Department of Library at Texas A & M University (ERIC Microfiche ED 286 530). This bibliography lists works related to womens' studies in a number of microform collections: e.g., Early American Imprints (ASU); Western Americana (Northern Arizona University); ERIC (ASU); Radical Pamphlet Literature (ASU); Microform Publications in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (ASU); American Culture Series (University of Arizona); and Sabin Collection (Northern Arizona University).

SUBJECTS: United States - Women; 19c; 20c



526. NATIONAL WOMAN'S PARTY PAPERS: PART II, THE SUFFRAGE YEARS, 1913-1920.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 7013

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 97 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition. (JK 1881 .N372x Ref.) Guide contains history of Party, description and arrangement of papers, a name index to correspondents and a reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Correspondence, administrative files, printed matter and photographs. This set comprises Part II of National Woman's Party Papers. See separate entry for Part I. These materials detail the organizational development of the NWP and the strategy of the party's suffrage campaign. Field reports and correspondence from NWP organizers concern the 1914, 1916, and 1918 political campaigns, the organization of state chapters, the ratification campaign and lobbying efforts with Congress and the President. Also contains information on interaction with other women's organizations, such as the National American Woman Suffrage Association. The administrative files include copies of NWP publications, clippings from other publications, cartoons and photographs.

SUBJECTS: United States - History - Women; Suffrage; 20c; 1910s

527. NATIONAL WOMAN'S PARTY PAPERS: PART I, 1913-1974.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6208

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 179 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition. JK 1881 .N37x Ref. History of the party, description and arrangement of the papers, a reel list, and index to names of correspondents.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Originally a committee of the National American Woman Suffrage Association, the NWP was founded in 1913 by Alice Paul, who broke away from NAWSA in dissent over strategy and tactics. The NWP employed confrontational tactics, such as picketing, demonstrations and marches. The first organization to advocate the ERA, the NWP was in the forefront of evolving attitudes about women's place in society. These papers record the founding of the party, its activities in support of suffrage and its record in bringing about federal and local laws that advanced the status of women. Most of the correspondence (Series I) deals with the period 1920-1950, but includes material before and after those dates. Series II includes minutes, legal papers and financial records. Series III consists of printed materials, such as pamphlets, press releases, and serials (including Equal Rights, volumes 1-40, 1923-1954). Also includes scrapbooks and government documents. Series IV contains similar materials for the international arm of the NWP, the World Woman's Party Papers, 1938-1958. See also the separate record for Part II: National Woman's Party Papers: the Suffrage Years.

SUBJECTS: United States - History - Women; 20c

528. PERIODICALS ON WOMEN & WOMEN'S RIGHTS.

CALL NUMBER: Cataloged separately; see Online Catalog and PSL

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE:

INDEX OR GUIDE:

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A collection of late nineteenth century and early twentieth century periodicals, published in Great Britain and the United States. Includes: Equal Rights (1935-1936); The Club Woman (1897-1904); The Women Voter (1910-1917); Woman Rebel, edited by Margaret Sanger (1914); and The Woman Worker (1907-1921). Call numbers are given in the PSL and the Online Catalog. You may also view a list of the titles by doing a series search.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women - Periodicals; Great Britain; Birth Control; Suffrage; Women's Rights; 1890s; 19c; 20c; 1910s; 1920s

529. QUAKER WOMEN'S DIARIES, 18TH - 19TH CENTURIES; RELIGIOUS SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6889

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: BX 7793 Q35x. Reel guide.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from the Friends Reference Library, London. These are manuscript diaries of English Quakers.

SUBJECTS: Great Britain - Women; 18c; 19c

530. REPORT ON CONDITION OF WOMAN AND CHILD WAGE EARNERS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1910-1912.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Microfilm

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 3 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Index on film

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Nineteen reports, published between 1910 and 1912, on unsafe and exploitative conditions of labor for women and children. The reports examine industries such as clothing and textiles; the beginning of child labor legislation; women in trade unions; history of women in industry; relation of juvenile delinquency to employment; health; illiteracy.

SUBJECTS: Business - History; United States - Women in Industry; Child Labor; 1910s; 20c

531. ROOSEVELT, ELEANOR. PAPERS, 1933-1945.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9411

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 20 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: E 807.1 R48 A4x 1986 Micro Ref.

Biographical essay; editorial note; reel index with detailed descriptions of contents; subject index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Filmed from selected holdings of the F. D. Roosevelt Library, esp. correspondence. This collection documents her interaction with the leading political and governmental figures of the 1930s and 1940s, as well as her involvement in some of the country's most far-reaching reform movements for social change long before they won popular acceptance. A source for women's history, New Deal, public policy, social welfare, relief, Democratic Party, blacks, civil rights, NAACP, World War II, Japanese-Americans.

SUBJECTS: Roosevelt, Eleanor; Women' History; 20c; 1930s; 1940s; Blacks; United States

532. STANTON, ELIZABETH CADY (1815-1902). PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 6780

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 5 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Reel 1 contains a listing of the contents of each reel; detailed notes on the scope of the collection; and a biographical note.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Papers from the Library of Congress collection donated by Susan B. Anthony and Harriot Stanton Blatch. Along with Susan B. Anthony, Stanton waged a campaign to gain political rights for women, teaching generations of women the importance of political power. Her career illustrates how the women's suffrage movement grew out of the abolitionist movement. She organized the first Woman's Rights Convention (1848) and was President of the National American Woman Suffrage Association. She wrote History of Woman Suffrage (1881-1886). These papers deal primarily with the period 1840-1902 and contain correspondence, copies of articles, speeches, drafts of books, scrapbooks and other printed matter relating to Mrs. Stanton and the woman's rights movement. They reflect her role as social reformer and leading proponent of women's rights for more than fifty years, during which she spoke and wrote about the political, economic, religious and social wrongs perpetrated against women. She was married to an abolitionist and was active in the anti-slavery movement in the decades preceding the Civil War and worked for Negro rights during Reconstruction. She also advocated higher education for women. She sought the right to vote as basic to all other rights and worked for state laws and a constitutional amendment to that effect. The collection elucidates the goals, tactics and activities of many of the men and women associated with the movement and depicts the external opposition as well as the internal divisions. The papers also

illustrate how she balanced family life with the demands placed on her as a leader. Some of her correspondents were: Susan B. Anthony; Daniel Cady; William Henry Channing; Lydia Maria Child; Frederick Douglass; William Lloyd Garrison; Julia Ward Howe; Lucretia Mott; Emmaline Pankhurst; Wendell Phillips; Elizabeth E. Pike; Gerrit Smith; Henry B. Stanton; Lucy Stone; Edith Roosevelt; Thurlow Weed and John Greenleaf Whittier.

SUBJECTS: Women - United States; Stanton, Elizabeth; 19c; Woman Suffrage; Abolitionists; Antislavery; Feminists

533. TWENTIETH CENTURY TRADE UNION WOMAN: VEHICLE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE ORAL HISTORY PROJECT. PART I.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 3604

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 61 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Oral History Guide (AI 3. 07 Micro Ref. and Hayden Ref.). Lists all interviewees and gives location on the microfiche. Also, an alphabetical list of the memoirists and their union affiliations is included at the beginning of each woman's history.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Part of the New York Times Oral History Program. Aims to provide primary sources for the study of nonprofessional American working women. Includes transcripts of recorded interviews of rank and file working women who became active in the effort to unionize workers in fields dominated by women and to gain greater acceptance for women in unions which have a traditional male membership. Arranged by name. A few notable memoirists are: Catherine Conroy, one of the founders of the National Organization of Women; Evelyn Dubrow, lobbyist for the AFL-CIO; and Margaret Scattergood, secretary to Samuel Gompers.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women - Employment; Trade Unions; 20c

534. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY. SUFFRAGISTS ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION.

CALL NUMBER: Microfiche 4x6 5408

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 41 F

INDEX OR GUIDE: Oral History Guide No. 3 (AI 3 .07 no. 3 Ref. and Micro. Ref.). Also, the Online Catalog record lists the women who were interviewed.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Interviews with 12 women who were in the forefront of the suffrage movement in California and at the national level. Important contributors are Alice Paul, Jeannette Rankin, Helen V. Bary and Rebecca H. Reyher. Topics covered include birth control, National Women's Party, feminism, League of Women Voters.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women; 20c



535. WALLING, ANNA STRUNSKY. PAPERS.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 8530

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 20 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: CT 275 W253 A3x Micro Ref. List of correspondents by name.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Author and advocate of socialism and the cause of labor; close associate of Jack London and Leonard Abbott. Married William English Walling. Traveled extensively in imperial Russia and during early years of Soviet Union. This collection includes her correspondence, diaries, writings, memorabilia and photographs.

SUBJECTS: Walling, Anna Strunsky; 20c; Socialism; Soviet Union; Russia; USSR; United States

536. WOMEN'S BUREAU OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. RECORDS, 1918-1965.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library Microfilm 7149.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 23 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Printed guide

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: Monthly reports of the Director; annual summaries of conferences, speeches and articles. Documents the work of the Bureau in investigating the status of women workers through two world wars, the depression and periods of postwar economic readjustment. Primary data on working conditions, protective labor legislation, the ERA, women in industry, immigrant women workers, child care, black women, occupational and safety hazards, legal status of women and women in white-collar professions.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women; 20c; Women in Industry

537. WOMEN'S HISTORY RESEARCH CENTER. WOMEN AND/IN LAW.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 5693

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 40 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: KF 477 .A1 W64x Ref. Women and Law: A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Women's Law Library. Contains alphabetical index of file titles with annotations. For each entry it provides the file classification, reel number and image number. Each reel has a table of contents. Additional indexes include an Index of Groups and an author index for research/position papers.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: A clipping archive of newspapers, newsletters, speeches, flyers and research papers relating to women and law. A nationwide network provided the primary source materials contained in the collection, which is divided into 6 parts: (1) Law, General; (2) Politics; (3) Employment; (4) Education; (5) Rape/prison/prostitution; (6) Black and third



world women.

SUBJECTS: United States - Women - Legal Status; Third World; Blacks; 20c

538. WOMEN'S INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE FOR PEACE AND FREEDOM. PAPERS, 1915-1978.

CALL NUMBER: University of Arizona Library Microfilm 7090.

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 114 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: A Guide to the Microfilm Collection. Guide contains history of the organization, description and arrangement of the papers, a reel guide and topic index.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: The WILPF has grown to become one of the most influential and active of all international women's organizations. Its action-oriented approach to promoting world peace has created public awareness and swayed governmental policies. The collection deals with such topics as: anti-semitism, civil rights, pacifism, the third world, nuclear disarmament, political prisoners and the United Nations. Contains correspondence, executive committee records, financial records, international congresses and printed matter (including official newsletters and press clippings). Based on collection at Swarthmore College.

SUBJECTS: International - Women; 20c

539. WOMEN'S MOVEMENT IN CUBA, 1898-1958: THE STONER COLLECTION ON CUBAN FEMINISM.

CALL NUMBER: Microfilm 9455

NUMBER OF REELS/FICHE: 15 R

INDEX OR GUIDE: Guide to the Stoner Collection. A reel guide with index (HQ 1507 .P75x Ref).

SCOPE AND CONTENTS: This collection was compiled by Dr. Lynn Stoner (ASU History Department) from Cuban archives. Spanning the period from Cuban independence through the end of the Batistia regime, the collection is valuable for research on Cuban feminism, women in politics, literature by Cuban women, and the legal status of women. Includes documents that reflect men's opinions on women's issues, such as reform laws to improve women's status; works by feminists about feminists and their causes; memoirs of feminist congresses; journals and other publications by feminist organizations; biographies of notable women; and speeches and radio broadcasts by feminists. Also includes literary works (novels, poetry and literary criticism). A few examples of periodicals are given below:

Aspiraciones (1918), an early feminist journal published by the Partido Feminista Aspiraciones.

La Sufragista (1922-1934), journal of the Partido Sufragista.

La Mujer Moderno (1926), journal of the Club Femenino

de Cuba, the oldest Cuban feminist organization.

La Mujer (1929-1931), journal for the Partido Democratica Sufragista, focusing on the entire Cuban feminist movement.

Lyceum Lawn and Tennis Club Memoria (1929-45, 1951-54, 1957-64), publication of a conservative upper- and middle-class women's organization that encouraged feminist and political activities.

Boletin de la Alianza Feminista (1931-1933), the journal of the National Feminist Alliance, a group that produced some of Cuba's leading feminists and politicians, including the first female senator.

Mujeres Cubanas (entire run, 1950-1953), publication of the Federacion Democratica de Mujeres Cubanas, forerunner of the Federacion de Mujeres Cubanas.

SUBJECTS: Cuba - Women; Feminism - Latin America

# AUTHOR/TITLE INDEX

ABSEES. SOVIET AND EAST EUROPEAN ABSTRACTS SERIES 114  
 ACHESON, DEAN 123  
 ADAMS FAMILY. PAPERS 124  
 ADAMS, JOHN. PAPERS 124  
 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORIES OF WORLD WAR II  
     CIVILIAN AGENCIES OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT 165  
 AFL AND THE UNIONS: THE SAMUEL GOMPERS ERA 126  
 AFL-CIO PUBLICATIONS, 1956-75 124  
 AFRO-AMERICAN RARE BOOK COLLECTION 9  
 AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES 9  
 AGRARIAN PERIODICALS OF THE U.S., 1920-60 125  
 AKTEN DER PARTEI-KANZLEI DER NSDAP 35  
 ALFONSO X, CONCORDANCES AND TEXTS 120  
 ALLGEMEINE DEUTSCHE BIOGRAPHIE, 1875-1912 35  
 ALLIED COMMISSION FOR AUSTRIA  
     MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, 1945-55 7  
 ALLIED COMMISSION FOR AUSTRIA.  
     MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL 7  
 ALLIED POWERS COMMISSION  
     REPARATION PAPERS 24  
 ALMANACH DE GOTHA 19  
 AMERICAN COLONIZATION SOCIETY  
     ANNUAL REPORTS, 1818-1910 9  
     MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION 10  
 AMERICAN CULTURE SERIES, 1493-1875 125  
 AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR RECORDS  
     SAMUEL GOMPERS ERA 126  
 AMERICAN INDIAN CONSTITUTIONS, LAWS AND TREATIES 79  
 AMERICAN INDIAN CORRESPONDENCE  
     PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY COLLECTION 79  
 AMERICAN INDIAN INDEX, 1953-68 79  
 AMERICAN INDIAN PERIODICALS  
     PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 80  
 AMERICAN INDIAN RESEARCH PROJECT  
     AMERICAN INDIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION 80  
 AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION  
     ARCHIVES, 1832-82 10  
 AMERICAN PERIODICALS SERIES I, 1741-1800 126  
 AMERICAN PERIODICALS SERIES II, 1800-1850 127  
 AMERICAN PUBLIC OPINION DATA, 1981-88 128  
 AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX 165  
 AMERICAN WOMEN'S DIARIES (NEW ENGLAND) 196  
 AMHERST, JEFFREY. PUBLIC LETTERS 46  
 AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS, 1975- 86  
 ANCIENT CORRESPONDENCE, 1175-1538 46  
 ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE WORLD'S CENTRAL BANKS 87  
 ARKHIV RUSSKOI REVOLIUTSII, 1922-37 114  
 ARMEES FRANCAISES D'OUTRE-MER 27

ARTHUR, CHESTER ALAN  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 190  
 ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY 128  
     FILES OF EVIDENCE 139  
 ASSOCIATION AGAINST THE PROHIBITION AMENDMENT  
     PAPERS 128  
 AUSTRIA STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH, 1938 8  
 AUSTRIA. STATISTISCHES HANDBUCH, 1920-38 8  
 AUSTRIAN NATIONAL LIBRARY CARD CATALOG  
     AUSTRIAN 8  
 BACON, ANTHONY. PAPERS AT LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY 46  
 BARTLETT PAPERS  
     MEXICAN BOUNDARY COMMISSION CORRESPONDENCE 129  
 BERRIEN, JOHN MACPHERSON  
     PAPERS IN THE UNIVERSITY OF NO. CAROLINA LIBRARY 129  
 BEXAR ARCHIVES, 1717-1836 161  
 BIBLIOFEM 196  
 BIO-BASE 87  
 BLAIR, EMMA HELEN  
     PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, 1493-1803 110  
 BOND, HORACE MANN. PAPERS, 1892-1972 11  
 BOURKE, JOHN GREGORY. DIARY 129  
 BRANDEIS, LOUIS. PAPERS 130  
 BRITAIN AND EUROPE SINCE 1945 19  
 BRITISH AND FOREIGN STATE PAPERS, 1812-1934 55  
 BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION  
     HOME SERVICE NINE O'CLOCK NEWS, 1939-45 47  
     SUMMARY OF WORLD BROADCASTS, 1974- 87  
 BRITISH CULTURE SERIES 47  
 BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN GUIDES, 1885-1950 48  
 BROWDER, EARL RUSSELL. PAPERS, 1891-1975 130  
 BUCHANAN, JAMES. PAPERS 131  
 BULGARIA. STATISTICHESKI GODISHNIK, 1945-70 20  
 BULLETIN PERIODIQUE DE LA PRESSE AMERICAINE, 1916-40 88  
 BUREAU OF CATHOLIC INDIAN MISSION, 1875-1920 80  
 BUREAU OF SOCIAL HYGIENE  
     PROJECT AND RESEARCH FILES, 1913-40 131  
 BURR, AARON. PAPERS, 1756-1836 131  
 CALIFORNIA. UNIVERSITY. BANCROFT LIBRARY  
     PINART PAPERS 100  
 CAREW PAPERS AT LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY, 1515-1624 53  
 CARVER, GEORGE WASHINGTON. PAPERS 11  
 CATHOLIC REFORMATION 20  
 CBS NEWS DAILY NEWS BROADCASTS 1  
 CHICANO STUDIES LIBRARY SERIAL COLLECTION 132  
 CHINA COAST NEWSPAPERS, 1822-1911 16  
 CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GT. BRIT. AND IRELAND 74  
 CHURCH, STATE AND POLITICS IN 16TH AND 17TH CENTURY ENGLAND  
     VOLUMES SELECTED FROM TANNER COLLECTION, BODLEIAN  
         LIBRARY 48  
 CIA RESEARCH REPORTS  
     EUROPE, 1946-76 25

JAPAN, KOREA AND THE SECURITY OF ASIA 5  
 LATIN AMERICA, 1946-76 101  
 SOVIET UNION, 1946-76 114  
 VIETNAM AND SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1946-76 110  
 CIS MICROFICHE LIBRARY 166  
 CITY DIRECTORIES OF THE UNITED STATES 132  
 CIVIL WAR PHOTOGRAPHS 181  
 CLEVELAND, GROVER  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 191  
 COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS INEDITOS  
     PARA LA HISTORIA DE ESPANA 121  
 COLECCION DE LIBROS CUBANOS 101  
 COLLECTION OF 16TH-18TH CENTURY SPANISH DOCUMENTS  
     HISTORY OF NEW SPAIN AND THE SPANISH SOUTHWEST 101  
 COLONIAL HISPANIC LEGAL DOCUMENTS  
     18TH - 19TH CENTURIES 121  
 COLONIAL SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS  
     PUBLICATIONS, 1892-1954 133  
 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY ORAL HISTORY 133  
 COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF THE SCLC  
     HOOVERS FILE ON MARTIN LUTHER KING 11  
 CONDITION OF THE 19TH CENTURY FRENCH WORKING CLASS 26  
 CONDITION OUVRIERE EN FRANCE AU 19E SIECLE  
     ENQUETE - STATISTIQUES - ETUDES 26  
 CONFIDENTIAL U.S. DIPLOMATIC POST RECORDS  
     CENTRAL AMERICA, CUBA, 1930-45 102  
     JAPAN, 1914-41 98  
     RUSSIA: FROM CZAR TO COMMISSARS, 1914-18 115  
 CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATIN SERVICE  
     CIS MICROFICHE LIBRARY 166  
 CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICE. ASI MICROFICHE  
     AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX 165  
 CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY  
     CONGRESSIONAL VOTING RECORDS, 1961-75 166  
 CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE  
     MAJOR STUDIES AND ISSUE BRIEFS 148  
 CONSPIRACY TRIALS IN AMERICA, 1919-1953 134  
 CONSTITUTIONS AND LAWS OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS 81  
 CONTEMPORARY NEWSPAPERS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN 81  
 COOLIDGE, CALVIN  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 194  
 CORNELL UNIVERSITY. SOUTHEAST ASIAN CATALOG 111  
 CORRESPONDENCE OF SECR. OF STATE BRYAN WITH PRES. WILSON 178  
 COTTON COLLECTION, BRITISH LIBRARY  
     MEDIEVAL LITERARY AND HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS 72  
 COVENTRY PAPERS, 17TH CENTURY 48  
 CRISES IN PANAMA AND THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
     NATIONAL SECURITY FILES AND NSC HISTORIES, 1963-66 102  
 CURRENT NATIONAL STATISTICAL COMPENDIUMS, 1970-75 89  
 DECIMAL FILE, 1910-1929 173  
 DECIMAL FILE, 1910-1963 185  
 DECIMAL FILE, 1910-1963, RECORDS ON INTERNAL AFFAIRS 186



DEMOCRATIC PARTY. NATIONAL COMMITTEE  
     CAMPAIGN TEXTBOOK, 1876-1940 135  
 DEMOCRATIC PARTY. NATIONAL CONVENTION  
     OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS, 1832-1968 135  
 DEUTSCHES BIOGRAPHISCHES ARCHIV 35  
 DICCIONARIO ENCICLOPEDICO HISPANO-AMERICANO 122  
 DICTIONARY CATALOG OF THE SLAVONIC COLLECTION 117  
 DICTIONARY CATALOGUE OF THE BYZANTINE COLLECTION 21  
 DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE OF BRITISH MINISTERS  
     TO THE RUSSIAN COURT, 1704-76 115  
 DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE RATIFICATION OF THE CONSTITUTION  
     135  
 DOCUMENTS DIPLOMATIQUES FRANCAIS, 1871-1914 26  
 DOCUMENTS ON BRITISH POLICY OVERSEAS 49  
 DOCUMENTS ON CONTEMPORARY CHINA, 1949-75 16  
 DOD'S PARLIAMENTARY COMPANION, 1833-1909 49  
 DONNELLY, IGNATIUS. PAPERS 136  
 DORCHESTER, GUY  
     BRITISH HEADQUARTERS PAPERS, 1747-83 49  
 DROMGOOLE, EDWARD. PAPERS 136  
 DUBOIS, W. E. B. PAPERS, 1877-1965 12  
 DULLES, JOHN FOSTER  
     PAPERS 172  
 DUMBARTON OAKS RESEARCH LIBRARY  
     DICTIONARY CATALOG OF THE BYZANTINE COLLECTION 21  
 EARL WARREN ORAL HISTORY PROJECT 136  
 EARLY AMERICAN IMPRINTS, 1639-1800 137  
 EARLY AMERICAN IMPRINTS: SERIES 2, SHAW-SHOEMAKER 137  
 EARLY AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS, 1704-1820 138  
 EARLY AMERICAN PERIODICALS INDEX, 1728-1860 138  
 EARLY BRITISH PERIODICALS  
     GENERAL SERIES, 1681-1821 50  
 EARLY ENGLISH BOOKS, SERIES 1: 1475-1640 50  
 EARLY ENGLISH BOOKS, SERIES II, 1641-1700 51  
 EARLY ENGLISH NEWSPAPERS 52  
 EICHMANN, ADOLF. TRANSCRIPT OF THE TRIAL 36  
 EIGHTEENTH CENTURY 53  
 EIGHTEENTH CENTURY SOURCES  
     STUDY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE 52  
 EISENHOWER, DWIGHT  
     DIARIES, 1953-61 167  
     MINUTES AND DOCUMENTS OF THE CABINET MEETINGS, 1953-61  
         166  
 ELIZABETHAN IRELAND AND THE SETTLEMENT OF ULSTER  
     CAREW PAPERS AT LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY, 1515-1624 55  
 ENGLISH LOCAL RECORD SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS 53  
 ETHEL PERCY ANDRUS GERONTOLOGY CENTER LIBRARY CATALOG  
     ETHEL 1  
 EUROPEAN OFFICIAL STATISTICAL SERIALS 20  
 EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT. DEBATES, 1980-84 20  
 EVENEMENTS DE MAI-JUIN 1968 27  
 EVERETT, EDWARD. PAPERS 139

EXPLORATION AND COLONIZATION OF AFRICA 2  
 FABIAN SOCIETY  
   MINUTE BOOKS AND RECORDS, 1884-1918 54  
 FBI FILE ON THE COMMITTEE FOR PUBLIC JUSTICE 167  
 FBI FILE ON THE NATIONAL NEGRO CONGRESS, 1941-61 12  
 FBIS: FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE 94  
 FEDERAL REGISTER, 1936-54 168  
 FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT: SLAVE NARRATIVES 13  
 FILES OF EVIDENCE: ASSASSINATION OF JOHN F. KENNEDY 139  
 FORMER MEMBERS OF CONGRESS ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION 140  
 FRANCE. ARMEE. ETAT-MAJOR  
   LES ARMEES FRANCAISES D'OUTRE-MET 27  
 FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL  
   ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE. DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES, 1881- 28  
   ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE. IMPRESSIONS 28  
   AVIS ET RAPPORTS DU CONSEIL ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIAL 30  
   CONSEIL ECONOMIQUE. BULLETIN 31  
   DOCUMENTS ADMINISTRATIFS, 1949- 29  
   DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES 28  
   L'EMPIRE FRANCAIS, 1869-770 32  
   LOIS ET DECRETS, 1938- 29  
   REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE, 1876-80 32  
   SENAT. IMPRESSIONS (DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES) 29  
   TABLES 30  
   [WORLD WAR II] DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES 31  
   [WORLD WAR I] DOCUMENTS 31  
   [WORLD WAR II] MISCELLANEOUS 31  
 FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL.  
   SENAT. DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES, 1881- 28  
 FRANCE. JOURNAL OFFICIEL, 1869 27  
 FRENCH BOOKS BEFORE 1601 32  
 FRENCH POLITICAL PAMPHLETS, 1560-1653 33  
 FUEHRER CONFERENCES  
   MATTERS DEALING WITH THE GERMAN NAVY, 1939-45 36  
 FULHAM PAPERS AT LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY 140  
 GALLATIN, ALBERT. PAPERS 141  
 GALLATIN, ALBERT. WRITINGS 141  
 GARVEY, MARCUS. FBI INVESTIGATION FILE 13  
 GASTON, WILLIAM  
   PAPERS IN THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAR. LIBRARY 141  
 GENERAL MAZAZINE INDEX. CALIFORNIA SECTION 142  
 GERMAN ARMY HIGH COMMAND, 1938-45 36  
 GERMAN BOOKS BEFORE 1601 36  
 GERMANY. AUSWARTIGES AMT  
   DIE GROSSE POLITIK DER EUROPAISCHEN KABINETTE, 1871-1914  
     37  
 GERMANY. FEDERAL REPUBLIC  
   BUNDESRAT, 1972-80 37  
   VERHANDLUNGEN DES DEUTSCHEN BUNDESTAGES UND BUNDESRATES  
     45  
 GERMANY. REICHSKOMMISSAR FUR UBERWACHUNG  
   LAGEBERICHTE (1920) UND MELDUNGEN (1929-33) 37

GERMANY. REICHSTAG  
 STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE, 1871-81 39  
 STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE, 1871-81, 1921-34 39  
 STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE, 1880-1933 38  
 VERHANDLUNGEN, 1880-1933 38  
 GERRITSEN COLLECTION OF WOMEN'S HISTORY, 1543-1940 197  
 GREAT BRITAIN. COMPLETE STATE PAPERS  
 INTERREGNUM, 1649-1660 54  
 GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE  
 BRITISH AND FOREIGN STATE PAPERS, 1812-1934 55  
 CHINA: GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE BEFORE 1906 55  
 PANAMA: CORRESPONDENCE, 1827-1905 102  
 RUSSIA CORRESPONDENCE, 1892-1948 115  
 GREAT BRITAIN. HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION  
 REPORTS 56  
 GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS  
 STATUTES OF THE REALM, 1235-1713 56  
 GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT  
 PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (HANSARD), 1803-1908 58  
 PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY OF ENGLAND TO 1803 57  
 GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT.  
 PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES, 1919 58  
 GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS  
 DEBATES, 1667-1694 57  
 DEBATES, 1908-1918 58  
 PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS. HOUSE OF COMMONS PAPERS, 1979- 59  
 PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS: BILLS, 1979- 57  
 PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS: COMMAND PAPERS, 1979- 59  
 REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES, 1715-1801 59  
 STANDING COMMITTEES, 1919-1970 60  
 GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF LORDS  
 DEBATES, 1909- 58  
 MAIN PAPERS, 1509-1715 60  
 GREAT BRITAIN. PRIVY COUNCIL  
 ACTS, 1542-1631 61  
 ACTS, COLONIAL SERIES, 1613-1783 61  
 GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE  
 ANGLO-AMERICAN RELATIONS DURING WORLD WAR II 62  
 CABINET REPORTS BY THE PRIME MINISTER TO THE CROWN,  
 1868-1916 62  
 CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, HENRY VIII, 1509-1545  
 68  
 CALENDAR OF PAPERS RELATING TO ENGLISH AFFAIRS IN VENICE  
 63  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, CHARLES I, 1625-1649  
 67  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, CHARLES II, 1660-1677  
 67  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, COMMONWEALTH,  
 1649-1660 66  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, EDWARD VI-JAMES I 67  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, WILLIAM & MARY,

1689-1702 66  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS FOREIGN, EDWARD VI, 1547-1553  
 68  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS FOREIGN, ELIZABETH I, 1558-1582  
 68  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS FOREIGN, MARY I, 1553-1558 69  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL, 1574-1733 68  
 COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, EDWARD I, 1547-1553 64  
 COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, EDWARD VI - JAMES I 65  
 COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, ELIZABETH I, 1558-1603  
 65  
 COMPLETE STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC, MARY I, 1553-1558 64  
 RECORDS OF THE BRITISH COLONIAL OFFICE, 1689-1783 63  
 STATE PAPERS FOREIGN, EDWARD VI, 1547-1553 65  
 STATE PAPERS FOREIGN, MARY I, 1553-1558 66  
 UNCALENDARED STATE PAPERS OF ELIZABETH I, 1592-1603 63  
 GREAT BRITAIN. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.  
 CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS 62  
 GREAT BRITAIN. STATISTICAL OFFICE  
 ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, 1839-1920 69  
 HALDER, FRANZ. PRIVATE WAR JOURNAL 40  
 HANSARD 58  
 HARRISON, BENJAMIN  
 PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 191  
 HARRISON, WILLIAM HENRY  
 PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 193  
 HARVARD UNIVERSITY. DICTIONARY CATALOGUE OF THE BYZANTINE  
 COLL 21  
 HARVARD UNIVERSITY. HOUGHTON LIBRARY  
 RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY LITERATURE 119  
 HELSINKI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY  
 CARD CATALOG OF SLAVIC DEPT. 116  
 HENRY A. MONDAY COLLECTION, 1522-1933 103  
 HERSTORY MICROFILM COLLECTION 197  
 HERTER, CHRISTIAN A.  
 PAPERS 172  
 HIDALGO DEL PARRAL, MEXICO  
 ARCHIVO, 1631-1821 103  
 HILLQUIT, MORRIS. PAPERS 142  
 HISPANIC CULTURE SERIES: BOOKS BEFORE 1601 122  
 HISTORIC AMERICAN BUILDINGS SURVEY 168  
 HISTORICAL GAZETTEER OF LONDON BEFORE THE GREAT FIRE  
 CHEAPSIDE 69  
 HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS 143  
 HISTORY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, 1963-69 168  
 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH BENEDICTINE CONGREGATION, 1558-1850  
 70  
 HISTORY OF THE GREAT PATRIOTIC WAR OF THE SOVIET UNION 116  
 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST AND CANADIAN NORTHWEST 143  
 HISTORY OF WOMEN ON MICROFILM 197  
 HOOKER, ISABELLA BEECHER  
 PAPERS AND SUFFRAGE-RELATED CORRESPONDENCE 198

HOOVER INSTITUTION LIST OF CONFLICTS 89  
 HUNGARY. STATISTICAL YEARBOOK, 1872-1965 21  
 HUSTING ROLLS OF DEEDS AND WILLS, 1252-1485 70  
 IIS. INDEX TO INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS  
     GUIDE TO THE PUBLICATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZ. 89  
 IMMIGRANT IN AMERICA 143  
 IMMIGRATION: SPECIAL STUDIES, 1969-88 144  
 INDEX TO INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS 89  
 INDEX TO MORMONISM IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE 144  
 INDIA. OFFICE OF REGISTRAR GENERAL  
     CENSUS OF INDIA, 1872-1951 5  
 INDIAN RIGHTS ASSOCIATION PAPERS, 1885-1901 81  
 INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA 82  
 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION  
     PAPERS, 1976-1988 90  
 INTERNATIONAL POPULATION CENSUS PUBLICATIONS 90  
 INTERNATIONAL WORKINGMEN'S ASSOCIATION  
     PAPERS, 1868-1877 144  
 ISLAM FICHE 109  
 ISTORIIA ROSSII V XIX VIEKIE 117  
 ITALIAN BOOKS BEFORE 1601 21  
 JACKSON, ANDREW  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 190  
 JAMAICA. JOURNALS OF THE ASSEMBLY, 1663-1826 71  
 JAMES I. ROYAL CORRESPONDENCE TO KING CHRISTIAN IV 70  
 JAPAN. GAIMUSHO, 1868-1945 98  
 JAPANESE MONOGRAPHS 100  
 JEFFERSONIAN AMERICANA 145  
 JOHNSON, ANDREW  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 192  
 JOHNSON, LYNDON  
     POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF THE JOHNSON WHITE HOUSE 169  
 JOHNSON, LYNDON. DAILY DIARY, 1963-69 145  
 JPRS: JOINT PUBLICATIONS RESEARCH SERVICE 95  
 KENNEDY, JOHN. APPOINTMENT BOOK 146  
 KENNEDY, JOHN. PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND THE PRESS 146  
 KNOX, HENRY. PAPERS 146  
 KRASNYYI ARKHIV (RED ARCHIVES) 117  
 KU KLUX KLAN: OFFICIAL, UNOFFICIAL AND ANTI-KLAN SOURCES 14  
 LAFOLLETTE, ROBERT M. PAPERS, 1855-1925 147  
 LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY  
     FULHAM PAPERS 140  
 LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS  
     POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION OF TUDOR & STUART ENGLAND  
         71  
 LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STATISTICAL SERIALS 104  
 LATIN AMERICAN PAMPHLETS, 1600-1900  
     YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 104  
 LATIN MANUSCRIPTS BEFORE 1600 22  
 LEAGUE OF NATIONS  
     DOCUMENTS AND PUBLICATIONS, 1919-47 91  
 LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS



PAPERS, 1918-74 198  
 LETTERS RECEIVED BY JOHN WESLEY POWELL  
     DIRECTOR OF GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY 169  
 LEWIS, JOHN L. PAPERS 147  
 LIBRARY OF AMERICAN CIVILIZATION 148  
 LIBRARY OF AMERICAN INDIAN AFFAIRS 85  
 LLOYD, HENRY D. PAPERS 148  
 MACLURE COLLECTION  
     FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY MATERIAL 33  
 MAGIC DOCUMENTS  
     DIPLOMATIC COMMUNICATIONS OF JAPAN 99  
 MAIN ARCHIVE OF THE NAZI PARTY 40  
 MAJOR COUNCIL MEETINGS OF AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES 82  
 MAJOR STUDIES AND ISSUE BRIEFS  
     CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE 148  
 MAJOR STUDIES OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE  
     CONGRESSIONAL REFERENCE SERVICE, 1916-74 169  
 MAKING OF MODERN LONDON  
     REPERTORIES OF THE COURT OF ALDERMEN, 1495-1835 72  
 MALCOLM X: FBI SURVEILLANCE FILE 14  
 MANHATTAN PROJECT: OFFICIAL HISTORY AND DOCUMENTS 170  
 MAP ROOM MESSAGES OF PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, 1939-45 171  
 MAP ROOM MESSAGES OF PRESIDENT TRUMAN, 1945-46 170  
 MARSHALL, GEORGE. MISSION TO CHINA, 1945-47 16  
 MARTENS, GEORGE F.  
     RECUEIL DE TRAITES D'ALLIANCE, DE PAIX, DE TREVE 22  
 MARTINEZ DE TOLEDO, ALFONSO  
     TEXTS AND CONCORDANCES OF THE ESCORIAL MANUSCRIPT 122  
 MATTHEWS, WASHINGTON. PAPERS 83  
 MCCOOK, JOHN JAMES  
     SOCIAL REFORM PAPERS 158  
 MCKINLEY, WILLIAM  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 192  
 MEDIEVAL LITERARY AND HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS  
     COTTON COLLECTION, BRITISH LIBRARY 72  
 MEXICAN ARCHIVES OF NEW MEXICO, 1821-1846 149  
 MEXICAN BOUNDARY COMMISSION CORRESPONDENCE  
     BARTLETT PAPERS 129  
 MICROFILM CORPUS OF THE INDEXES TO PRINTED CATALOGUES  
     LATIN MANUSCRIPTS BEFORE 1600 22  
 MICROSOURCES: WOMEN'S HISTORY  
     A LITERATURE OF STRUGGLE 199  
 MIDDLE EAST DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENTS 109  
 MIGNE, JACQUES PAUL  
     PATROLOGIAE CURSUS COMPLETUS, SERIES GRAECA 23  
 MILITARY SITUATION IN THE FAR EAST  
     RELIEF OF GENERAL MACARTHUR 5  
 MONDAY, HENRY A. COLLECTION, 1522-1933 103  
 MONROE, JAMES  
     PAPERS IN VIRGINIA REPOSITORIES 149  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 193  
 MONTEZUMA, CARLOS. PAPERS 83

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR.  
     PRESIDENTIAL DIARIES, 1938-45 150  
 NAACP PAPERS 14  
 NAMES IN THE NEWS  
     NAMES 1  
 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE  
     PAPERS 14  
 NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS  
     SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANS 91  
 NATIONAL INVENTORY OF DOCUMENTARY SOURCES: U.S. 150  
 NATIONAL INVENTORY OF DOCUMENTARY SOURCES: UNITED KINGDOM 72  
 NATIONAL NEWSPAPER INDEX 2  
 NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES 171  
 NATIONAL WOMAN'S PARTY PAPERS, PT. I  
     1913-74 200  
 NATIONAL WOMAN'S PARTY PAPERS, PT. II  
     THE SUFFRAGE YEARS, 1913-20 200  
 NEGRO NEWSPAPERS, 1865-1920 15  
 NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
     DICTIONARY CATALOG OF THE SLAVONIC COLLECTION 117  
 NEWSBANK 2  
 NINETEENTH CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE AND HISTORY 151  
 NIXON ADMINISTRATION: WATERGATE 172  
 NORDDEUTSCHER BUND. KONSTITUIERENDER REICHSTAG  
     STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE 40  
 NORDDEUTSCHER BUND. REICHSTAG  
     STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE, 1867-70 40  
 NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS  
     PHOTOGRAPHS FROM THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION 83  
 NORTHERN IRELAND. POLITICAL LITERATURE, 1968-74 73  
 NSDAP HAUPTARCHIV 40  
 OECD MICROTABES: IMPORT/EXPORT, 1977- 91  
 ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT  
     OECD MICROTABES: IMPORT/EXPORT, 1977- 91  
 ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES  
     ANNALS, 1949-58 105  
     CONFERENCES AND ORGANIZATIONS SERIES, 1951-59 105  
     OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS, 1962- 105  
     OFFICIAL RECORDS, 1962- 105  
     TREATY SERIES 106  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORT, PT. 8  
     JAPAN, KOREA, SOUTHEAST ASIA & FAR EAST, 1950-61 6  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 1  
     JAPAN AND ITS OCCUPIED TERRITORIES DURING WW II 99  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 13  
     AFRICA, 1941-61 2  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 14  
     LATIN AMERICA, 1941-61 106  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 2  
     POSTWAR JAPAN, KOREA & SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1945-49 6  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 3  
     CHINA AND INDIA, 1941-1949 6

OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 4  
     GERMANY AND ITS OCCUPIED TERRITORIES DURING WORLD WAR II  
     41  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 5, 10  
     POSTWAR EUROPE, 1945-49, 1950-61 23  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PT. 7  
     MIDDLE EAST, 1941-49 109  
 OSS INTELLIGENCE AND RESEARCH REPORTS, PTS. 6, 11  
     SOVIET UNION, 1941-49, 1950-61 118  
 PAMPHLETS IN AMERICAN HISTORY 151  
 PAN AMERICAN UNION  
     CONGRESS AND CONFERENCE SERIES, 1929-50 106  
 PARIS PEACE CONFERENCE, 1919-20  
     RECUEIL DES ACTS DE LA CONFERENCE 23  
 PARISH ARCHIVES OF SONORA AND SINALOA 107  
 PENNSYLVANIA SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING THE ABOLITION OF SLAVERY  
     PAPERS, 1775-1916 15  
 PERIODICALS ON WOMEN & WOMEN'S RIGHTS 201  
 PERIODICALS ON WOMEN & WOMEN'S RIGHTS 33  
 PERKINS, FRANCES. REMINISCENCES 152  
 PHILIPPINE CULTURE SERIES 111  
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, 1493-1803 110  
 PHILIPPINES (REPUBLIC)  
     OFFICIAL GAZETTE, 1974-84 111  
 PICKERING, TIMOTHY. PAPERS 152  
 PIERCE, FRANKLIN  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 194  
 PINART PAPERS 100  
 PLAINS AND THE ROCKIES 153  
 POLITICAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE U.S. AND [ ] 185  
 POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION OF TUDOR & STUART ENGLAND 71  
 POLK, JAMES K.  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 194  
 POTSDAM CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS, 1945 92  
 PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. BOARD OF FOREIGN MISSIONS.  
     BOARD LETTERS TO MISSIONS, CHINA LETTERS, 1851-61 17  
 PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
     COLLECTION OF MISSIONARIES' LETTERS, 1833-1893 79  
 PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND THE PRESS 146  
 PRESS CUTTINGS ON ASIAN AFFAIRS  
     NORTH VIETNAM, 1963-70 111  
 PRESS CUTTINGS ON ASIAN AFFAIRS, 1963-70 17  
 PRINCE SOCIETY. PUBLICATIONS 153  
 PROPERTY AND PRIVILEGE IN MEDIEVAL . . . ENGLAND  
     CARTULARIES AND OTHER REGISTERS 73  
 QUAKER WOMEN'S DIARIES, 18TH - 19TH CENTURIES  
     RELIGIOUS SOCIETY OF FRIENDS 201  
 QUEEN ANNE, STATE PAPERS, 1702-14 78  
 RADICAL PAMPHLET LITERATURE  
     COLLECTION FROM THE TAMIMENT LIBRARY, 1817-1970 92  
 RAWLINSON COLLECTION 75  
 RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE THIRD REICH 41

RECORDS OF AN ENGLISH VILLAGE  
     EARLS COLNE, 1400-1750 74  
 RECORDS OF THE BRITISH COLONIAL OFFICE RECORDS  
     CLASS 5 FILES (C.O. 5) 154  
 RECUEIL DE TRAITES D'ALLIANCE, DE PAIX, DE TREVE 22  
 RECUEIL DES HISTORIENS DES CROISADES 24  
 RED ARCHIVES (KRASNYI ARKHIV) 117  
 REFORM OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT STRUCTURES IN THE U.S. 154  
 RENAISSANCE RHETORIC: KEY TEXTS, 1479-1602  
     BODLEIAN LIBRARY 24  
 REPARATION PAPERS OF THE ALLIED POWERS COMMISSION 24  
 REPORT ON CONDITION OF WOMAN AND CHILD WAGE EARNERS  
     UNITED STATES, 1910-12 201  
 REPORTS OF THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT FOR GERMANY, 1945-53 42  
 REPUBLICAN PARTY. NATIONAL COMMITTEE  
     CAMPAIGN TEXTBOOK, 1880-1940 154  
 REPUBLICAN PARTY. NATIONAL CONVENTION  
     OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS, 1856-1968 155  
 RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII AEVI SCRIPTORES  
     ROLLS SERIES 74  
 REVISTAS HISPANO-AMERICANAS 107  
 RIGHT WING COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA LIBRARIES  
     155  
 ROLLS SERIES 74  
 ROMMEL, ERWIN. SELECTED DOCUMENTS 42  
 ROOSEVELT, ELEANOR  
     PAPERS, 1933-45 202  
 ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D.  
     DIARY AND ITINERARIES 155  
     MAP ROOM MESSAGES, 1939-1945 171  
     USHER BOOKS 156  
 RUFFIN, EDMUND. DIARY, 1856-1865 156  
 RUSSIA CORRESPONDENCE, 1892-1948 115  
 RUSSIA. TREATIES, ETC.  
     RECUEIL DES TRAITES ET CONVENTIONS 118  
 RUSSIA: FROM CZAR TO COMMISSARS, 1914-18 115  
 RUSSIAN HISTORY AND CULTURE 118  
 RUSSIAN PERIODICALS, 19TH -20TH CENTURIES 119  
 RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY LITERATURE AT HARVARD LIBRARY 119  
 RUSSKII BIOGRAFICHESKII SLOVAR 119  
 SABIN COLLECTION 93  
 SABIN COLLECTION 3  
 SAIONJI-HARADA MEMOIRS, 1931-40 100  
 SAMUEL GOMPERS ERA 126  
 SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS 156  
 SCAN MICROFICHE COLLECTION 157  
 SCHOMBURG COLLECTION 15  
 SCHURZ, CARL. PAPERS, 1842-1932 84  
 SERIAL SET 177  
 SERVICE CENTER FOR AGING INFORMATION  
     SCAN MICROFICHE COLLECTION 157  
 SEWARD, WILLIAM H. PAPERS 157

SEYMOUR PAPERS 75  
 SHREWSBURY PAPERS FROM THE LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY 75  
 SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURY MANUSCRIPTS  
     RAWLINSON COLLECTION 75  
 SLAVE NARRATIVES 13  
 SOCIAL REFORM PAPERS OF JOHN JAMES MCCOOK 158  
 SOCIALIST LABOR PARTY OF AMERICA  
     PAPERS, 1877-1907 158  
 SOCIALIST PARTY OF AMERICA  
     PAPERS, 1897-1963 159  
 SOCIETY OF AMERICAN INDIANS. PAPERS, 1906-46 84  
 SOURCES STATISTIQUES DE L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE  
     PREFECT STUDIES UNDER THE EMPIRE 34  
 SOUTH DAKOTA. EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION  
     SURVEY OF INDIAN RESERVATIONS, 1935 84  
 SOUTHEAST ASIA SUBJECT CATALOG 113  
 SOUTHEAST ASIAN CATALOG 111  
 SOUTHERN TENANT FARMERS' UNION  
     PAPERS, 1934-70 159  
 SOVIET AND EAST EUROPEAN ABSTRACTS SERIES 114  
 SPAIN. SERVICIO HISTORICO MILITAR  
     DOCUMENTOS DE LA "DIVISION AZUL" 123  
 SPANISH ARCHIVES OF NEW MEXICO, 1621-1821 160  
 SPANISH LEGAL DOCUMENTS  
     15TH - 19TH CENTURIES 123  
 SPECIAL STUDIES SERIES  
     CHINA, 1970-80 17  
     EUROPE AND NATO, 1970-80 24  
     JAPAN, KOREA AND THE SECURITY OF ASIA, 1970-80 7  
     LATIN AMERICA, 1962-80, 1980-82 108  
     MIDDLE EAST, 1970-80 110  
     NUCLEAR WEAPONS, ARMS CONTROL & THE THREAT OF  
         THERMONUCLEAR WAR 172  
     SOVIET UNION, 1970-80, 1980-82 119  
     VIETNAM AND SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1960-80 112  
 SRI. STATISTICAL REFERENCE INDEX  
     SELECTIVE GUIDE TO AMERICAN STATISTICAL PUBLICATIONS  
         160  
 STANTON, ELIZABETH CADY  
     PAPERS 202  
 STATE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS, 1776-1978 160  
 STATIONERS' COMPANY. RECORDS 76  
 STATISTICAL REFERENCE INDEX 160  
 STATISTICAL SOURCES ON THE HISTORY OF FRANCE  
     PREFECT STUDIES UNDER THE EMPIRE 34  
 STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH DER DEUTSCHEN DEMOKRATISCHEN REPUBLIK  
     43  
 STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH FUR DAS DEUTSCHES REICH SEIT 1880 42  
 STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH FUR DER BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND 42  
 STATUTES OF THE REALM, 1235-1713 56  
 STEELE, A. T. COLLECTION 93  
 STOKES, ROSE PASTOR. PAPERS, 1873-1933 161



STONER COLLECTION ON CUBAN FEMINISM 205  
 STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY  
     PAPERS, 1958-70 161  
 SURTEES SOCIETY  
     PUBLICATIONS 76  
 SURVEILLANCE OF RADICALS, 1917-41 181  
 SURVEY OF CONDITIONS OF THE INDIANS OF THE U.S. 85  
 TAMIMENT LIBRARY  
     RADICAL PAMPHLET LITERATURE 92  
 TAYLOR, ZACHARY  
     PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS 194  
 TEXAS. UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. BEXAR ARCHIVES 161  
 THIRD PARTY PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATING CONVENTIONS  
     PROCEEDINGS 162  
 THIRD PARTY PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATING CONVENTIONS  
     PROCEEDINGS 77  
 THYNNE PAPERS, 1542-1780 77  
 TRANSCRIPTS AND FILES OF THE PARIS TALKS ON VIETNAM 112  
 TRAVELS IN THE CONFEDERATE STATES 162  
 TRAVELS IN THE OLD SOUTH 162  
 TRUMAN, HARRY  
     MAP ROOM MESSAGES 170  
 TUDOR AND STUART MANUSCRIPTS  
     HARLEIAN COLLECTION 78  
 TWENTIETH CENTURY TRADE UNION WOMAN  
     VEHICLE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE ORAL HISTORY PROJECT 203  
 U.S. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
     LETTERS RECEIVED, MAIN SERIES, 1822-1860 173  
 U.S. ALLIED COMMISSION FOR AUSTRIA  
     REPORTS OF THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT 8  
 U.S. ARMED FORCES IN VIETNAM, 1954-75 112  
 U.S. ARMY. FORCES IN THE FAR EAST  
     JAPANESE MONOGRAPHS 100  
 U.S. BOARD OF GOVERNORS, FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM  
     STATISTICAL RELEASES, 1919-76 174  
 U.S. BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
     INDIAN CENSUS ROLLS, 1884-1940 85  
 U.S. BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN TRADE  
     LETTERS SENT, 1807-1823 174  
 U.S. BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT  
     MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS, 1796-1860 174  
 U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
     DECENNIAL CENSUS. POPULATION SCHEDULES, 1790-1820 175  
     DECENNIAL CENSUS, 1790-1960 175  
     PUBLICATIONS, 1820-1945 174  
 U.S. CHILDREN'S BUREAU  
     RECORDS, 1912-69: CHILD WELFARE AND LEGISLATION 176  
 U.S. CIA REPORT  
     CHINA, 1946-76 18  
 U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, 1936-83 176  
 U.S. COMMISSION ON WARTIME RELOCATION OF CIVILIANS  
     NUMERICAL FILE ARCHIVE 176

U.S. CONGRESS  
     COMMITTEE PRINTS, TO 1969 196  
     CONGRESSIONAL RECORD (AND PREDECESSORS), 1789- 177  
     HEARINGS, 1869-1969 177  
     SERIAL SET 177  
 U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR APPOINTMENT PAPERS  
     ARIZONA TERRITORY 3  
 U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR TERRITORIAL PAPERS  
     ARIZONA, 1868-1913 4  
 U.S. DEPT. OF STATE  
     CORRESPONDENCE OF SECR. OF STATE BRYAN WITH PRES. WILSON  
         178  
     GERMANY: FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1940-44 43  
     RECORDS RELATING TO INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF MEXICO, 1930-39  
         108  
     RECORDS: DECIMAL FILE, 1910-29 173  
 U.S. DEPT. OF STATE. OFFICE OF CHINESE AFFAIRS  
     RECORDS, 1945-55 18  
 U.S. DEPT. OF THE ARMY  
     COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS DURING MEXICAN WAR - MORMONS  
         179  
     ORDERS OF GEN. ZACHARY TAYLOR TO ARMY IN MEXICO, 1845-47  
         178  
 U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR  
     TERRITORIAL PAPERS, UTAH, 1850-1902 179  
 U.S. FEDERAL REGISTER, 1936-89 179  
 U.S. FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE  
     DAILY REPORTS, 1978- 94  
 U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
     LETTERS RECEIVED BY JOHN WESLEY POWELL 180  
     LETTERS SENT, 1879-1895 4  
 U.S. INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION  
     LIBRARY OF AMERICAN INDIAN AFFAIRS 85  
 U.S. JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF  
     EUROPE AND NATO, 1946-53 25  
     EUROPEAN THEATER, 1942-45 25  
     RECORDS, SOVIET UNION, 1942-45, 1946-53 120  
     RECORDS: MEETINGS OF THE JCS AND THE CCS 180  
     RECORDS: STRATEGIC ISSUES, 1942-45 180  
 U.S. JOINT PUBLICATIONS RESEARCH SERVICE (JPRS) 95  
 U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
     SOUTHEAST ASIA SUBJECT CATALOG 113  
 U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. PRINTS AND PHOTO DIVISION  
     CIVIL WAR PHOTOGRAPHS 181  
 U.S. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS  
     CHINA, 1911-41 19  
     FRANCE, 1919-41 34  
     GERMANY, 1919-41 43  
     MEXICO, 1919-41 108  
     SURVEILLANCE OF RADICALS, 1917-41 181  
 U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
     COLLECTION OF FOREIGN RECORDS SEIZED: GEN. HANS VON

SEECKT 43  
 COLLECTION OF FOREIGN RECORDS SEIZED: GEN. HANS VON  
 SEECKT 44  
 RETURNS FROM U.S. MILITARY POSTS, 1800-1916 4  
 U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
 ARIZONA HISTORY 188  
 DECIMAL FILE (1910-1963). POLITICAL RELATIONS 187  
 DECIMAL FILE (1910-1963); RECORDS ON INTERNAL AFFAIRS  
 186  
 DEPT. OF STATE CONSULAR DESPATCHES 181  
 DEPT. OF STATE DECIMAL FILE (1910-1963) 185  
 DEPT. OF STATE DIPLOMATIC DESPATCHES (TO 1906) 184  
 DEPT. OF STATE, NOTES FROM FOREIGN LEGATIONS (TO 1906)  
 184  
 MICROFILMS - GENERAL STATEMENT 188  
 NOTES TO FOREIGN LEGATIONS (1834-1906) 185  
 SELECTED RECORDS OF U.S. LEGATIONS (TO 1912) 186  
 U.S. NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL  
 DOCUMENTS, 1947-1977 AND SUPPLEMENTS 189  
 MINUTES OF MEETINGS WITH SPECIAL ADVISORY REPORTS,  
 1947-60 189  
 U.S. NUREMBURG WAR CRIMES TRIALS  
 WAR DIARIES AND CORRESPONDENCE OF GEN. ALFRED JODL 189  
 U.S. OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
 LETTERS RECEIVED, 1863-80 86  
 U.S. PRESIDENTIAL PAPERS  
 ANDREW JACKSON 190  
 ANDREW JOHNSON 192  
 BENJAMIN HARRISON 191  
 CALVIN COOLIDGE 194  
 CHESTER ALAN ARTHUR 190  
 FRANKLIN PIERCE 194  
 GROVER CLEVELAND 191  
 JAMES K. POLK 194  
 JAMES MONROE 193  
 UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA HOLDINGS 193  
 WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON 193  
 WILLIAM MCKINLEY 192  
 ZACHARY TAYLOR 194  
 U.S. SECRETARY OF WAR  
 LETTERS RECEIVED, REGISTERED SERIES, 1801-1870 194  
 LETTERS SENT RELATING TO MILITARY MATTERS, 1800-1860  
 195  
 U.S. SELECT COMMISSION ON IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE POLICY  
 PAPERS, 1979-81 195  
 U.S. SENATE. HISTORICAL OFFICE  
 ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION 163  
 U.S. STATE DEPT.  
 CENTRAL FILES. GERMANY: FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1930-39 44  
 CENTRAL FILES. GERMANY: FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1940-44 45  
 CENTRAL FILES. GERMANY: INTERNAL AFFAIRS, 1930-41 44  
 CENTRAL FILES. GERMANY: INTERNAL AFFAIRS, 1942-44 45

UKRAINIAN ARCHIVAL REFERENCE WORKS 120  
 ULTRA DOCUMENTS 26  
 UNDERGROUND NEWSPAPER MICROFILM COLLECTION 95  
 UNITED NATIONS  
     DOCUMENTS AND OFFICIAL RECORDS, 1946- 96  
     TREATY SERIES 96  
 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY  
     SUFFRAGISTS ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION 203  
 UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA  
     AMERICAN INDIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION 80  
 UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA  
     JEFFERSONIAN AMERICANA 145  
 UNIVERSITY SETTLEMENT SOCIETY OF NEW YORK  
     PAPERS, 1886-1945 163  
 UTOPIAN LITERATURE: PRE-1900 IMPRINTS 96  
 VIETNAM MICROFORM: WAR IN VIETNAM  
     CLASSIFIED HISTORIES BY THE NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL  
         113  
 VIETNAM: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY  
     WESTMORELAND VS. CBS 113  
 VIRGINIA. HOUSE OF BURGESSES  
     JOURNALS, 1619-1776 145  
 WALLACE, HENRY AGARD. PAPERS 164  
 WALLING, ANNA STRUNSKY  
     PAPERS 204  
 WAR IN VIETNAM 113  
 WESTERN AMERICANA  
     FRONTIER HISTORY OF THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI WEST, 1500-1900  
         164  
 WESTMORELAND VS. CBS  
     VIETNAM: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY 113  
 WOMEN AND/IN LAW 204  
 WOMEN'S BUREAU OF THE U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
     RECORDS, 1918-1965 204  
 WOMEN'S HISTORY RESEARCH CENTER  
     WOMEN AND/IN LAW 204  
 WOMEN'S INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE FOR PEACE AND FREEDOM  
     PAPERS, 1915-78 205  
 WOMEN'S MOVEMENT IN CUBA, 1898-1958  
     STONER COLLECTION ON CUBAN FEMINISM 205  
 WOMEN'S ORGANIZATION FOR NATIONAL PROHIBITION REFORM  
     PAPERS 128  
 WORLD'S CENTRAL BANKS ANNUAL REPORTS 87  
 YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY  
     LATIN AMERICAN PAMPHLETS, 1600-1900 104